

François Cardarelli

Materials Handbook

A Concise Desktop Reference

2nd Edition

 Springer

By the same author

*Encyclopaedia of Scientific Units, Weight and Measures.
Their SI Equivalences and Origin*
Springer, New York, London (2005), xxiv, 848 pages
ISBN 978-1-85233-682-0

Materials Handbook: A Concise Desktop Reference
Springer, London, New York (2000), xi, 595 pages
ISBN 978-1-85233-168-9
(Out of print)

*Scientific Unit Conversion. A Practical Guide to Metrication,
2nd Edition*
Springer, London, New York (1999), xvi, 488 pages
ISBN 978-1-85233-043-9
(Out of print)

Scientific Unit Conversion: A Practical Guide to Metrication
Springer, London, Heidelberg (1997), xvi, 456 pages
ISBN 978-3-540-76022-1
(Out of print)

Dr. François Cardarelli,
Principal Electrochemist, Materials
Materials and Electrochemical Research (MER) Corp.
7960 South Kolb Road
Tucson, Arizona 85706
USA
phone: +1-520-574-1980
fax: +1-520-574-1983
e-mail: fcardarelli@mercorp.com
URL: www.mercorp.com
URL: www.francoiscardarelli.ca
Member of ACS, AIChE, ASM, ECS, MAC, MSA, OCQ, SFC and TMS

ISBN 978-1-84628-668-1

e-ISBN 978-1-84628-669-8

DOI 10.1007/978-1-84628-669-8

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data

Cardarelli, Francois, 1966-

Materials handbook : a concise desktop reference. - 2nd ed.

1. Materials - Handbooks, manuals, etc.

I. Title

620.1'1

ISBN-13: 9781846286681

Library of Congress Control Number: #####

© 2000, 2008 Springer-Verlag London Limited

Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of research or private study, or criticism or review, as permitted under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988, this publication may only be reproduced, stored or transmitted, in any form or by any means, with the prior permission in writing of the publishers, or in the case of reprographic reproduction in accordance with the terms of licences issued by the Copyright Licensing Agency. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside those terms should be sent to the publishers.

The use of registered names, trademarks, etc. in this publication does not imply, even in the absence of a specific statement, that such names are exempt from the relevant laws and regulations and therefore free for general use.

The publisher makes no representation, express or implied, with regard to the accuracy of the information contained in this book and cannot accept any legal responsibility or liability for any errors or omissions that may be made.

Cover design: eStudio Calamar S.L., Girona, Spain

Printed on acid-free paper

9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

springer.com

A

Background Data for the Chemical Elements

A.1 Periodic Chart of the Elements

See Figure A.1, page 1182.

A.2 Historical Names of the Chemical Elements

See Table A.1, page 1183.

A.3 UNS Standard Alphabetical Designation

The *Unified Numbering System* (UNS) is the accepted alloy designation system in North America and Worldwide for commercially available metals and alloys¹. The UNS is managed jointly by the *American Society for Testing and Materials* (ASTM) and the *Society of Automotive Engineers* (SAE). The standard code designation consists of five digits following the prefix letter identifying the alloy's family. Generally, UNS designations are simply expansions of the former designations (i.e., AISI, AA, CDA, etc.).

See Table A.2, page 1184.

¹ Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) Metals and Alloys in the Unified Numbering System, 7th. ed. ASTM/SAE (1998).

Mendeleev's Periodic Chart of the Elements

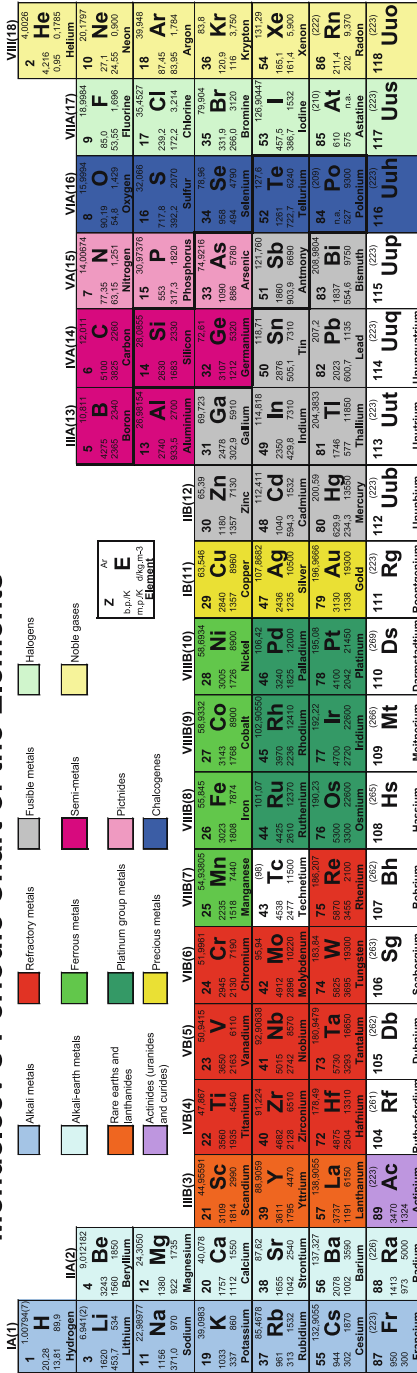


Table A.1. Obsolete and historical names of the chemical elements

Obsolete name (symbol)	IUPAC name
Actinon (An)	Radon-219
Alabamine	Astatine
Aluminum	Aluminium
Argentum	Silver
Arsenicum	Arsenic
Aurum	Gold
Azote (Az)	Nitrogen
Caesium	Cesium
Cassiopeium	Lutetium
Celtium (Ct)	Hafnium
Columbium (Cb)	Niobium
Cuprum	Copper
Didymium (Dm)	Neodymium + praseodymium
Ekaaluminium	Gallium
Ekacaesium	Francium
Ekasilicon	Germanium
Emanation (Em)	Radon
Erythronium	Vanadium
Ferrum	Iron
Glucinium (Gl)	Beryllium
Hydrargyrum	Mercury
Illinium (Il)	Promethium
Kalium	Potassium
Masurium (Ma)	Technetium
Mischmetal	Cerium impure
Natrium	Sodium
Niton	Radon-222
Panchromium	Vanadium
Plumbum	Lead
Stannum	Tin
Stibium	Antimony
Sulfur	Sulphur
Thoron (Tn)	Radon-220
Virginium (Vi)	Francium
Wolfram	Tungsten

Table A.2. UNS metals and alloys alphabetical designation

UNS Designation	Description
AXXXXX	Aluminum and aluminum alloys
CXXXXX	Copper and copper alloys
DXXXXX	Specified-mechanical-properties steels
EXXXXX	Rare earth and rare earth like metals and alloys
FXXXXX	Cast irons and cast steels
GXXXXX	AISI and SAE carbon and alloy steels
HXXXXX	AISI and SAE H-steels
JXXXXX	Cast steels
KXXXXX	Miscellaneous steels and ferrous alloys
LXXXXX	Low melting metals and alloys
MXXXXX	Miscellaneous nonferrous metals and alloys
NXXXXX	Nickel and nickel alloys
PXXXXX	Precious metals and alloys
RXXXXX	Reactive and refractory metals and alloys
SXXXXX	Heat and corrosion resistant stainless steels
TXXXXX	Tool steels, wrought, and cast
WXXXXX	Welding filler metals
ZXXXXX	Zinc and zinc alloys

A.4 Names of Transfermium Elements 101–110

The *American Chemical Society* (ACS) has adopted names listed in Table A.3 for elements 101–110. These names were adopted by IUPAC and endorsed by the ACS Committee on Nomenclature. The new names differ in only two cases from the names supported by the ACS Committee on Nomenclature and adopted by the ACS publications in 1995. From September 1997, dubnium replaced hahnium for element 105 and bohrium replaced nielsbohrium for element 107.

Table A.3. Names of transfermium elements 101–111

Element	New name	Symbol	Previous proposed name(s)	CAS RN
101	Mendelevium	Md	Mendelevium	7440-11-1
102	Nobelium	No	Nobelium	10028-14-5
103	Lawrencium	Lr	Lawrencium	22537-19-5
104	Rutherfordium	Rf	Kurchatovium	53850-36-5
105	Dubnium	Db	Hahnium, Joliotium	53850-35-4
106	Seaborgium	Sg	Seaborgium	54038-81-2
107	Bohrium	Bh	Nielsbohrium	54037-14-8
108	Hassium	Hs	Hahnium	54037-57-9
109	Meitnerium	Mt	Meitnerium	54038-01-6
110	Darmstadtium	Ds	Ununnilium	54083-77-1
111	Roentgenium	Rg	Unununium	n.a.

A.5 Selected Physical Properties of the Elements

See Table A.5, page 1186–1193.

A.6 Geochemical Classification of the Elements

Table A.4. Geochemical classification of the elements (after Goldschmidt²)

Classes	Description	Examples
Lithophilic	Affinity to silicate materials	O, Si, Al, Mg, Ca, Na, K, Ti, Zr, Hf, Nb, Ta, W, Sn, U
Siderophilic	Affinity to iron	Fe, Co, Ni, PGMs
Chalcophilic	Affinity for sulfur forming sulfides, sulfosalts, and chalcogenides	Cu, Fe, Co, Ni, Hg, Cd, Os, Ir, Pt, Ru, Rh, Pd, Zn, Re, As, Sb, Se, Te
Hydrophilic	Affinity to water, and aqueous solutions (i.e., brines, geothermal fluids)	H, O, Na, K, Li, Cl, F, Mg
Atmophilic	Gaseous elements	H, O, N, He, Ar, rare gases
Biophilic	Animals and plants	C, H, O, N, P

² Goldschmidt, B. J. *Chem. Soc.* (1937) 55.

	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	Poisson's ratio (ν)	Melting point ($m.p./^{\circ}C$)	Boiling point ($b.p./^{\circ}C$)	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion ($U_{mf}/kJ.mol^{-1}$)	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization ($U_{mv}/kJ.mol^{-1}$)	Thermal conductivity ($k/W.m.^{\circ}K^{-1}$) (300K)	Specific heat capacity ($c_p/1kg.^{\circ}K^{-1}$) (300K)	Coefficient linear thermal expansion ($\alpha/10^{-6}K^{-1}$) (0–100°C)	Electrical resistivity ($\rho/\mu\Omega.cm$) (293.15K)	Temperature coefficient electrical resistivity ($T/CR/10^{-3}K^{-1}$)	Mass magnetic susceptibility ($4\pi\chi_m/10^{-6}kg^{-1}m^3$)	Absolute magnetic susceptibility ($\chi_m/10^{-6}$)	Thermal neutron capture cross section ($\sigma_c/10^{-28}m^2$)	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient ($(\mu_a/\rho)/cm.^2.g^{-1}$)	Relative abundance Earth's crust (mg/kg)
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1046.9	3196.9	n.a.	n.a.	12	n.a.	14.9	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	810	0.79000	5.5×10^{-10}
27.8	75.18	0.345	660.323	2466.9	10.711	294	237	903	23.03	2.6548	4.50	7.80	1.6752	0.233	0.00300	82300	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	993.9	2606.9	14.4	238.5	est. 10	n.a.	n.a.	68	n.a.	51.50	56.0229	74	n.a.	w/o	
20.7	n.a.	0.250	630.7	1634.9	19.89	193.43	24.3	205	8.5	39	5.10	-10.90	-5.8081	5.4	0.01600	0.2	
w/o	w/o	w/o	-189.20	-185.9	1.185	15.580	0.0177	524	-	w/o	w/o	-6.00	-0.0009	0.65	0.00600	3.5	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	816.9	615.9	24.44	118.1	50	329	4.7	26	n.a.	-3.90	-1.7932	4.3	0.02000	1.8	
w/o	w/o	w/o	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1.7	n.a.	n.a.	w/o	w/o	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o	
4.86	10.3	0.280	728.9	1636.9	7.66	140.3	18.4	205	18.1	50	6.49	11.30	3.2318	1.3	0.00270	425	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	est. 10	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	710	n.a.	w/o	
156	110	0.075	1282.9	2969.9	12.22	308.8	194–210	1.825	11.6	4.266	9.00	-12.60	-1.8526	0.0092	0.00030	2.8	
12.8	34.965	0.330	271.4	1559.9	10.89	151	7.87	123	13.4	106.8	4.60	-1.70	-1.3186	0.034	0.00060	0.0085	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o	
n.a.	185.53	n.a.	2299.9	3657.9	50.20	480	27.6	1.107	5.0	6.500	n.a.	-8.70	-1.6200	755	24.00000	10	
w/o	w/o	w/o	-7.3	58.8	10.55	29.96	0.122	947	-	w/o	w/o	-4.90	-1.2176	6.8	0.02000	2.4	
24	51	0.300	321.0	764.9	6.41	99.9	96.8	231	29.8	6.83	4.30	-2.30	-1.5832	2450	14.00000	0.15	
7.85	17.45	0.310	838.9	1495.0	8.5395	154.7	200	647	22.3	3.43	4.17	13.80	1.7022	0.43	0.00370	41500	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	2900	n.a.	w/o	
n.a.	444	n.a.	3.820	5.100	117	n.a.	990–2320	509	1.2	1011	n.a.	-6.20	-1.7332	0.0035	0.00015	200	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	117	n.a.	5.70 (T) 1960 (I)	709	n.a.	1.375	n.a.	-6.20	-1.1150	0.0035	0.00015	200	
13.5	21.5	0.248	798.9	3425.9	5.23	398.00	11.4	192	8.5	82.8	8.70	220.00	144.2580	0.6	0.00210	66.5	
0.67	2.693	0.295	28.4	674.82	2.087	63.9	35.9	236	97.0	18.8	6.00	2.80	0.4173	29	0.07700	3	
w/o	w/o	w/o	-101.0	-33.97	6.406	20.410	0.0089	479	-	w/o	w/o	-7.20	-0.00184	35.5	0.33000	145	
115.3	160.2	0.210	1856.9	2671.9	20.90	348.78	93.7	459.8	6.2	12.7	2.14	+44.5	25.4612	3.1	0.02100	102	
82	181.5	0.320	1454.9	2731.2	15.50	382.4	99.2	421	13.4	6.24	6.60	ferromagnetic	w/o	37.2	0.21000	25	
48.3	142.45	0.343	1084.62	2566.9	13.263	300.7	401	384.7	16.5	1.7241	4.38	-1.08	-0.7708	3.78	0.02100	60	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	14.64	395.70	est. 10	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	60	n.a.	w/o	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o	
24.7	40.5	0.237	1411.9	2561.9	11.06	280	10.7	170.5	9.9	92.6	n.a.	5450.00	3708.5449	920–1100	2.00000	5.2	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	9.40	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	160	n.a.	w/o	
28.3	44.4	0.237	1528.9	2862.9	19.90	280	14.5	168	12.2	87	2.01	3770.00	2719.8641	160–170	0.36000	3.5	
7.9	8.3	0.152	821.9	1596.9	9.21	176	13.9	182.3	35.0	90	n.a.	276.00	115.1540	4.300–4.600	6.00000	2	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1.02	3.3	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	5800	n.a.	w/o	

Appendix A

Table A.5. (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Chemical abstract registry number [CARN]	Symbol (IUPAC)	Atomic number (Z)	Atomic relative mass (¹² C=12,000 (IUPAC 2001))	Electronic configuration (ground state)	Spectral term (ground state)	Electronegativity (Pauling)	Crystal space lattice	Space group (Hermann-Mauguin)	Pearson symbol	Strukturbericht and structure type	Lattice parameters (pm)	Transition temperatures (α to β) (°C)	Density (ρ/kg·m ⁻³) (298.15K)	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)
Fluorine (gas, F ₂)	[7782-41-4]	F	9	18.9984032(3)	[He]2s ² 2p ⁵	² P _{3/2}	3.98	monocl.	C2/c	mC8	a-F	a = 550.00	-227.60	1696	w/o
Francium	[7440-73-5]	Fr	87	[223]	[Rn]7s ¹	⁵ S _{1/2}	0.70	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Gadolinium (α-)	[7440-54-2]	Gd	64	157.25(3)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ² 4f ⁷	⁷ D ₂	1.20	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 363.36 c = 578.10	1235	7901	54.8
Gallium	[7440-55-3]	Ga	31	69.723(1)	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ² 4p ¹	² P _{1/2}	1.81	orthorhombic	Cmca	oC8	A11 (a-Ga)	a = 451.86 b = 765.70 c = 452.58	nil	5907	9.81
Germanium	[7440-56-4]	Ge	32	72.64(1)	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ² 4p ²	³ P ₀	2.01	cubic	Fd3m	cF8	A4 (Diamond)	a = 565.74	nil	5323	79.9
Gold (Aurum)	[7440-57-5]	Au	79	196.96655(2)	[Xe]5d ¹⁰ 6s ² 4f ¹⁴	⁵ S _{1/2}	2.54	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 407.82	nil	19320	78.5
Hafnium	[7440-58-6]	Hf	72	178.49(2)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ² 4f ¹⁴	⁵ F ₂	1.30	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 319.46 c = 505.11	1760	13310	141
Hassium	[54037-57-9]	Hs	108	[265]	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Helium (gas)	[7440-59-7]	He	2	4.002602(2)	1s ²	¹ S ₀	nil	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 347.00	-269.20	0.1785	w/o
Holmium	[7440-60-0]	Ho	67	164.93032(2)	[Xe]5d ⁹ 6s ² 4f ¹¹	⁴ I _{13/2}	1.23	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 357.78 c = 561.78	nil	8795	64.8
Hydrogen (gas, H ₂)	[1333-74-0]	H	1	1.00794(7)	1s ¹	² S _{1/2}	2.20	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 533.80	-271.90	0.08988	w/o
Indium	[7440-74-6]	In	49	114.818(3)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ² 5p ¹	² P _{1/2}	1.78	tetragonal	I4/mmm	tI2	A6 (In)	a = 325.30 c = 494.70	nil	7310	10.6
Iodine (solid, I ₂)	[7553-56-2]	I	53	126.90447(3)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ² 5p ⁵	² P _{3/2}	2.66	orthorhombic	Cmca	oC8	A14 (I ₂)	a = 726.97 b = 479.03 c = 979.42	nil	4930	n.a.
Iridium	[7439-88-5]	Ir	77	192.217(3)	[Xe]5d ⁷ 6s ² 4f ¹⁴	⁴ F _{9/2}	2.20	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 383.91	nil	22650	528
Iron (Ferrum)	[7439-89-6]	Fe	26	55.845(2)	[Ar]3d ⁶ 4s ²	⁵ D ₄	1.83	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 286.65	914.1391	7874	208.2
Krypton (gas)	[7439-90-9]	Kr	36	83.798(2)	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ² 4p ⁶	¹ S ₀	n.a.	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 581.00	-193	37493	w/o
Lanthanum (α-)	[7439-91-0]	La	57	138.9055(2)	[Xe]5d ¹ 6s ² 4f ⁹	² D _{3/2}	1.10	d.h.c.p.	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP4	A3' (a-La)	a = 377.40 c = 1217.10	868	6145	36.6
Lawrencium	[22537-19-5]	Lr	103	[262]	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	⁷ D _{3/2}	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Lead (Plumbum)	[7439-92-1]	Pb	82	207.2(1)	[Xe]4f ¹⁴ 5d ¹⁰ 6s ² 6p ²	³ P ₀	2.33	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 495.02	nil	11350	16.1
Lithium (β-)	[7439-93-2]	Li	3	6.941(2)	[He]2s ¹	² S _{1/2}	0.98	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 350.93	-201.15	534	4.91
Lutetium	[7439-94-3]	Lu	71	174.967(1)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ² 4f ¹⁴	⁷ D _{3/2}	1.27	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 350.52 c = 554.94	nil	9840	68.6
Magnesium	[7439-95-4]	Mg	12	24.3050(6)	[Ne]3s ² 3p ⁰	¹ S ₀	1.31	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 320.94 c = 521.07	nil	1738	44.7
Manganese	[7439-96-5]	Mn	25	54.938049(9)	[Ar]3d ⁵ 4s ²	⁶ S _{5/2}	1.55	cubic	I-43m	cI58	A12 (α-Mn)	a = 891.39	710, 1090, 7440 1136	191	
Meitnerium	[54038-01-6]	Mt	109	[266]	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Mendelevium	[7440-11-1]	Md	101	[258]	[Rn]5f ¹³ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	⁷ F _{7/2}	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Mercury (Hydrargyrum)	[7439-97-6]	Hg	80	200.59(2)	[Xe]4f ¹⁴ 5d ¹⁰ 6s ² 6p ²	¹ S ₀	2.00	rhombic	R-3m	hR1	A10 (α-Hg)	a = 300.50 α = 70.53°	-38.836	13546	w/o
Molybdenum	[7439-98-7]	Mo	42	95.94(1)	[Kr]4d ⁵ 5s ¹	⁵ S ₃	2.16	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 314.68	nil	10220	324.8
Neodymium (α-)	[7440-00-8]	Nd	60	144.24(3)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ² 4f ⁴	⁵ I ₄	1.14	d.h.c.p.	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP4	A3' (a-La)	a = 365.82 c = 1179.66	863	7007	41.4
Neon (gas)	[7440-01-9]	Ne	10	20.1797(6)	[He]2s ² 2p ⁶	¹ S ₀	1.14	cubic	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 446.20	-248.59	0.89994	w/o
Neptunium	[7439-99-8]	Np	93	237.0482	[Rn]5f ⁶ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	⁴ L _{11/2}	1.36	orthorhombic	Pnma	oP8	(a-Np)	a = 472.30 b = 488.70 c = 666.30	280	20250	68.0
Nickel	[7440-02-0]	Ni	28	58.6934(2)	[Ar]3d ⁸ 4s ²	³ F ₄	1.91	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 352.38	358	8902	199.5
Niobium	[7440-03-1]	Nb	41	92.90638(2)	[Kr]4d ⁴ 5s ¹	⁴ D _{3/2}	1.60	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 330.07	nil	8570	104.9
Nitrogen (gas, N ₂)	[7727-37-9]	N	7	14.00674(7)	[He]2s ² 2p ³	⁴ S _{3/2}	3.04	cubic	Pa3	cP8	α-N	a = 566.1	-237.54	1.2506	w/o

	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	Poisson's ratio (ν)	Melting point ($m.p./^{\circ}C$)	Boiling point ($b.p./^{\circ}C$)	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion ($U_{fus}/kJ.mol^{-1}$)	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization ($U_{vap}/kJ.mol^{-1}$)	Thermal conductivity ($k/W.m.^{\circ}K^{-1}$) (300K)	Specific heat capacity ($c_p/kJ.kg.^{\circ}K^{-1}$) (300K)	Coefficient linear thermal expansion ($\alpha/10^{-6}K^{-1}$) (0–100°C)	Electrical resistivity ($\rho/\mu\Omega.cm$) (293.15K)	Temperature coefficient electrical resistivity ($TCR/10^{-3}K^{-1}$)	Mass magnetic susceptibility ($4\pi\chi_{m,0}/10^{-6}kg^{-1}m^3$)	Absolute magnetic susceptibility ($\chi_m/10^{-6}$)	Thermal neutron capture cross section ($\sigma_c/10^{-28}m^2$)	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient ($\mu_a/\rho/cm.^2.g^{-1}$)	Relative abundance	Earth's crust (mg/kg)
w/o	w/o	w/o	-219.66	-188.12	0.510	6.620	0.0279	1.648	n.a.	w/o	w/o	n.a.	n.a.	0.0096	0.00020	585		
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	26.9	676.9	n.a.	n.a.	est. 15	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o		
21.8	37.9	0.259	1312.9	3265.9	10.50	301.5	10.6	235.9	9.4	134	1.76	ferromagnetic	w/o	49000	73.00000	6.2		
6.67	51.02	0.470	29.7646	2402.9	5.594	254	40.6	371	18.3	27	n.a.	-3.00	-1.4102	2.9	0.01500	19		
29.6	74.9	0.320	937.5	2829.9	36.9447	334	58.6	322	5.75	450000	n.a.	-1.50	-0.6354	2.2	0.01100	1.5		
26	177.6	0.420	1064.18	2856.9	12.78	334	317	129	14.16	2.35	4.00	-1.78	-2.7366	98.7	0.17000	0.004		
56	109	0.260	2229.9	4690.0	27.196	575.5	23	141.75	5.9	35.5	3.82	+5.3	5.6136	104	0.20000	3		
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o		
w/o	w/o	w/o	-272.2	-269.2	0.0138	0.083	0.152	5.197	n.a.	w/o	w/o	-5.90	-0.00008	0.007	0.00010	0.008		
26.3	40.2	0.231	1473.9	2694.9	16.80	71	16.2	164.9	11.2	81.4	1.71	5490.00	3842.3624	65	0.15000	1.3		
w/o	w/o	w/o	-259.05	-252.85	0.117	0.904	0.1815	14.386	n.a.	w/o	w/o	-24.80	-0.0002	0.332	0.11000	1400		
3.68	38.46	0.450	156.5985	2079.9	3.27	231.8	81.6	233	24.8	8.37	5.20	-1.40	-0.8144	194	0.60000	0.25		
n.a.	0.0787	n.a.	113.6	184.4	15.78	41.6	0.449	429	n.a.	2E+15	n.a.	-4.50	-1.7654	6.2	0.01800	0.45		
209	387.6	0.262	2409.9	4129.9	41.124	604.1	146.5	129.95	6.8	5.3	4.27	+1.67	3.0101	425	0.80000	0.001		
81.6	169.8	0.291	1534.9	2749.9	15.20	340.4	80.2	447	11.8	9.71	6.51	ferromagnetic	w/o	2.56	0.01500	56300		
w/o	w/o	w/o	-157.2	-153.4	1.370	9.080	0.0088	246.8	n.a.	w/o	w/o	-4.40	-0.0013	25	0.13000	0.0001		
14.3	27.9	0.280	920.9	3456.9	8.37	402.1	13.5	195.1	4.9	57	2.18	11.00	5.3790	8.98	0.02300	39		
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o		
5.59	45.8	0.440	327.46	1746.0	4.81	179.5	35.3	129	29.1	20.648	4.28	-1.50	-1.3548	0.171	0.00030	14		
4.24	11.402	0.362	180.54	1346.97	2.93	147.109	84.7	3.547	56.0	8.55	4.35	+25.6	1.0879	0.045	n.a.	20		
27.2	47.6	0.261	1662.9	3394.9	22.00	414	16.4	154	125.0	79	n.a.	1.20	0.9397	84	0.22000	0.8		
17.3	35.6	0.291	648.9	1089.9	8.477	128.7	156	1.025	26.10	4.38	4.25	+6.8	0.9405	0.063	0.00100	23300		
79.5	139.67	0.240	1243.9	2061.9	12.06	231.11	7.82	479	21.7	144	0.40	+121	71.6388	13.3	0.08300	950		
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o		
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o		
w/o	w/o	w/o	-38.9	356.6	2.324	59.1	8.34	138	62.0	94.1	1.00	-2.10	-2.2637	374	0.63000	0.085		
125.6	261.2	0.293	2621.85	4678.9	37.48	595	142	251	5.43	5.2	4.35	+11.7	9.5154	2.6	0.00900	1.2		
16.3	31.8	0.281	1020.9	3067.9	7.14	289	16.5	190.3	6.7	64	1.64	480.00	267.6477	49	0.11000	41.5		
w/o	w/o	w/o	-248.67	-246.1	0.335	1.710	0.0493	1.030	n.a.	w/o	w/o	-4.10	-0.0003	0.04	0.00600	0.005		
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	639.9	3901.9	3.20	336	6.3	n.a.	n.a.	122	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	180	n.a.	w/o		
76	177.3	0.312	1452.9	2731.9	17.16	377.5	90.7	471	13.3	6.844	6.92	ferromagnetic	w/o	37.2	0.02600	84		
37.5	170.3	0.397	2467.9	4741.9	29.30	689.9	53.7	265.75	7.07	15.22	2.633	+27.6	18.8226	1.15	0.00400	20		
w/o	w/o	w/o	-210.05	-195.85	0.720	5.577	0.02958	1.041	n.a.	w/o	w/o	-10.00	-0.0010	1.91	0.04800	19		

Appendix A

Table A.5. (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Chemical abstract registry number [CARN]	Symbol (IUPAC)	Atomic number (Z)	Atomic relative mass (¹² C=12,000) (IUPAC 2001)	Electronic configuration (ground state)	Spectral term (ground state)	Electronegativity (Pauling)	Crystal space lattice	Space group (Hermann-Mauguin)	Pearson symbol	Strukturbericht and structure type	Lattice parameters (pm)	Transition temperatures (α to β) (°C)	Density (ρ/kg.m ⁻³) (298.15K)	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)
Nobelium	[10028-14-5]	No	102	[259]	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	¹ S ₀	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Osmium	[7440-04-2]	Os	76	190.23(3)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ 4f ¹⁴	¹ D ₅	2.20	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 269.87 c = 431.97	nil	22590	558.6
Oxygen (gas, O ₂)	[7782-44-7]	O	8	15.9994(3)	[He]2s ² 2p ⁴	³ P ₂	3.44	monocl.	C2m	mC4	α-O	a = 540.3 b = 342.9 c = 508.6 β = 132.53°	-249.38	1429	w/o
Palladium	[7440-05-3]	Pd	46	106.42(1)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ⁰	¹ S ₀	2.20	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 389.03	nil	12020	121
Phosphorus (P ₄)	[7723-14-0]	P	15	30.973761(2)	[Ne]3s ² 3p ³	⁴ S _{3/2}	2.19	orthorhombic	Cmca	cP8	P (white)	a = 331.36 b = 1047.8 c = 437.63	nil	1820	30.4
Platinum	[7440-06-4]	Pt	78	195.078(2)	[Xe]5d ⁹ 6s ⁴ 4f ¹⁴	¹ D ₅	2.28	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 392.36	nil	21450	172.4
Plutonium	[7440-07-5]	Pu	94	[244]	[Rn]5f ⁶ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	⁷ F ₆	1.28	monoclinic	P2 ₁ /m	mP16	(α-Pu)	a = 618.30 b = 482.20 c = 1096.30 β = 101.79°	122	19840	87.5
Polonium	[7440-08-6]	Po	84	[209]	[Xe]4f ¹⁴ 5d ¹⁰ 6s ⁶ 6p ⁴	³ P ₂	2.00	cubic	Fm3m	cP1	A _h (a-Po)	a = 336.60	54	9320	26
Potassium (Kalium)	[7440-09-7]	K	19	39.0983(1)	[Ar]4s ¹	² S _{1/2}	0.82	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 533.10	nil	862	3.175
Praseodymium (α-)	[7440-10-0]	Pr	59	140.90765(2)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ 4f ³	⁴ I _{9/2}	1.13	d.h.c.p.	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP4	A3' (a-La)	a = 367.21 c = 1183.26	795	6773	37.3
Promethium (α-)	[7440-12-2]	Pm	61	[145]	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ 4f ³	⁴ H _{9/2}	n.a.	d.h.c.p.	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP4	A3' (a-La)	a = 365.00 c = 1165.00	890	7220	46.0
Protoactinium	[7440-13-3]	Pa	91	231.03588(2)	[Rn]5f ⁶ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	⁴ K _{13/2}	1.50	tetragonal	I4/mmm	tI2	A ₁ (a-Pa)	a = 392.21	1170	15370	76.0
Radium	[7440-14-4]	Ra	88	[226]	[Rn]7s ²	¹ S ₀	0.89	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 514.80	n.a.	c. 5000	13.2
Radon (gas)	[10043-92-2]	Rn	86	[222]	[Xe]4f ¹⁴ 5d ¹⁰ 6s ⁶ 6p ⁶	¹ S ₀	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	9073	w/o
Rhenium	[7440-15-5]	Re	75	186.207(1)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ 4f ¹⁴	⁶ S _{3/2}	1.90	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 276.08 c = 445.80	nil	21020	520
Rhodium	[7440-16-6]	Rh	45	102.90550(2)	[Kr]4d ⁸ 5s ¹	⁴ F _{3/2}	2.28	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 380.32	nil	12410	379
Roentgenium	n.a.	Rg	111	[272]	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ¹⁰ 7s ¹	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Rubidium	[7440-17-7]	Rb	37	85.4678(3)	[Kr]5s ¹	² S _{1/2}	0.82	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 570.50	nil	1532	2.35
Ruthenium	[7440-18-8]	Ru	44	101.07(2)	[Kr]4d ⁷ 5s ²	⁴ F ₃	2.20	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 270.58 c = 428.16	nil	12370	432
Rutherfordium	[53850-36-5]	Rf	104	[261]	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	¹ F ₂	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Samarium (α-)	[7440-19-9]	Sm	62	150.36(3)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ 4f ⁶	¹ F ₀	1.17	rhombic	R-3m	hR3	C19 (a-Sm)	a = 362.86 c = 2620.70	922	7520	49.7
Scandium (α-)	[7440-20-2]	Sc	21	44.955910(8)	[Kr]4s ² 4p ¹	² D _{3/2}	1.36	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 330.88 c = 526.80	950	2989	74.4
Seaborgium	[54038-81-2]	Sg	106	[263]	[Rn]5f ¹⁴ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Selenium (γ-)	[7782-49-2]	Se	34	78.96(3)	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ² 4p ⁴	³ P ₂	2.55	hexagonal	P3 ₂ 1	hP3	A8 (g-Se)	a = 436.59 c = 495.37	nil	4790	58
Silicon	[7440-21-3]	Si	14	28.0855(3)	[Ne]3s ² 3p ²	³ P ₀	1.90	cubic	F-3md	cF8	A4 (Diamond)	a = 543.102	nil	2329	113
Silver (Argentum)	[7440-22-4]	Ag	47	107.8682(2)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ¹	² S _{1/2}	1.93	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 408.57	nil	10500	82.7
Sodium (Natrium)	[7440-23-5]	Na	11	22.989770(2)	[Ne]3s ² 3p ⁰	² S _{1/2}	0.93	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 429.06	-268	971.2	6.8
Strontium	[7440-24-6]	Sr	38	87.62(1)	[Kr]5s ²	¹ S ₀	0.95	fcc	Fm3m	cF4	A1 (Cu)	a = 608.49	235, 540	2540	15.7
Sulfur (α-) (Sulphur)	[7704-34-9]	S	16	32.065(5)	[Ne]3s ² 3p ⁴	³ P ₂	2.58	orthorhombic	Fddd	oF128	A16 (a-S)	a = 104.64 b = 1286.60 c = 2448.60	93.55	2070	17.80
Tantalum	[7440-25-7]	Ta	73	180.9479(1)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ 4f ¹⁴	⁴ F _{3/2}	1.50	bcc	Im3m	cI2	A2 (W)	a = 330.31	nil	16654	185.7
Technetium	[7440-26-8]	Tc	43	98.9062	[Kr]4d ⁷ 5s ²	⁶ S _{3/2}	1.90	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	hP2	A3 (Mg)	a = 273.80 c = 439.30	n.a.	11500	407.00

	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	Poisson's ratio (ν)	Melting point ($m.p./^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Boiling point ($b.p./^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion ($U_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$)	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization ($U_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$)	Thermal conductivity ($k/\text{W}\cdot\text{m}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}$) (300K)	Specific heat capacity ($c_p/\text{J}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}$) (300K)	Coefficient linear thermal expansion ($\alpha/10^{-6}\text{K}^{-1}$) (0–100°C)	Electrical resistivity ($\rho/\mu\Omega\cdot\text{cm}$) (293.15K)	Temperature coefficient electrical resistivity ($T\text{CR}/10^{-3}\text{K}^{-1}$)	Mass magnetic susceptibility ($4\pi\chi_m/10^{-6}\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{m}^3$)	Absolute magnetic susceptibility ($\chi_m/10^{-6}$)	Thermal neutron capture cross section ($\sigma_c/10^{-28}\text{m}^2$)	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient ($\mu(\rho)/\text{cm}^2\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$)	Relative abundance Earth's crust (mg/kg)
	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o
223	383	0.250	3126.85	5026.9	57.855	746	87.6	129.84	4.57	8.12	4.10	+0.6	1.0786	15	0.02300	0.0015	
w/o	w/o	w/o	-219.05	-183.05	0.445	6.820	0.02674	920	n.a.	w/o	w/o	+1335	0.1518	0.00028	0.00001	461000	
43.6	187	0.394	1554.9	2963.9	16.736	362	71.8	244	11.76	10.8	3.77	+65.74	62.8817	6.9	0.02300	0.015	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	44.15	279.9	2.64	56.5	0.235	744.5	n.a.	1E+17	nil	-11.30	-1.6366	0.18	0.00200	1050	
60.9	284.9	0.397	1771.9	3826.9	22.175	510.5	71.6	131.47	9.1	9.81	3.92	+12.2	20.8246	10	0.02000	0.005	
34.5	42.4	0.180	640.9	3231.9	2.90	333.5	6.74	133	55.0	146	+18.405	+31.70	50.0485	1.7	n.a.	w/o	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	253.9	961.9	10.00	102.91	20	n.a.	n.a.	140	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	0.5	n.a.	2×10^{-10}	
1.28	4.201	0.350	63.65	766.39	2.334	76.735	102.4	754	83.0	6.15	5.70	6.70	0.4596	2.1	0.01800	20900	
14.8	28.8	0.281	930.9	3511.9	6.89	331	12.5	193	6.8	68	1.71	423.00	227.9878	11.4	0.02900	9.2	
18	33	0.280	1167.9	2726.9	7.13	289	est. 17.9	est. 185	n.a.	est. 50	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	8000	n.a.	w/o	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1839.9	4000.0	12.34	481	est. 47	n.a.	n.a.	17.7	n.a.	32.50	39.7509	500	n.a.	1.4×10^{-6}	
nil	nil	nil	699.9	1139.9	8.50	113	est. 18.6	n.a.	n.a.	100	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	20	n.a.	9×10^{-7}	
w/o	w/o	w/o	-71.2	-61.75	3.247	18.100	est. 0.00364	n.a.	n.a.	w/o	w/o	n.a.	n.a.	0.7	n.a.	4×10^{-13}	
181	379	0.260	3184.85	5596.9	34.08	714.8	71.2	136	6.63	17.3	4.50	+4.56	7.6276	90	0.16000	0.0007	
147	276	0.260	1963.9	3696.9	26.5935	494	150	243	8.5	4.51	4.30	+13.60	13.4308	145	0.63000	0.001	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o
0.91	2.935	0.300	39.5	697.24	2.198	75.77	58.2	363.435	90.0	12.5	4.80	2.60	0.3170	0.38	0.00300	90	
173	286	0.250	2336.9	4150.0	38.59	595.6	117	238	9.6	7.6	4.10	+5.42	5.3353	2.6	0.00900	0.001	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o
19.5	37.8	0.274	1076.9	1790.9	8.92	165	13.3	181	n.a.	88	1.48	111.00	66.4249	5900	47.00000	7.05	
29.7	56.6	0.279	1540.9	2830.9	14.10	332.7	15.8	567.7	10.2	61	2.80	+88	20.9314	27.2	0.25000	22	
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	w/o
6.46	8.621	0.450	216.9	685.0	6.28	95.48	2.04	321	37.0	106	n.a.	-4.00	-1.5247	11.7	0.05600	0.05	
80.5	98	0.420	1409.9	3281.9	50.66	359	83.7	712	2.56	100000	n.a.	-1.60	-0.2965	171	0.00200	282000	
30.3	105.3	0.367	961.78	2162.9	11.95	258	429	235	19.1	1.59	4.10	-2.27	-1.8967	63.6	0.20000	0.075	
2.53	7.407	0.340	97.83	897.38	2.602	97.424	141	1.225	70.6	4.2	5.50	+8.8	0.6801	0.53	0.00700	23600	
6.03	12.54	0.280	768.9	1383.9	8.40	136.9	35.3	301	23.0	23	3.82	+1.32	0.2668	1.2	0.00500	370	
n.a.	7.692	n.a.	112.9	444.7	1.235	45	0.269	706	74.33	2E+15	nil	-6.20	-1.0213	0.52	0.00550	350	
69.2	196.3	0.342	2995.9	5424.9	36.57	732.8	57.5	140	6.6	12.45	3.50	+10.7	14.1805	20.5	0.04100	2	
162.00	31.06	0.260	2171.9	4876.9	33.29	585.2	0.206	708	n.a.	22.6	n.a.	34.20	31.2978	22	n.a.	w/o	

Table A.5. (continued)

Element name (IUPAC)	Chemical abstract registry number [CARN]	Symbol (IUPAC)	Atomic number (Z)	Atomic relative mass (¹² C=12,000) (IUPAC 2001)	Electronic configuration (ground state)	Spectral term (ground state)	Electronegativity (Pauling)	Crystal space lattice	Space group (Hermann-Mauguin)	Pearson symbol	Strukturbericht and structure type	Lattice parameters (pm)	Transition temperatures (α to β) (°C)	Density (ρ/kg.m ⁻³) (298.15K)	Young's or elastic modulus (E/GPa)
Tellurium	[13494-80-9]	Te	52	127.60(3)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ⁵ 5p ⁴	³ P ₂	2.10	hexagonal	P3 ₂ 1	<i>hP3</i>	A8 (g-Se)	a = 445.66 c = 592.64	nil	6240	47.1
Terbium (α-)	[7440-27-9]	Tb	65	158.92534(2)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ f ⁹	⁶ H _{15/2}	1.20	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	<i>hP2</i>	A3 (Mg)	a = 360.55 c = 569.66	1289	8229	55.7
Thallium	[7440-28-0]	Tl	81	204.3833(2)	[Xe]4f ¹⁴ 5d ¹⁰ 6s ² 6p ¹	² P _{1/2}	1.62	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	<i>hP2</i>	A3 (Mg)	a = 345.66 c = 552.48	230	11850	7.9
Thorium	[7440-29-1]	Th	90	232.0381(1)	[Rn]6d ⁷ 7s ²	³ F ₂	1.30	fcc	Fm3m	<i>cF4</i>	A1 (Cu)	a = 508.51	1360	11720	78.3
Thulium	[7440-30-4]	Tm	69	168.93421(2)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ f ¹³	³ F _{7/2}	1.25	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	<i>hP2</i>	A3 (Mg)	a = 353.75 c = 555.40	nil	9321	74
Tin (β-) (Stannum)	[7440-31-5]	Sn	50	118.710(7)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ² 5p ²	¹ P ₀	1.96	tetragonal	I4 ₁ /amd	<i>tI4</i>	A5 (β-Sn)	a = 581.97 c = 317.49	13	7298	49.9
Titanium (α-)	[7440-32-6]	Ti	22	47.867(1)	[Ar]3d ² 4s ²	³ F ₂	1.54	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	<i>hP2</i>	A3 (Mg)	a = 295.030 c = 468.312	882	4540	120.2
Tungsten (Wolfram)	[7440-33-7]	W	74	183.84(1)	[Xe]5d ⁴ 6s ⁴ 4f ¹⁴	¹ D ₀	2.36	bcc	Im3m	<i>cI2</i>	A2 (W)	a = 316.522	nil	19300	411
Uranium	[7440-61-1]	U	92	238.02891(3)	[Rn]5f ⁶ 6d ⁷ 7s ²	¹ L ₆	1.38	orthorhombic	Cmcm	<i>oC4</i>	A20 (a-U)	a = 285.38 b = 586.80 c = 495.57	662, 770	18950	177
Vanadium	[7040-62-2]	V	23	50.9415(1)	[Ar]3d ³ 4s ²	⁴ F _{3/2}	1.63	bcc	Im3m	<i>cI2</i>	A2 (W)	a = 302.28	nil	6160	127.6
Xenon (gas)	[7040-63-3]	Xe	54	131.293(6)	[Kr]4d ¹⁰ 5s ² 5p ⁶	¹ S ₀	n.a.	fcc	Fm3m	<i>cF4</i>	A1 (Cu)	a = 635.00	-185	3540	w/o
Ytterbium	[7040-64-4]	Yb	70	173.04(3)	[Xe]5d ⁶ 6s ⁴ f ¹⁴	¹ S ₀	1.11	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	<i>hP2</i>	A3 (Mg)	a = 364.82 c = 573.18	-3	6965	23.9
Yttrium	[7040-65-5]	Y	39	88.90585(2)	[Kr]4d ¹ 5s ²	² D _{3/2}	1.22	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	<i>hP2</i>	A3 (Mg)	a = 364.82 c = 573.18	1485	4469	63.5
Zinc	[7040-66-6]	Zn	30	65.409(4)	[Ar]3d ¹⁰ 4s ¹	¹ S ₀	1.65	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	<i>hP2</i>	A3 (Mg)	a = 266.48 c = 494.69	nil	7133	104.5
Zirconium	[7040-67-7]	Zr	40	91.224(2)	[Kr]4d ⁵ 5s ²	³ F ₂	1.33	hcp	P6 ₃ /mmc	<i>hP2</i>	A3 (Mg)	a = 323.17 c = 574.76	862	6506	97.1

	Coulomb's or shear modulus (G/GPa)	Bulk or compression modulus (K/GPa)	Poisson's ratio (ν)	Melting point ($m.p./^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Boiling point ($b.p./^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Latent molar enthalpy of fusion ($U_{\text{fus}}/\text{kJ}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$)	Latent molar enthalpy of vaporization ($U_{\text{vap}}/\text{kJ}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$)	Thermal conductivity ($k/\text{W}\cdot\text{m}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}$) (300K)	Specific heat capacity ($c_p/\text{J}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}$) (300K)	Coefficient linear thermal expansion ($\alpha/10^{-6}\text{K}^{-1}$) (0–100°C)	Electrical resistivity ($\rho/\mu\Omega\cdot\text{cm}$) (293.15K)	Temperature coefficient electrical resistivity ($TCR/10^{-3}\text{K}^{-1}$)	Mass magnetic susceptibility ($4\pi\chi_m/10^{-6}\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{m}^3$)	Absolute magnetic susceptibility ($\chi_m/10^{-6}$)	Thermal neutron capture cross section ($\sigma_c/10^{-28}\text{m}^2$)	Thermal neutron mass absorption coefficient ($(\mu_a/\rho)/\text{cm}^2\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$)	Relative abundance	Earth's crust (mg/kg)
16.7	20.833	0.180	449.6	989.9	17.49	114.1	2.35	202	27.0	436000	n.a.	-3.90	-1.9366	5.4	0.01300	0.001		
22.1	38.7	0.261	1355.9	3122.9	10.15	293	11.1	172	7.0	114	n.a.	13600.00	8905.8650	23	0.09000	1.2		
2.7	28.5	0.450	303.5	1456.9	4.14	165	46.1	130	30.0	18	5.20	-3.00	-2.8290	3.4	0.00600	0.85		
30.8	53.8	0.270	1749.984	4787.9	13.81	514.1	54	118	11.4–12.5	15.7	+3.567	+7.2	6.7151	7.4	0.01000	9.6		
30.5	44.5	0.213	1544.9	1946.9	16.84	247	16.8	160	11.6	79	1.95	1990.00	1476.0658	105	0.25000	0.52		
18.4	58.2	0.357	231.93	2269.9	7.08	296.10	66.6	229	21.1	11	4.65	-3.10	-1.8004	0.63	0.00200	2.3		
45.6	108.4	0.361	1668.0	3286.9	19.41	428.9	21.9	537.8	8.35	42	3.80	+40.1	14.4874	6.1	0.04400	5650		
160.6	311	0.280	3413.85	5656.9	52.31	806.8	174	132	4.59	5.65	4.80	+4.59	7.0495	18.4	0.03600	1.25		
70.6	97.9	0.250	1132.4	3773.9	9.1420	417.1	27.6	116	12.6	30.8	+2.82	+21.6	32.5727	7.57	0.00500	2.7		
46.7	158.73	0.365	1886.9	3376.9	21.50	451.8	30.7	489	8.3	24.8	3.90	+62.8	30.7844	5.06	0.03300	950		
w/o	w/o	w/o	-111.76	-108.04	1.81	40.66	0.00569	158	n.a.	w/o	w/o	-4.30	-1.2113	25	0.08300	0.00001		
9.9	30.5	0.207	823.9	1192.9	7.66	159	34.9	145	25.0	29	1.30	5.90	3.2701	35	0.07600	3.2		
25.6	41.2	0.243	1521.9	3337.9	11.43	365	17.2	298	10.8	57	2.71	66.60	23.6851	1.28	0.00600	33		
41.9	69.4	0.249	419.527	906.9	7.322	123.6	121	389	25.0	5.916	4.17	-2.21	-1.2539	1.1	0.00550	70		
36.5	89.8	0.380	1854.7	4376.9	21.28	573	22.7	278	5.78	41	4.40	+16.8	8.6979	0.184	0.00660	165		

B

NIST Thermo-chemical Data for Pure Substances

Table B.1. NIST Molar Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Substances (298.15 K and 100 kPa)

Chemical compound	$\Delta_f H^\circ$	$\Delta_f G^\circ$	S°	C_p°
	/kJ.mol ⁻¹		/J.K ⁻¹ .mol ⁻¹	
Ag(s)	0.0	0.0	42.55	25.351
Ag(g)	284.55	245.65	172.997	20.786
Ag ⁺ (g)	1021.73	–	–	–
Ag ₂ CO ₃ (s)	–505.8	–436.8	167.4	112.26
Ag ₂ O(s)	–31.05	–11.20	121.3	65.86
Ag ₂ S(s)(argentite)	–32.59	–40.67	144.01	76.53
AgCN(c)	146.0	156.9	107.19	66.73
AgCNS(s)	87.9	101.39	131.0	63.
AgCl(s)(cerargyrite)	–127.068	–109.789	96.2	50.79
AgBr(s)	–100.37	–96.90	107.1	52.38
AgI(s)	–61.83	–66.19	115.5	56.82
AgNO ₃ (s)	–124.39	–33.47	140.92	93.05
Ag ₃ PO ₄ (s)	–	–879.	–	–
Ag ₂ CrO ₄ (s)	–731.74	–641.76	217.6	142.26
Ag ₂ SO ₄ (s)	–715.88	–618.41	200.4	131.38
Al(s)	0.0	0.0	28.33	24.35
Al(g)	326.4	285.7	164.54	21.38
Al ³⁺ (g)	5483.17	–	–	–
Al(OH) ₃	–1276.	–	–	–
AlCl ₃ (s)	–704.2	–628.8	110.67	91.84
AlCl ₃ (g)	–583.2	–	–	–
Al ₂ O ₃ (s)(alumina)	–1675.7	–1582.3	50.92	79.04
B(s)	0.0	0.0	5.86	11.09

Table B.1. (continued)

Chemical compound	$\Delta_f H^\circ$	$\Delta_f G^\circ$	S°	C_p°
	/kJ.mol ⁻¹		/J.K ⁻¹ .mol ⁻¹	
BF ₃ (g)	-1137.00	-1120.35	254.01	50.46
BaCO ₃ (s)	-1216.3	-1137.6	112.1	85.35
BaC ₂ O ₄ (s)	-1368.6	-	-	-
BaCrO ₄ (s)	-1446.0	-1345.22	158.6	-
BaF ₂ (s)	-1207.1	-1156.8	96.36	71.21
BaSO ₄ (s)	-1473.2	-1362.2	132.2	101.75
Bi(s)	0.0	0.0	56.74	25.52
Bi ₂ S ₃ (s)	-143.1	-140.6	200.4	122.2
Br ₂ (l)	0.0	0.0	152.231	75.689
Br ₂ (g)	30.907	3.110	245.463	36.02
Br(g)	111.88	82.429	174.91	20.786
Br ⁻ (g)	-219.07	-	-	-
C(s) (graphite)	0.0	0.0	5.740	8.527
C(s) (diamond)	1.895	2.900	2.377	6.113
C(g)	716.682	671.257	158.096	20.838
CO(g)	-110.525	-137.168	197.674	29.42
CO ₂ (g)	-393.509	-394.359	213.74	37.11
COCl ₂ (g)	-218.8	-204.6	283.53	57.66
CH ₄ (g)	-74.81	-50.72	186.264	35.309
C ₂ H ₂ (g)	226.73	209.20	200.94	43.93
C ₂ H ₄ (g)	52.25	68.12	219.45	43.56
C ₂ H ₆ (g)	-84.68	-32.82	229.60	52.63
C ₃ H ₆ (g)	20.2	62.72	266.9	64.
C ₃ H ₈ (g)	-104.5	-23.4	269.9	7.
C ₄ H ₁₀ (g)	-126.5	-17.15	310.1	97.4
C ₅ H ₁₂ (g)	-146.5	-8.37	348.9	120.2
C ₈ H ₁₈ (g)	-208.5	16.40	466.7	189.
CH ₃ OCH ₃ (g)	-184.05	-112.59	266.38	64.39
CH ₃ OH(g)	-200.66	-162.00	239.70	43.89
CH ₃ OH(l)	-238.66	-166.36	126.8	81.6
C ₂ H ₅ OH(g)	-235.10	-168.49	282.70	65.44
C ₂ H ₅ OH(l)	-277.69	-174.78	160.7	111.46
CH ₃ COOH(l)	-484.51	-389.9	159.8	124.3
(CH ₃) ₂ O(g)	-184.05	-112.59	266.38	64.39
CH ₃ CHO(l)	-192.30	-128.20	160.2	-
CH ₂ Cl(g)	-80.83	-57.37	234.58	40.75
CHCl ₃ (g)	-103.14	-70.34	295.71	65.69
CCl ₄ (l)	-135.44	-65.27	216.40	131.75
C ₆ H ₆ (g)	82.9	129.7	269.2	81.6
C ₆ H ₆ (l)	49.0	124.7	172.	132.
C ₆ H ₁₂ (l)	-156.3	26.7	204.4	157.7

Table B.1. (continued)

Chemical compound	$\Delta_f H^\circ$	$\Delta_f G^\circ$	S°	C_p°
	/kJ.mol ⁻¹		/J.K ⁻¹ .mol ⁻¹	
CaO(s)	-635.09	-604.03	39.75	42.80
Ca(OH) ₂ (s)	-986.09	-898.49	83.39	87.49
CaCO ₃ (s)(calcite)	-1206.92	-1128.79	92.9	81.88
CaCO ₃ (s)(aragonite)	-1207.13	-1127.75	88.7	81.25
CaC ₂ O ₄ (s)	-1360.6	-	-	-
CaF ₂ (s)	-1219.6	-1167.3	68.87	67.03
Ca ₃ (PO ₄) ₂ (s)	-4109.9	-3884.7	240.91	231.58
CaSO ₄ (s)	-1434.11	-1321.79	106.7	99.66
Cd(s)	0.0	0.0	51.76	25.98
Cd(g)	2623.54	-	-	-
Cd ²⁺ (g)	112.01	77.41	167.746	20.786
Cd(OH) ₂ (s)	-560.7	-473.6	96.	-
CdS(s)	-161.9	-156.5	64.9	-
Cl ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	223.066	33.907
Cl(g)	121.679	105.680	165.198	21.840
Cl ⁻ (g)	-233.13	-	-	-
ClO ₂ (g)	102.5	120.5	256.84	41.97
Cu(s)	0.0	0.0	33.150	24.35
Cu(g)	338.32	298.58	166.38	20.786
CuC ₂ O ₄ (s)	-	-661.8	-	-
CuCO ₃ .Cu(OH) ₂ (s)	-1051.4	-893.6	186.2	-
Cu ₂ O(s)	-168.6	-146.0	93.14	63.64
CuO(s)	-157.3	-129.7	42.63	42.30
Cu(OH) ₂ (s)	-449.8	-	-	-
Cu ₂ S(s)	-79.5	-86.2	120.9	76.32
CuS(s)	-53.1	-53.6	66.5	47.82
F ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	202.78	31.30
F(g)	78.99	61.91	158.754	22.744
F ⁻ (g)	-255.39	-	-	-
Fe(s)	0.0	0.0	27.28	25.10
Fe(g)	416.3	370.7	180.490	25.677
Fe ²⁺ (g)	2749.93	-	-	-
Fe ³⁺ (g)	5712.8	-	-	-
Fe _{0.94} O(s)	-266.27	-245.12	57.49	48.12
Fe ₂ O ₃ (s)	-824.2	-742.2	87.40	103.85
Fe ₂ O ₄ (s)	-1118.4	-1015.4	146.4	143.43
Fe(OH) ₃ (s)	-823.0	-696.5	106.7	-
Fe ₃ C(s)	25.1	20.1	104.6	105.9
FeCO ₃ (c,siderite)	-740.57	-666.67	92.9	82.13
FeS(s)(pyrrhotite)	-100.0	-100.4	60.29	50.54
FeS ₂ (s)	-178.2	-166.9	52.93	62.17

Chemical compound	$\Delta_f H^\circ$	$\Delta_f G^\circ$	S°	C_p°
	/kJ.mol ⁻¹		/J.K ⁻¹ .mol ⁻¹	
H ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	130.684	28.824
H(g)	217.965	203.247	114.713	20.784
H ⁺ (g)	1536.202	–	–	–
H ₂ O(g)	–241.818	–228.572	188.825	33.577
H ₂ O(l)	–285.830	–237.129	69.91	75.291
H ₂ O ₂ (g)	–136.31	–105.57	232.7	43.1
H ₂ O ₂ (l)	–187.78	–120.35	109.6	89.1
H ₂ S(g)	–20.63	–33.56	205.79	34.23
H ₂ SO ₄ (l)	–813.989	–690.003	156.904	138.91
HF(g)	–271.1	–273.2	173.779	29.133
HCl(g)	–92.307	–95.299	186.908	29.12
HBr(g)	–36.40	–53.45	198.695	29.142
HI(g)	26.48	1.70	206.594	29.158
HCN(g)	135.1	124.7	201.78	35.86
Hg(l)	0.0	0.0	76.02	27.983
HgCl ₂ (s)	–224.3	–178.6	146.0	–
Hg ₂ Br ₂ (s)	–206.90	–181.075	218.	–
Hg ₂ Cl ₂ (s)	–265.22	–210.745	192.5	–
HgS(s)(red)	–58.2	–50.6	82.4	48.41
HgS(s)(black)	–53.6	–47.7	88.3	–
Hg ₃ SO ₄ (s)	–743.12	–625.815	200.66	131.96
I ₂ (s)	0.0	0.0	116.135	54.438
I ₂ (g)	62.438	19.327	260.69	36.90
I(g)	106.838	70.250	180.791	20.786
I [–] (g)	–197.	–	–	–
ICl(g)	17.78	–5.46	247.551	35.56
K(s)	0.0	0.0	64.18	29.58
K(g)	89.24	60.59	160.336	20.786
K ⁺ (g)	514.26	–	–	–
KF(s)	–567.27	–537.75	66.57	49.04
KCl(s)	–436.747	–409.14	82.59	51.30
KBr(s)	–393.798	–380.66	95.90	52.30
KI(s)	–327.900	–324.892	106.32	52.93
KClO ₄ (s)	–432.75	–303.09	151.0	112.38
KNO ₃ (s)	–494.63	–394.86	133.05	96.40
Mg(s)	0.0	0.0	32.68	24.89
Mg ²⁺ (g)	2348.504	–	–	–
MgF ₂ (s)	–1123.4	–1070.2	57.24	61.59
MgCO ₃ (s)	–1095.8	–1012.1	65.7	75.52
Mg(OH) ₂ (s)	–924.54	–833.51	63.18	77.03
Mn(s)	0.0	0.0	32.01	26.32

Table B.1. (continued)

Chemical compound	$\Delta_f H^\circ$	$\Delta_f G^\circ$	S°	C_p°
	/kJ.mol ⁻¹		/J.K ⁻¹ .mol ⁻¹	
MnO ₂ (s)	-520.03	-465.14	53.05	54.14
MnS(s)(green)	-214.2	-218.4	78.2	49.96
N ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	191.61	29.125
N(g)	472.704	455.563	153.298	20.786
NH ₃ (g)	-46.11	-16.45	192.45	35.06
NH ₄ Cl(s)	-314.43	-202.87	94.6	84.1
NO(g)	90.25	86.55	210.761	29.844
NO ₂ (g)	33.18	51.31	240.06	37.20
N ₂ O(g)	82.05	104.20	219.85	38.45
N ₂ O ₄ (g)	9.16	97.89	304.29	77.28
N ₂ O ₄ (l)	-19.50	97.54	209.2	142.7
N ₂ O ₃ (g)	11.3	115.1	355.7	84.5
N ₂ O ₃ (s)	-43.1	113.9	178.2	143.1
NOCl(g)	51.71	66.08	261.69	44.69
NOBr(g)	82.17	82.42	273.66	45.48
Na(s)	0.0	0.0	51.21	28.24
Na(g)	107.32	76.761	153.712	20.786
Na ⁺ (g)	609.358	-	-	-
NaF(s)	-573.647	-543.494	51.46	46.86
NaCl(s)	-411.153	-384.138	72.13	50.50
NaBr(s)	-361.062	-348.983	86.82	51.38
NaI(s)	-287.78	-286.06	98.53	52.09
Na ₂ CO ₃ (s)	-1130.68	-1044.44	134.98	112.30
NaNO ₂ (s)	-358.65	-284.55	103.8	-
NaNO ₃ (s)	-467.85	-367.00	116.52	92.88
Na ₂ O(s)	-414.22	-375.46	75.06	69.12
NiS(s)	-82.0	-79.5	52.97	47.11
O ₂ (g)	0.0	0.0	205.138	29.355
O ₃ (ozone)	142.7	163.2	238.93	39.20
O(g)	249.170	231.731	161.055	21.912
P(s)(white)	0.0	0.0	41.09	23.840
P(g)	314.64	278.25	163.193	20.786
PH ₃ (g)	5.4	13.4	210.23	37.11
PCl ₃ (g)	-287.0	-267.8	311.78	71.84
PCl ₅ (g)	-374.9	-305.0	364.58	112.80
Pb(s)	0.0	0.0	64.81	26.44
Pb(g)	195.0	161.9	175.373	20.786
PbBr ₂ (s)	-278.9	-261.92	161.5	80.12
PbCl ₂ (s)	-359.41	-314.10	-136.0	-
PbO(s)(minium)	-218.99	-189.93	66.5	45.81
PbO(s)(litharge)	-217.32	-187.89	68.70	45.77

Table B.1. (continued)

Chemical compound	$\Delta_f H^\circ$	$\Delta_f G^\circ$	S°	C_p°
	/kJ.mol ⁻¹		/J.K ⁻¹ .mol ⁻¹	
PbO ₂ (s)	-277.4	-217.33	68.6	64.64
Pb ₃ O ₄ (s)	-718.4	-601.2	211.3	146.9
Pb(OH) ₂ (s)	-	-452.2	-	-
PbS(s)(galena)	-100.4	-98.7	91.2	49.50
PbSO ₄ (s)	-919.94	-813.14	148.57	103.207
S(s)(rhombic)	0.0	0.0	31.80	22.64
S(s)(monoclinic)	0.33	-	-	-
S(g)	278.805	238.250	167.821	23.673
SF ₆ (g)	-1209.	-1105.3	291.82	97.28
SO ₂ (g)	-296.830	-300.194	248.22	39.87
SO ₃ (g)	-395.72	-371.06	256.76	50.67
SO ₃ (l)	-441.04	-373.75	113.8	-
SO ₂ Cl ₂ (g)	-364.0	-320.0	311.94	77.0
Sn(s)(white)	0.0	0.0	51.55	26.99
Sn(s)(grey)	-2.09	0.13	44.14	25.77
SnO(s)	-285.8	-256.9	56.5	44.31
SnO ₂ (s)	-580.7	-519.6	52.3	52.59
SnS(s)	-100.	-98.3	77.0	49.25
Tl(s)	0.0	0.0	64.18	26.32
Tl ⁺ (g)	777.764	-	-	-
Tl ³⁺ (g)	5639.2	-	-	-
Zn(s)	0.0	0.0	41.63	25.40
Zn ²⁺ (g)	2782.78	-	-	-
ZnO(s)	-348.28	-318.30	43.64	40.25
ZnS(s)(wurtzite)	-192.63	-	-	-
ZnS(s)(sphalerite)	-205.98	-201.29	57.7	46.0

Notes: (s) crystalline solid, (l) liquid, and (g) gas. After Wagman, D.D., et al. The NBS Tables of Chemical Thermodynamic Properties *J. Phys. Chem. Ref. Data*, 11, Suppl. 2 (1982)



Natural Radioactivity and Radionuclides

C.1 Introduction

During the formation of the Earth, 4.65 billion years ago, along with the stable nuclides, several radionuclides were formed. Those that were radioactive with a half-life too short with respect to the formation of the Earth obviously disappeared. On the other hand, those with half-lives of the same order of magnitude or greater than that of the formation of Earth are mainly responsible for the natural radioactivity of the Earth's crust materials (i.e., ice, river, sea and ocean waters, minerals, ores, rocks, and soils). Today, over 60 radionuclides occur in the environment, and they can be grouped into three main categories:

- (i) **Primordial radionuclides** are radionuclides present since the formation of the Earth. Primordial radionuclides are usually subdivided into two groups:
 - (1) radionuclides that occur individually (i.e., non-series) and decay directly to a stable end nuclide such as: ^{50}V , ^{87}Rb , ^{113}Cd , ^{115}In , ^{123}Te , ^{138}La , ^{142}Ce , ^{144}Nd , ^{147}Sm , ^{152}Gd , ^{174}Hf , ^{176}Lu , ^{187}Re , ^{190}Pt , ^{192}Pt , ^{209}Bi ;
 - (2) those that occur in radioactive decay chains and end in a stable isotope of lead through a sequence of decaying daughter species with a wide-range of half-lives headed by the parent radionuclides: ^{238}U , ^{235}U , and ^{232}Th .

- (ii) *Cosmogenic radionuclides* or *cosmonuclides* are radionuclides formed by nuclear interaction between primary and secondary cosmic radiations (i.e., cosmic rays) and the nuclides present in the upper atmosphere; a typical example is carbon-14.
- (iii) *Artificial radionuclides* are radionuclides enhanced or produced by human activities (e.g., atmospheric nuclear weapons experiments, wastes from nuclear power reactors, and industries involved in the nuclear fuel cycle); a typical example is tritium.

C.2 Mononuclidic Elements

Mononuclidic elements are chemical elements that occur in nature and consist of only one nuclide isotope; they are sometimes also called *monoisotopic*. They are listed in Table C.1.

Table C.1. Mononuclidic elements (isotopes)

Isotopes
^4He , ^9Be , ^{19}F , ^{23}Na , ^{27}Al , ^{31}P , ^{45}Sc , ^{55}Mn , ^{59}Co , ^{75}As , ^{89}Y , ^{93}Nb , ^{103}Rh , ^{127}I , ^{133}Cs , ^{141}Pr , ^{159}Tb , ^{165}Ho , ^{169}Tm , ^{197}Au , ^{209}Bi , ^{231}Pa

C.3 Nuclear Decay Series

Primordial radionuclides that yield a long sequence of decaying radionuclides with a wide-range of half-lives and end up as a stable isotope of lead are called natural radioactive *decay chains* or *nuclear series*. They are typically long-lived radionuclides, often with half-lives of the order of hundreds of millions of years. In nature, there exist only three such decay series, headed by the parent radionuclides uranium-238 or ^{238}U ($4n + 2$), uranium-235 or ^{235}U ($4n + 3$), and thorium-232 or ^{232}Th ($4n$), and one artificial series headed by neptunium-237 or ^{237}Np ($4n + 1$). These series are commonly called the *uranium series*, the *actinium series*, the *thorium series*, and the *neptunium series*, respectively. The number in parentheses represents the parity of the mass number (A) of all the decaying radionuclides inside the series. The detailed list of radionuclides in each series is presented with former names and symbols, atomic masses, half-lives, decay type and radiation energies in the tables below. Close examination of these tables shows that each decay series ends with a stable lead isotope, ^{208}Pb , ^{207}Pb and ^{206}Pb , respectively, called radiogenic lead isotopes by contrast with the naturally occurring nonradiogenic lead isotope ^{204}Pb . Usually, unless there are exceptional geologic conditions (i.e., intense weathering and lixiviation, cation exchange with surrounding water or seawater, geochemical migration processes in ore deposits), in nature both uranium and thorium isotopes are in secular equilibrium with their decaying daughters. That is, all decaying daughters in the same series exhibit an activity equal to that of the parent radionuclide, and hence the activities of all radionuclides within each series are nearly equal.

Table C.2. General characteristics of the three natural and the artificial radioactive decay series

Mass number parity (A)	Decay series name	Header radionuclide ($T_{1/2}$ and E_{α}) Natural isotopic abundance	Specific activity of parent radionuclide (*)	End stable nuclide (*)	Gaseous radioelement (emanation, old symbol)
4n	Thorium-232	^{232}Th (14.10 Ga; 4.08 MeV) $a_{232} = 100$ at. %	4.046 MBq/kg of Th_{nat}	^{208}Pb	^{220}Rn , (Thoron, Tn)
4n+1	Neptunium-237 (artificial)	^{237}Np (2.14 Ma; 4.96 MeV) $a_{237} = \text{nil}$ at. % (artificial)	26.098 GBq/kg	^{209}Bi	none
4n+2	Uranium-238 – Radium	^{238}U (4.468 Ga; 4.19 MeV) $a_{238} = 99.2745$ at. %	12.355 MBq/kg of U_{nat}	^{206}Pb	^{222}Rn (Radon, Rn)
4n+3	Uranium-235 – Actinium	^{235}U (703.8 Ma; 4.6793 MeV) $a_{235} = 0.72000$ at. %	0.569 MBq/kg of U_{nat}	^{207}Pb	^{223}Rn (Actinon, An)

Important note: (*) Specific activity of the parent radionuclide alone without considering the activity of each decaying radionuclides in secular equilibrium with it. (**) The three stable lead isotopes are the ultimate daughters of the three natural decay series, and hence are called *radiogenic* lead isotopes by contrast with the naturally occurring lead isotope ^{204}Pb .

Table C.3. Natural decay series of uranium-238 (4n + 2)

Radionuclide	Historical name (Symbol)	Atomic mass (M_A/u)	Half-life ($T_{1/2}$)	Radioactivity	
				Decay type	Maximum energy ($E_{\text{max}}/\text{MeV}$)
Uranium-238	Uranium I (UI)	238.05077	4.468×10^9 a	α (γ)	4.268
Thorium-234	UX_1	234.043583	24.1 d	β (γ)	0.060
Protoactinium-234m	UX_2	234.043298	1.17 min	β (γ)	0.868 (0.009)
Uranium-234	Uranium II (UII)	234.040904	244,500 a	α (γ)	4.856
Thorium-230	Ionium (Io)	230.033087	77,000 a	α (γ)	4.767
Radium-226	Radium (^{226}Ra)	226.02536	1602 a	α (γ)	4.869
Radon-222	Radon (^{222}Rn)	222.017531	3.8235 d	α (γ)	5.587
Polonium-218	Radium A (RaA)	218.00893	3.05 min	α (γ)	6.110
Lead-214	Radium B (RaB)	213.999766	26.8 min	β (γ)	0.60 (0.296)
Bismuth-214	Radium C (RaC)	213.998686	19.7 min	β (γ)	2.349 (1.570)
Polonium-214	Radium C' (RaC')	213.995201	163.7 μs	α (γ)	7.835
Lead-210	Radium D (RaD)	209.984187	22.26 a	β (γ)	0.047
Bismuth-210	Radium E (RaE)	209.984121	5.013 d	β (γ)	0.444
Polonium-210	Polonium (^{210}Po)	209.982876	138.378 d	α (γ)	5.408
Lead-206	Radium G (RaG)	205.974468	stable end nuclide		

Table C.4. Natural decay series of uranium-235 ($4n + 3$)

Radionuclide	Historical name (Symbol)	Atomic mass (M_r/u)	Half-life ($T_{1/2}$)	Radioactivity	
				Decay type	Maximum energy (E_{max}/MeV)
Uranium-235	Actinouranium (AcU)	235.043915	703.8×10^6 a	α (γ)	4.681 (0.067)
Thorium-231	Uranium Y (UY)	231.036291	25.52 h	β (γ)	0.210
Protoactinium-231	Protoactinium (^{231}Pa)	231.035877	32,760 a	α (γ)	5.148 (0.037)
Actinium-227	Actinium (^{227}Ac)	227.027753	21.773 a	β (γ)	0.085
Thorium-227	Radioactinium (RdAc)	227.027706	18.718 d	α (γ)	6.145 (0.130)
Francium-223	Actinium K (AcK)	223.019736	22 min	β (γ)	0.395 (0.004)
Radium-223	Actinium X (AcX)	223.018501	11.434 d	α (γ)	5.977 (0.011)
Radon-219	Actinon (An)	219.009481	3.96 s	α (γ)	6.944 (0.033)
Polonium-215	Actinium A (AcA)	214.999423	1.78 ms	α (γ)	7.524
Lead-211	Actinium B (AcB)	210.988742	36.1 min	β (γ)	0.564 (0.066)
Bismuth-211	Actinium C (AcC)	210.98730	2.13 min	α (γ)	6.730 (0.056)
Thallium-207	Actinium C" (AcC")	206.97745	4.77 min	β (γ)	0.510 (0.001)
Lead-207	Actinium D (AcD)	206.975903	stable end nuclide		

Table C.5. Natural decay series of thorium-232 ($4n$)

Radionuclide	Historical name (Symbol)	Atomic mass (M_r/u)	Half-life ($T_{1/2}$)	Radioactivity	
				Decay type	Maximum energy (E_{max}/MeV)
Thorium-232	Thorium (^{232}Th)	232.038124	14.10×10^9 a	α (γ)	4.080
Radium-228	Mesothorium 1 (MsTh1)	228.031139	6.7 a	β (γ)	0.013
Actinium-228	Mesothorium 2 (MsTh2)	228.03108	6.13 h	β (γ)	1.480 (1.020)
Thorium-228	Radiothorium (RdTh)	228.02875	1.910 a	α (γ)	5.521 (0.001)
Radium-224	Thorium X (ThX)	224.020218	3.64 d	α (γ)	5.787 (0.014)
Radon-220	Thoron (Tn)	220.011401	55 s	α (γ)	6.405
Polonium-216	Thorium A (ThA)	216.001922	0.15 s	α (γ)	6.670
Lead-212	Thorium B (ThB)	211.991905	10.64 h	β (γ)	0.440(0.210)
Bismuth-212	Thorium C (ThC)	211.991279	60.6 min	α β (γ)	2.929 (0.290)
Polonium-212	Thorium C' (ThC')	211.988866	304 ns	α (γ)	8.954
Thallium-208	Thorium C" (ThC")	207.982013	3.10 min	β (γ)	3.929 (3.414)
Lead-206	Thorium D (ThD)	205.974468	stable end nuclide		

C.4 Non-Series Primordial Radionuclides

Table C.6. Non-series primordial radionuclides

Chemical element	Relative atomic mass ($^{12}\text{C} = 12.000$)	Radionuclides (s)	Stable nuclides	Relative isotopic abundance (a/100)	Half-life ($T_{1/2}/\text{y}$)	Decay type, maximum energy	Specific radioactivity of the chemical element ($A_m/\text{kBq.kg}^{-1}$)
Potassium	39.0983	^{40}K	^{40}Ca , ^{40}Ar	0.0117	1.277×10^9	β^- (1.32MeV) 89.28%, (EC, β^+) 10.72%	30.996
Cadmium	112.4110	^{113}Cd	^{131}In	12.2200	9.3×10^{15}	β^- (0.59)	0.00155
Vanadium	50.9415	^{50}V	^{50}Cr , ^{50}Ti	0.2500	1.40×10^{17}	β^- , EC	0.0000046
Rubidium	85.4678	^{87}Rb	^{87}Sr	27.8350	4.88×10^{10}	β^- (0.273)	882.743
Indium	114.8180	^{115}In	^{115}Sn	95.7100	4.4×10^{14}	β^- (0.496)	0.2505879
Tellurium	127.6000	^{123}Te	^{123}Sb	0.9080	1.3×10^{15}	EC (0.051)	0.0724031
		^{130}Te	^{130}Xe	33.7990	2.5×10^{21}	$2\beta^-$	0.000000014
Lanthanum	138.9055	^{138}La	^{138}Ce , ^{138}Ba	0.0902	1.06×10^{11}	β^- (1.04)34%, CE(1.75) 66%	0.8103017
Neodymium	144.2400	^{144}Nd	^{140}Ce	23.8000	2.29×10^{15}	α (1.83)	0.00953
Samarium	150.3600	^{147}Sm	^{143}Nd	15.0200	1.06×10^{11}	α (2.15)	124.651
		^{148}Sm	^{144}Nd	11.3000	7.00×10^{15}	α (1.96)	0.0014201
		^{149}Sm	^{145}Nd	13.8000	1.00×10^{16}	α	0.0012140
Gadolinium	157.250	^{152}Gd	^{148}Sm	0.2000	1.1×10^{14}	α (2.24)	0.00153
Lutetium	174.9670	^{176}Lu	^{176}Hf , ^{176}Yb	2.5900	3.80×10^{10}	β^- (1.02)97%, CE 3%, γ	51.526
Hafnium	178.4900	^{174}Hf	^{170}Yb	0.1620	2.00×10^{15}	α (2.55)	0.0000600
Rhenium	186.2070	^{187}Re	^{187}Os	62.9300	4.56×10^{10}	β^- (0.0025)	981
Osmium	190.2300	^{186}Os	^{182}W	1.5800	2.00×10^{15}	α (2.75)	0.0005493
Platinum	195.0780	^{190}Pt	^{186}Os	0.0100	6.5×10^{11}	α (3.18)	0.0104314

C.5 Cosmogenic Radionuclides

Table C.7. Major cosmogenic radionuclides

Cosmonuclide	Symbol	Half-life ($T_{1/2}$)	Decay type, maximum energy (E_m /MeV)
Tritium	${}^3\text{T}$ (${}^3\text{H}$)	12.43 years	β^- (0.018)
Beryllium-7	${}^7\text{Be}$	53.29 days	CE (0.477)
Beryllium-10	${}^{10}\text{Be}$	1.5×10^6 years	β^- (0.555)
Carbon-14	${}^{14}\text{C}$	5730 years	β^- (0.15648)
Sodium-22	${}^{22}\text{Na}$	2.605 years	β^+ (2.842) 90%, EC 10%, γ
Aluminum-26	${}^{26}\text{Al}$	7.4×10^5 years	β^+ (4.003) 82%, EC
Silicon-32	${}^{32}\text{Si}$	172 years	β^- (0.227)
Phosphorus-32	${}^{32}\text{P}$	14.262 days	β^- (1.710)
Phosphorus-33	${}^{33}\text{P}$	25.56 days	β^- (0.249)
Sulfur-35	${}^{35}\text{S}$	87.44 days	β^- (0.1674)
Chlorine-36	${}^{36}\text{Cl}$	3.01×10^5 years	β^- (0.709)
Chlorine-39	${}^{39}\text{Cl}$	55.6 min	β^- (1.50)
Argon-39	${}^{39}\text{Ar}$	269 years	β^- (0.57)
Krypton-81	${}^{81}\text{Kr}$	2.29×10^5 years	EC (0.287)

C.6 NORM and TENORM

About 68% of the total amount of radioactivity on Earth is of natural origin, i.e., both primordial and cosmogenic radionuclides, while the remaining 32% is due to human activities.

NORM is an internationally adopted acronym for **Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material** while **TENORM** stands for **Technologically-Enhanced Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material**.

Historically, a material was arbitrarily defined as *radioactive* when it exhibited a specific activity greater than $74 \text{ kBq}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}$ (i.e., $2 \text{ nCi}\cdot\text{g}^{-1}$); later this value was converted into $70 \text{ kBq}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}$.

Table C.8. International regulations regarding definition of radioactive materials

Organization	Specific activity (Bq/g)
IAEA	70 kBq/kg
IAEA	10 Bq/g for (${}^{238}\text{U} + {}^{232}\text{Th}$)
Japan	$(\text{U} + 0.4 \text{ Th}) < 50 \text{ ppm wt.}$
US DOT	$(\text{U} + \text{Th}) < 500 \text{ ppm wt.}$

C.7 Activity Calculations

C.7.1 Activity of a Material Containing One Natural Radionuclide

The activity of a mass of material m containing a mass fraction w_x of a naturally occurring radionuclide ${}^A\text{X}$ of half-life $T_{1/2}$ and isotopic abundance a_x is given by the following equation:

$$A_x = \lambda_x \cdot N_x = (\ln 2 / T_{1/2}) \cdot (N_A \cdot a_x \cdot w_x \cdot m / M_x)$$

with

- A activity of radionuclide ${}^A\text{X}$ in Bq
- λ_x radioactive decay constant of radionuclide ${}^A\text{X}$ in s^{-1}
- $T_{1/2}$ half-life of the radionuclide X in s
- N_A Avogadro's constant $6.02204532 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}$
- a_x dimensionless atomic isotopic abundance
- w_x dimensionless mass fraction of the radionuclide in the material
- m mass of material in kg
- M_x atomic molar mass of radionuclide in $\text{kg} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$.

Therefore, the activity per unit mass of material, called the *specific activity*, denoted a_m , and expressed in $\text{Bq} \cdot \text{kg}^{-1}$, is given by the following equation:

$$a_m = A_x / m = (\ln 2 / T_{1/2}) \cdot (N_A \cdot a_x \cdot w_x / M_x)$$

C.7.2 Activity of a Material Containing Natural U and Th

Natural uranium consists of the three radioactive isotopes (see Uranium): namely ${}^{238}\text{U}$, ${}^{235}\text{U}$, and to a lesser extent ${}^{234}\text{U}$ with both uranium-238 and uranium-235 being the parent radionuclides of the two independent radioactive decay series ($4n + 3$) and ($4n + 2$) respectively, while uranium-234 is a decay product of the uranium-238 series. Therefore, the specific activity of natural uranium (U_{nat}) corresponds to the activities of the three isotopes including all the individual activities of all their decaying radionuclides. Therefore for a naturally occurring radioactive material containing a mass fraction w_U of natural uranium, the specific activities of the two parent radionuclides are given by:

$$a_{235} = (\ln 2 / T_{235}) \cdot (N_A \cdot a_{235} \cdot w_U / M_U)$$

$$a_{238} = (\ln 2 / T_{238}) \cdot (N_A \cdot a_{238} \cdot w_U / M_U)$$

Assuming secular equilibrium for the two decay chains, the activity of ${}^{234}\text{U}$ is equal to that of its parent radionuclide, i.e., ${}^{238}\text{U}$, and is simply given by:

$$a_{234} = a_{238}$$

Therefore, for natural uranium, the specific activities of the three isotopes are: ${}^{238}\text{U}$ contributes to $12.369 \text{ MBq} \cdot \text{kg}^{-1}$, ${}^{234}\text{U}$ contributes to $12.369 \text{ MBq} \cdot \text{kg}^{-1}$ while ${}^{235}\text{U}$ contributes only $568 \text{ kBq} \cdot \text{kg}^{-1}$. However, because the two parent radionuclides are also in secular equilibrium with all their decaying daughters, the total specific activity of natural uranium in secular equilibrium is given by the previous specific activities multiplied by the number of decaying radionuclides in each decay chain as follows:

$$a_{U_{\text{nat}}} = 14 \cdot a_{238} + 11 \cdot a_{235} = (N_A \cdot \ln 2 \cdot w_U / M_U) \cdot [(11 \cdot a_{235} / T_{235}) + (14 \cdot a_{238} / T_{238})]$$

Therefore, the total specific activity of natural uranium metal in secular equilibrium and considering all the activities of its daughter radionuclides is $179.414 \text{ MBq}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}$.

Similarly, natural thorium is a mononuclidic element, i.e., it has only one radioactive isotope thorium-232, parent radionuclide of the natural decay chain (4n), therefore, for a naturally occurring radioactive material containing a mass fraction w_{Th} of natural thorium, the specific activity of the parent radionuclide is given by:

$$a_{232} = (\ln 2/T_{232}) \cdot (N_A \cdot w_{\text{Th}}/M_{\text{Th}})$$

Therefore, for natural thorium, the specific activity of the radionuclide ^{232}Th is $4.046 \text{ MBq}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}$. However, because the radionuclide is also in secular equilibrium with all its decaying daughters, the total specific activity of natural thorium in secular equilibrium is given by the previous specific activity times the number of decaying radionuclides in the 4n decay chain as follows:

$$a_{\text{Th}} = 11 \cdot a_{232} = 11 \cdot (\ln 2/T_{232}) \cdot (N_A \cdot w_{\text{Th}}/M_{\text{Th}})$$

Then the total activity of the material is given by:

$$a_{\text{Total}} = a_{\text{Unat}} + a_{\text{Th}} = (N_A \cdot \ln 2) \cdot \{ (w_{\text{U}}/M_{\text{U}}) \cdot [(11 \cdot a_{235}/T_{235}) + (14 \cdot a_{238}/T_{238})] + (w_{\text{Th}}/M_{\text{Th}}) \cdot (11/T_{232}) \}$$

The alpha radiation of the eight alpha-emitting nuclides contained in the U-238 series and, to a lesser degree, of the seven alpha emitters in the U-235 series presents a radiation hazard on ingestion or inhalation of uranium ore (i.e., dust) and radon, while gamma radiation, mainly from Pb-214 and Bi-214, together with beta radiation of Th-234, Pa-234m, Pb-214, Bi-214, and Bi-210, presents an external radiation hazard.

D

Crystallography and Crystallo-chemistry

D.1 Direct Space Lattice Parameters

A crystal is a periodic array of ordered entities (e.g., ions, atoms, molecules) in three dimensions. The repeating unit is imagined to be a unit cell whose volume and shape are designated by the three vectors representing the length and direction of the cell edges as three unit vectors of translation.

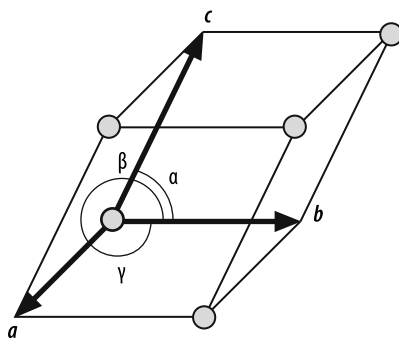


Figure D.1. IUCr standardized notation for space lattice parameters

A space lattice is defined by either the three unit lattice vectors **a**, **b**, and **c** or the set of the six lattice parameters: a , b , c , α , β , and γ , where the last three quantities represent the plane angles between the cell edges. The International Union of Crystallography (IUCr) has now standardized the notation and definition of space lattice parameters and this international standard nomenclature is listed below:

$\alpha \equiv \text{mes } (b, c)$	and	plane A $\equiv (b, c)$
$\beta \equiv \text{mes } (c, a)$	and	plane B $\equiv (c, a)$
$\gamma \equiv \text{mes } (a, b)$	and	plane C $\equiv (a, b)$

There are seven possible space lattices which entirely describe both inorganic and organic crystalline materials. These are called the seven crystal systems (i.e., cubic, tetragonal, hexagonal, trigonal, orthorhombic, monoclinic, and triclinic).

D.2 Symmetry Elements

Table D.1. Symmetry element notations

Symmetry element	Notation		Symmetry operation
	International Hermann-Mauguin	Old Schonflies-Fedorov	
Center	I	Ci	Center of inversion
Reflection plane (mirror)	m	C _s	Single reflection plane of symmetry
n -fold rotation axis	n	C _n	n -fold rotation axis with $n = 2, 3, 4,$ and 6 , the angle of rotation, A , expressed in radians is given by the following relation $A(\text{rad}) = 2\pi/n$.
Inversion axis	n	C _{ni}	Vertical n -fold rotation axis followed, by an inversion by a symmetry center lying on the axis. ($2 = m, 3, 4 = 6$)
Glide plane	a, b, c, n, d	–	Reflection in a plane followed by a translation according to a vector parallel to the plane. Translation in the a direction: a , Translation in the b direction: b , Translation in the c direction: c , Translation in the $1/2(a + b)$ or face diagonal direction: n , Translation in the $1/2(a + b + c)$ or volume diagonal direction: d .
Screw axis	n_m	–	Vertical n -fold axis, followed by a translation parallel to the axis
Rotary-reflection axis	$\sim n$	S _n	Point group with an n -fold axis of rotary reflection.

Table D.2. Five platonic regular polyhedrons

Regular polyhedron	Description	Volume	Surface area	No. of faces	No. of edges	No. of vertices
Tetrahedron	Equilateral triangles	$a^3\sqrt{2}/12$	$a^2\sqrt{3}$	4	6	4
Octahedron	Equilateral triangle	$a^3\sqrt{2}/3$	$2a^2\sqrt{3}$	8	12	6
Hexahedron (cube)	Square	a^3	$6a^2$	6	12	8
Pentagonal dodecahedron	Regular pentagon	$a^3(15+7\sqrt{5})/4$	$3a^2[5(5+2\sqrt{5})]^{1/2}$	12	30	20
Icosahedron	Equilateral triangle	$5a^3(3+\sqrt{5})/12$	$5a^2\sqrt{3}$	20	30	12

D.3 The Seven Crystal Systems

Table D.3. The seven crystal systems

Crystal system	Synonyms, old names	Symbol	Geometrical description	Symmetry Hermann–Mauguin (Schoenflies–Fedorov)	Lattice parameters (IUCr) (edges length, interaxial angles)
Cubic	isometric	C (c)	Cube	$m\bar{3}m$ (O_h)	$a = b = c$ $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \pi/2$ rad
Hexagonal		H (h)	Upright prism with a regular hexagonal basis	$6/mmm$ (D_{6h})	$a = b \neq c$ $\alpha = \beta = \pi/2$ rad and $\gamma = 2\pi/3$ rad
Tetragonal	quadratic	T (t)	Upright prism with a square basis	$4/mmm$ (D_{4h})	$a = b \neq c$ $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \pi/2$ rad
Rhombohedral	trigonal	R (h)	Prism with each face equal to identical lozenges	$3m$ (D_{3d})	$a = b = c$ $\alpha = \beta = \gamma \neq \pi/2$ rad
Orthorhombic	orthogonal	O (o)	Upright prism with a rectangular basis	mmm (D_{2h})	$a \neq b \neq c$ $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \pi/2$ rad
Monoclinic	clinorhombic	M(m)	Inclined prism with a rectangular basis	$2/m$ (C_{2h})	$a \neq b \neq c$ $\alpha = \gamma = \pi/2$ rad and $\beta > 2\pi/3$ rad
Triclinic	anorthic	T (a)	Uneven prism	1 (C)	$a \neq b \neq c$ $\alpha \neq \beta \neq \gamma \neq \pi/2$ rad

D.4 Conversion of a Rhombohedral to a Hexagonal Lattice

The rhombohedral unit cell is defined by three equal-length unit translations a , and the plane angle between them, α . The rhombohedral lattice parameters can be converted to hexagonal by using the following equations:

$$a_H = 2a_R \sin(\alpha/2)$$

$$c_H = 3 [a_R^2 - 2a_H^2/3]^{1/2}$$

D.5 The 14 Bravais Space Lattices

See Table D.4, page 1212.

D.6 Characteristics of Close-Packed Arrangements

See Table D.5, page 1212.

Table D.4. The 14 Bravais space lattices

Crystal System	Bravais space lattice	ASTM notation	Hermann–Mauguin symbol	Pearson notation
Cubic	Primitive cell	C	P	<i>cP1</i>
	Body-centered	B	I	<i>cI2</i>
	Face-centered	F	F	<i>cF4</i>
Hexagonal	Primitive cell	H	P	<i>hP2</i>
Tetragonal	Primitive cell	T	P	<i>tP1</i>
	Body-centered	U	I	<i>tI2</i>
Rhombohedral	Primitive cell	R	R	<i>hR1</i>
Orthorhombic	Primitive cell	O	P	<i>oP1</i>
	Base-centered	Q	A, B, C	<i>oA2</i>
	Body-centered	P	I	<i>oI2</i>
	Face-centered	S	F	<i>oF4</i>
Monoclinic	Primitive cell	M	P	<i>mP1</i>
	Base-centered	N	A, B, C	<i>mP2</i>
Triclinic	Primitive cell	A	P	<i>aP1</i>

Note: P primitive, I body-centered (from German, *Innerzentrum*), F face-centered (From German, *Flaschencentriert*), A, B, C faces orthogonal to lattice vectors **a**, **b** and **c** respectively.

Table D.5. Characteristics of close-packed-arrangements

Parameters	Simple cubic	Body-centered cubic	Face-centered cubic	Hexagonal close-packed
Notation	c.s., <i>P</i>	bcc, <i>I</i>	fcc, <i>F</i>	hcp
Unit cell volume	a^3	a^3	a^3	$a^2c\sqrt{3}/2$
Number of entities per unit cell	1	2	4	2
Primitive cell volume	a^3	$a^3/2$	$a^3/4$	$a^2c\sqrt{3}/12$
Number of first neighboring entities (coordination number)	6	8	12	12
Number of second neighboring entities	12	6	6	12
Smallest distance between 1st neighbors	a	$a\sqrt{3}/2 \cong 0.866a$	$a/\sqrt{2} \cong 0.707a$	a
Smallest distance between 2nd neighbors	$a\sqrt{2} = 1.414a$	a	a	$a\sqrt{3}$
Packing fraction	$\pi/6 \cong 0.524$	$\pi\sqrt{3}/8 \cong 0.680$	$\pi\sqrt{2}/6 \cong 0.740$	$\pi\sqrt{2}/6 \cong 0.740$

D.7 The 32 Classes of Symmetry

They are 10 elements of symmetry in crystals. These 10 symmetry operators can be combined in 32 ways to produce the 32 point groups tabulated in Table D.7.

Table D.6. Schoenflies–Fedorov point group notation

Notation	Description
C_n	Point group with a single n -fold rotation axis
C_{nh}	Point group with a single vertical n -fold rotation axis, together with a horizontal mirror plane
C_{nv}	Point group with a single vertical n -fold rotation axis, together with n vertical mirror plane
D_n	Point group with a single vertical n -fold rotation axis, together with two-fold rotation axis perpendicular to it.
V	Alternative symbol to D_2
O	Holohedral cubic point group
T	Tetartohedral cubic point groups
S_n	Point group with an n -fold axis of rotary reflection
i	Center of inversion
s	Single plane of symmetry
d	Diagonal reflection plane, bisecting the angle between two horizontal axes

Table D.7. The 32 classes of symmetry

Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Schoenflies–Fedorov	Crystal morphology [names of classes according to Von Groth]	Typical mineral	Class No.
Cubic	$m\bar{3}m$	O_h	Cubic hexaoctahedral (= holohedral)	Galena, PbS	32
	$\bar{4}3m$	T_d	Cubic hexatetrahedral (= tetrahedral)	Sphalerite, ZnS	31
	$m\bar{3}$	T_h	Cubic dyakis-dodecahedral (= diploidal, or pyritohedral)	Pyrite, FeS ₂	30
	432	O	Cubic pentagonal icositetrahedral (= gyroidal, or plagiohedral)	Cuprite, Cu ₂ O	29
	23	T	Cubic tetrahedral-pentagonal dodecahedral (= tetartohedral)	Ullmannite, NiSSb	28
Hexagonal	$6/mmm$	D_{6h}	Dihexagonal-dipyramidal (= holohedral)	Beryl, Be ₂ Al ₂ [Si ₆ O ₁₈]	27
	$6mm$	C_{6v}	Dihexagonal-pyramidal (= hemimorphic)	Greenockite, CdS	26
	$6/m$	C_{6h}	Hexagonal-dipyramidal (= pyramidal)	Apatite, Ca ₃ (PO ₄) ₃ (F,OH, Cl)	25
	622	D_6	Hexagonal trapezohedral (= trapezohedral)	Kalsilite	24
	6	C_6	Hexagonal pyramidal (= tetartohedral)	Nepheline, KNa ₃ Si ₄ Al ₄ O ₁₆	23
	$\bar{6}m2$	D_{3h}	Ditrigonal-dipyramidal (= trigonal holohedral)	Benitoite, BaTiSi ₃ O ₉	22
	$\bar{6}$	C_{3n}	Trigonal-dipyramidal	Silver o-phosphate Ag ₂ HPO ₄	19

Table D.7. (continued)

Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Schoenflies–Fedorov	Crystal morphology [names of classes according to Von Groth]	Typical mineral	Class No.
Trigonal (= Rhombohedral)	$\bar{3}m$	C_{3d}	Hexagonal scalenoedra (= ditrigonal pyramidal, holohedral)	Calcite, CaCO_3	21
	$3m$	C_{3v}	Ditrigonal-pyramidal (=hemimorphic hemihedral)	Tourmaline	20
	32	D_3	Trigonal-trapezohedral	α -Quartz, SiO_2	18
	$\bar{3}$	$S_3 = C_{3i}$	Trigonal-rhomboedra	Dolomite, $\text{CaMg}(\text{CO}_3)_2$	17
	3	C_3	Trigonal-pyramidal (= tetartohedral)	Sodium periodate, NaIO_4	16
Tetragonal	$4/mmm$	D_{4h}	Ditetragonal-dipyramidal (= holohedral)	Zircon, ZrSiO_4	15
	$4mm$	C_{4v}	Ditetragonal-pyramidal (= hemimorphic hemihedral)	Diaboleite, $2\text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	14
	$4/m$	C_{4h}	Tetragonal-dipyramidal (= paramorphic hemihedral)	Scheelite, CaWO_4	13
	422	D_4	Tetragonal-trapezohedral (= enantiomorphic hemihedral)	Phosgenite, NiSO_4	12
	$\bar{4}2m$	$V_4 = D_{2d}$	Tetragonal scalenohedral (= sphenoidal, hemihedral of 2nd sort)	Chalcopyrite, CuFeS_2	11
	4	C_4	Tetragonal-pyramidal (= tetartohedral)	Wulfenite, PbMoO_4	10
	$\bar{4}$	S_4	Tetragonal-disphenoidal (= ogdohedral)	Cahnite, $\text{Ca}_4\text{B}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_{12} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	9
Orthorhombic	mmm	$V_h = D_{2h}$	Orthorhombic-dipyramidal (= holohedral)	Baryte, BaSO_4	8
	$mm2$	C_{2v}	Orthorhombic-pyramidal (=hemimorphic hemihedral)	Topaz,	7
	222	$V = D_2$	Orthorhombic-disphenoidal (= enantiomorphic hemihedral)	Sulfur, S_8	6
Monoclinic	$2/m$	C_{2h}	Rhombohedral prismatic (= holohedral)	Gypsum, CaSO_4	5
	m	$C_{2h1} = C_2$	Monoclinic domatic (= clinohedral, hemihedral)	Clinohedrite, CaZnHSiO_5	4
	2	C_2	Monoclinic sphenoidal (= hemimorphic hemihedral)	Tartaric acid	3
Triclinic	$\bar{1}$	C_i	Triclinic pinacoidal (= holohedral)	Axinite, CuSO_4	2
	1	C_1	Triclinic asymmetric (= pedial, hemihedral)	Calcium thiosulfate, CaS_2O_3	1

D.8 Strukturbericht Structures

Table D.8. Strukturbericht designations for pure elements (i.e., A type)

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
A _a	α-Protoactinium	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI2</i>
A _b	β-Uranium	Tetragonal	<i>P4nm</i>	<i>tP30</i>
A _c	α-Neptunium	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmcn</i>	<i>oP8</i>
A _d	β-Neptunium	Tetragonal	<i>P42₁</i>	<i>tP4</i>
A _e	β-TiCu ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC4</i>
A _f	HgSn ₁₀	Hexagonal	<i>P6/mmm</i>	<i>hP1</i>
A _g	γ-Boron	Tetragonal	<i>P4n2</i>	<i>tP50</i>
A _h	α-Polonium	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP1</i>
A _i	β-Polonium	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>tR1</i>
A _k	α-Selenium	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁/n</i>	<i>mP32</i>
A _l	β-Selenium	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁/a</i>	<i>mP32</i>
A1	Copper	Cubic fcc	<i>Fm3m</i>	<i>cF4</i>
A2	Tungsten	Cubic bcc	<i>Im3m</i>	<i>cI2</i>
A3	Magnesium	Hexagonal hcp	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP2</i>
A4	Diamond	Cubic	<i>Fd3m</i>	<i>cF8</i>
A5	β-Tin, white	Tetragonal	<i>I4/amd</i>	<i>tI4</i>
A6	Indium	Tetragonal	<i>F4/mmm</i>	<i>tF4</i>
A7	α-Arsenic	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>hR2</i>
A8	γ-Selenium	Trigonal	<i>P3₂21</i>	<i>hP3</i>
A9	Graphite	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP4</i>
A10	α-Mercury	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>hR1</i>
A11	α-Gallium	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmca</i>	<i>oC8</i>
A12	α-Manganese	Cubic	<i>I43m</i>	<i>cI58</i>
A13	β-Manganese	Cubic	<i>P4₃3</i>	<i>cP20</i>
A14	Iodine (I ₂)	Orthorhombic	<i>Pm3n</i>	<i>cP8</i>
A15	β-Tungsten (W ₃ O), or Cr ₃ Si	Cubic	<i>Pm3n</i>	<i>cP8</i>
A16	α-Sulfur (S ₈)	Orthorhombic	<i>Fddd</i>	<i>oF128</i>
A17	Phosphorus (Black)	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmca</i>	<i>oC8</i>
A19	Polonium	Monoclinic	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>
A20	α-Uranium	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC4</i>

Table D.9. Strukturbericht designations for binary compounds (AX type)

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
B _a	CoU	Cubic	<i>I2,3</i>	<i>cI16</i>
B _b	ζ-AgZn	Hexagonal	<i>P3</i>	<i>hP9</i>
B _c	CaSi	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmmc</i>	<i>oC8</i>
B _d	η-NiSi	Orthorhombic	<i>Pbnm</i>	<i>oP8</i>
B _e	CdSb	Orthorhombic	<i>Pbca</i>	<i>oP16</i>
B _f	CrB	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC8</i>
B _g	MoB	Tetragonal	<i>I4/amd</i>	<i>tI16</i>
B _h	WC	Hexagonal	<i>P6/mmm</i>	<i>hP2</i>
B _i	γ'-MoC	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP8</i>
B _k	BN	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP4</i>
B _l	AsS (Realgar)	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁n</i>	<i>mP32</i>
B _m	TiB	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP8</i>
B1	Halite, Rocksalt, NaCl	Cubic	<i>Fm3m</i>	<i>cF8</i>
B2	CsCl	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP2</i>
B3	ZnS (Sphalerite)	Cubic	<i>F43m</i>	<i>cF8</i>
B4	ZnS (Wurtzite)	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃mc</i>	<i>hP4</i>
B8 ₁	α-NiAs	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP4</i>
B8 ₂	β-Ni ₃ In	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP4</i>
B9	HgS (Cinnabar)	Hexagonal	<i>P3,21</i>	<i>hP6</i>
B10	LiOH (Lithine)	Tetragonal	<i>P4/nmm</i>	<i>tP4</i>
B11	PbO (Massicot)	Tetragonal	<i>P4/nmm</i>	<i>tP4</i>
B12	BN	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃mc</i>	<i>hP4</i>
B13	NiS (Millerite)	Hexagonal	<i>R3m</i>	<i>hR6</i>
B16	GeS	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP8</i>
B17	PtS (Cooperite)	Tetragonal	<i>P4₂/mmc</i>	<i>tP4</i>
B18	CuS (Covellite)	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP12</i>
B19	AuCd	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmcm</i>	<i>oP4</i>
B20	FeSi	Cubic	<i>P2₁3</i>	<i>cP8</i>
B21	CO	Cubic	<i>P2₁3</i>	<i>cP8</i>
B24	TlF	Orthorhombic	<i>Fmmm</i>	<i>oF8</i>
B26	CuO	Monoclinic	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>
B27	FeB	Orthorhombic	<i>Pbnm</i>	<i>oP8</i>
B29	SnS	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmcn</i>	<i>oP8</i>
B31	MnP	Orthorhombic	<i>Pbnm</i>	<i>oP8</i>
B32	NaTl	Cubic	<i>Fd3m</i>	<i>cF16</i>
B33	CrB	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC8</i>
B34	PdS	Tetragonal	<i>P4₂/m</i>	<i>tP16</i>
B35	CoSn	Hexagonal	<i>P6/mmm</i>	<i>hP6</i>
B37	TlSe	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI16</i>

Table D.10. Strukturbericht designations for ternary compounds (A_2X or AX_2 type)

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
C_a	Mg_2Ni	Hexagonal	$P6_322$	$hP18$
C_b	Mg_2Cu	Orthorhombic	$Fddd$	$oF48$
C_c	$ThSi_2$	Tetragonal	$I4/amd$	$tI12$
C_e	$CoGe_2$	Orthorhombic	Aba	$oA24$
C_g	ThC_2	Monoclinic	$C2/c$	$mC12$
C_h	Cu_2Te	Hexagonal	$P6/mmm$	$hP6$
C_k	$LiZn_2$	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP3$
C_l	CaF_2 (Fluorite)	Cubic	$Fm3m$	$cF12$
C_{1b}	$MgAgAs$	Cubic	$F43m$	$cF12$
$C2$	FeS_2 (Pyrite)	Cubic	$Pa3$	$cP12$
$C3$	Cu_2O (Cuprite)	Cubic	$Pn3m$	$cP6$
$C4$	TiO_2 (Rutile)	Tetragonal	$P4_2/mmm$	$tP6$
$C5$	TiO_2 (Anatase)	Tetragonal	$I4_1/amd$	$tI6$
$C6$	CdI_2	Hexagonal	$P3m1$	$hP3$
$C7$	MoS_2 (Molybdenite)	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP6$
$C8$	SiO_2 (Quartz)	Hexagonal	$R3_21$	$hR9$
$C9$	SiO_2 (β -Cristoballite)	Cubic	$P4_22_2$	$cP12$
$C10$	SiO_2 (β -Tridymite)	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP12$
$C11_a$	CaC_2	Tetragonal	$I4/mmm$	$tI6$
$C11_b$	$MoSi_2$	Tetragonal	$I4/mmm$	$tI6$
$C12$	$CaSi_2$	Rhombohedral	$R3m$	$hR6$
$C14$	$MgZn_2$ (Laves)	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP12$
$C15$	$MgCu_2$ (Laves)	Cubic	$Fd3m$	$cF24$
$C15_b$	$AuBe_3$	Cubic	$F43m$	$cF24$
$C16$	Al_2Cu	Tetragonal	$I4/mcm$	$tI12$
$C18$	FeS_2 (Marcassite)	Orthorhombic	$Pnmm$	$oP6$
$C19$	α -Sm	Hexagonal	$R3m$	$hR3$
$C21$	TiO_2 (Brookite)	Orthorhombic	$Pbca$	$oP24$
$C22$	Fe_2P	Hexagonal	$P26m$	$hP9$
$C23$	$PbCl_2$	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	$oP12$
$C24$	$HgBr_2$	Orthorhombic	$Cmc2_1$	$oC12$
$C25$	$HgCl_2$	Orthorhombic	$Pnma$	$oP16$
$C28$	$HgCl_2$	Orthorhombic	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>
$C29$	SrH_2	Orthorhombic	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>
$C32$	AlB_2	Hexagonal	$P6/mmm$	$hP3$
$C33$	Bi_2Te_3S	Hexagonal	$R3m$	$hR5$
$C34$	$AuTe_2$ (Calaverite)	Monoclinic	$C2/m$	$mC6$
$C35$	$CaCl_2$	Orthorhombic	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>
$C36$	$MgNi_2$	Hexagonal	$P6_3/mmc$	$hP24$
$C37$	Co_2Si	Orthorhombic	$Pbnm$	$oP12$
$C38$	Cu_2Sb	Tetragonal	$P4/nmm$	$tP6$
$C40$	$CrSi_2$	Hexagonal	$P6_322$	$hP9$

Table D.10. (continued)

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
C42	SiS ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Icma</i>	<i>oI12</i>
C43	ZrO ₂ (Baddeleyite)	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁c</i>	<i>mP12</i>
C44	GeS ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Fdd2</i>	<i>oF72</i>
C46	AuTe ₂ (Krennerite)	Orthorhombic	<i>Pma2</i>	<i>oP24</i>
C49	ZrSi ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC12</i>
C54	TiS ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Fddd</i>	<i>oF24</i>

Table D.11. Strukturbericht designations for quaternary compounds (A₃X or AX₃ type)

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
D0 _a	β-TiCu ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmnm</i>	<i>oP8</i>
D0 _b	γ-Ag ₃ Ga	Hexagonal	<i>P3</i>	<i>hP9</i>
D0 _c	U ₃ Si	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI16</i>
D0 _d	Mn ₃ As	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmnm</i>	<i>oP16</i>
D0 ₂	CoAs ₃ (Skutterudite)	Cubic	<i>Im3</i>	<i>cI32</i>
D0 ₃	BiF ₃ or BiLi ₃	Cubic	<i>Fm3m</i>	<i>cF16</i>
D0 ₄	CrCl ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P3₁2</i>	<i>hP24</i>
D0 ₅	BiI ₃	Rhombohedral	<i>R3</i>	<i>hR8</i>
D0 ₉	ReO ₃ or Cu ₃ N	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP4</i>
D0 ₁₁	Fe ₃ C	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP16</i>
D0 ₁₄	AlF ₃	Rhombohedral	<i>R32</i>	<i>hR8</i>
D0 ₁₅	AlCl ₃	Monoclinic	<i>C2/m</i>	<i>mC16</i>
D0 ₁₈	Na ₃ As	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP8</i>
D0 ₁₉	Mg ₃ Cd	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP8</i>
D0 ₂₀	NiAl ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP16</i>
D0 ₂₁	Cu ₃ P	Hexagonal	<i>P3c1</i>	<i>hP24</i>
D0 ₂₂	TiAl ₃	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI8</i>
D0 ₂₃	ZrAl ₃	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI16</i>
D0 ₂₄	TiNi ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP16</i>

Table D.12. Strukturbericht designations for compounds (A_nX or AX_n type)

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
D1 ₃	BaAl ₄	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI10</i>
D1 _a	MoNi ₄	Tetragonal	<i>I4/m</i>	<i>tI10</i>
D1 _b	UAl ₄	Orthorhombic	<i>Imma</i>	<i>oI20</i>
D1 _c	PtSn ₄	Orthorhombic	<i>Aba2</i>	<i>oC20</i>
D1 _d	PtPb ₄	Tetragonal	<i>P4/nbm</i>	<i>tP10</i>
D1 _e	UB ₄	Tetragonal	<i>P4/mbm</i>	<i>tP20</i>
D1 _f	Mn ₄ B	Orthorhombic	<i>Fddd</i>	<i>oF40</i>
D1 _g	B ₄ C	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>tR15</i>

Table D.13. Strukturbericht designations for other compounds

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
D2 _a	TiBe ₁₂	Hexagonal	<i>P6/mmm</i>	<i>hP13</i>
D2 _b	ThMn ₁₂	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI26</i>
D2 _c	U ₆ Mn	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI28</i>
D2 _d	CaCu ₅	Hexagonal	<i>C6/mmm</i>	<i>hC6</i>
D2 _e	BaHg ₁₁	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP36</i>
D2 _f	UB ₁₂	Cubic	<i>Fm3m</i>	<i>cF52</i>
D2 _g	Fe ₈ N	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI18</i>
D2 _h	Al ₆ Mn	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC28</i>
D2 _i	CaB ₆	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP7</i>
D2 _j	NaZn ₁₃	Cubic	<i>Fm3c</i>	<i>cF112</i>
D5 _a	U ₃ Si ₂	Tetragonal	<i>P4/mbm</i>	<i>tP10</i>
D5 _b	Pt ₂ Sn ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P6/mmc</i>	<i>hR10</i>
D5 _c	Pu ₂ C ₃	Cubic	<i>I43d</i>	<i>cI40</i>
D5 _d	Ni ₃ Si ₂	Rhombohedral	<i>R32</i>	<i>hR5</i>
D5 _e	α-Al ₂ O ₃	Rhombohedral	<i>R3c</i>	<i>hR10</i>
D5 _f	La ₂ O ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P3m1</i>	<i>hP5</i>
D5 _g	Mn ₂ O ₃	Cubic	<i>Ia3</i>	<i>cI80</i>
D5 _h	Sb ₂ S ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Pbnm</i>	<i>oP20</i>
D5 _i	Zn ₃ P ₂	Tetragonal	<i>P4/nmc</i>	<i>tP40</i>
D5 _j	Cr ₃ C ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Pbnm</i>	<i>oP20</i>
D5 _k	Ni ₂ Al ₃	Hexagonal	<i>C3m1</i>	<i>hC5</i>
D5 _l	Al ₃ Ni ₂			
D7 _a	Ni ₃ Sn ₄	Monoclinic	<i>C2/m</i>	<i>mC14</i>
D7 _b	Ta ₃ B ₄	Orthorhombic	<i>Immm</i>	<i>oI14</i>
D7 _c	Al ₄ C ₃	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>hR7</i>
D7 _d	Co ₃ S ₄	Cubic	<i>Fd3m</i>	<i>cF56</i>
D7 _e	Th ₃ P ₄	Cubic	<i>I43d</i>	<i>cI26</i>
D8 _a	Th ₆ Mn ₂₃	Cubic	<i>Fm3m</i>	<i>cF116</i>
D8 _b	V ₃ Ni ₂	Tetragonal	<i>P4/mnm</i>	<i>tP30</i>
D8 _c	Mg ₂ Cu ₆ Al ₅	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP39</i>
D8 _d	Co ₂ Al ₉	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁/a</i>	<i>mP22</i>
D8 _e	Mg ₃₂ (Al, Zn) ₄₉	Cubic	<i>Im3m</i>	<i>cI162</i>
D8 _f	Ir ₃ Sn ₇	Cubic	<i>Im3m</i>	<i>cI40</i>
D8 _g	Mg ₅ Ga ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Ibam</i>	<i>oI28</i>
D8 _h	W ₂ B ₅	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP14</i>
D8 _i	Mo ₂ B ₃	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>hR7</i>
D8 _j	Th ₃ S ₁₂	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/m</i>	<i>hP19</i>
D8 _k	Bi ₃ Cr ₅	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI32</i>
D8 _l	Si ₃ W ₅	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mcm</i>	<i>tI32</i>

Table D.13. (continued)

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
D8 ₁	Fe ₃ Zn ₁₀	Cubic	<i>Im3m</i>	<i>cI52</i>
D8 ₂	Cu ₂ Zn ₈	Cubic	<i>I43m</i>	<i>cI52</i>
D8 ₃	Cu ₃ Al ₄	Cubic	<i>P43m</i>	<i>cP52</i>
D8 ₄	Cr ₂₃ C ₆	Cubic	<i>Fm3m</i>	<i>cF116</i>
D8 ₅	Fe ₇ W ₆	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>hR13</i>
D8 ₆	Cu ₁₅ Si ₄	Cubic	<i>I43d</i>	<i>cI76</i>
D8 ₈	Mn ₃ Si ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mcm</i>	<i>hP16</i>
D8 ₉	Co ₉ S ₈	Cubic	<i>Fm3m</i>	<i>cF68</i>
D8 ₁₀	Cr ₅ Al ₈	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>hR26</i>
D8 ₁₁	Co ₂ Al ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mcm</i>	<i>hP28</i>
D10 ₁	Cr ₇ C ₃	Hexagonal	<i>P31c</i>	<i>hP80</i>
D10 ₂	Fe ₃ Th ₇	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mcm</i>	<i>hP20</i>
E0 ₁	PbClF	Tetragonal	<i>P4/nmm</i>	<i>tP6</i>
E0 ₇	FeAsS	Monoclinic	<i>B2₁/d</i>	<i>mB24</i>
E1 _a	MgCuAl ₂	Orthorhombic	<i>Cmcm</i>	<i>oC16</i>
E1 _b	AuAgTe ₄ (Sylvanite)	Monoclinic	<i>P2/c</i>	<i>mP12</i>
E1 ₁	CuFeS ₂ (Chalcopyrite)	Tetragonal	<i>I42d</i>	<i>tI16</i>
E2 ₁	CaTiO ₃ (Perovskite)	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP5</i>
E2 ₄	Sn ₂ S ₃	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP20</i>
E3	Al ₂ CdS ₄	Tetragonal	<i>I4</i>	<i>tI14</i>
E9 _a	Al ₇ Cu ₂ Fe	Tetragonal	<i>P4/mnc</i>	<i>tP40</i>
E9 _b	FeMg ₃ Al ₈ Si ₆	Hexagonal	<i>P62m</i>	<i>hP18</i>
E9 _c	Mn ₃ Al ₃ Si	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP26</i>
E9 _d	AlLi ₃ N ₂	Cubic	<i>Ia3</i>	<i>cI96</i>
E9 _e	CuFe ₂ S ₃ (Cubanite)	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP24</i>
E9 ₃	Fe ₃ W ₃ C	Cubic	<i>Fd3m</i>	<i>cF112</i>
F0 ₁	NiSSb (Ullmanite)	Cubic	<i>P2₁3</i>	<i>cP12</i>
F5 _a	KFeS ₂	Monoclinic	<i>C2/c</i>	<i>mC16</i>
F5 ₁	CrNaS ₂	Rhombohedral	<i>R3m</i>	<i>hR4</i>
F5 ₆	CuS ₂ Sb	Orthorhombic	<i>Pnma</i>	<i>oP16</i>
GO ₆	KClO ₃	Monoclinic	<i>P2₁/m</i>	<i>mP10</i>
H1 ₁	Al ₂ MgO ₄ (Spinel)	Cubic	<i>Fd3m</i>	<i>cF56</i>
H2 ₄	Cu ₃ S ₄ V (Sulvanite)	Cubic	<i>P43m</i>	<i>cP8</i>
H2 ₅	AsCu ₃ S ₄ (Energite)	Orthorhombic	<i>Pmn2₁</i>	<i>oP16</i>
H2 ₆	FeCu ₂ SnS ₄ (Stannite)	Tetragonal	<i>I42m</i>	<i>tI16</i>
L1 _a	Pt ₃ Cu	Cubic	<i>Fm3c</i>	<i>cF32</i>
L1 ₀	CuAu	Tetragonal	<i>C4/mmm</i>	<i>tC4</i>
L1 ₂	Cu ₃ Au	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP4</i>
L2 _a	δ-TiCu	Tetragonal	<i>P4/mmm</i>	<i>tP2</i>

Table D.13. (continued)

Designation	Typical example (Mineral name)	Crystal system	Hermann–Mauguin	Pearson's
L2 ₁	AlCu ₂ Mn	Cubic	<i>Fm3m</i>	<i>cF16</i>
L2 ₂	Sb ₂ Tl ₇	Cubic	<i>Im3m</i>	<i>cI54</i>
L'1	Fe ₄ N	Cubic	<i>Pm3m</i>	<i>cP5</i>
L'2	Martensite	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI3</i>
L'2 ₆	ThH ₂	Tetragonal	<i>I4/mmm</i>	<i>tI6</i>
L'3	Fe ₂ N	Hexagonal	<i>P6₃/mmc</i>	<i>hP3</i>
L'6 ₀	CuTi ₃	Tetragonal	<i>P4/mmm</i>	<i>tP4</i>
L'6	no name	Tetragonal	<i>F4/mmm</i>	<i>tF4</i>

D.9 The 230 Space Groups

Table D.14. Triclinic space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
001	<i>P 1</i>
002	<i>P 1</i>

Table D.15. Monoclinic space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
003	<i>P 2</i>
004	<i>P 2₁</i>
005	<i>C 2</i>
006	<i>P m</i>
007	<i>P c</i>
008	<i>C m</i>
009	<i>C c</i>
010	<i>P 2/m</i>
011	<i>P 2₁/m</i>
012	<i>C 2/m</i>
013	<i>P 2/c</i>
014	<i>P 2₁/c</i>
015	<i>C 2/c</i>

Table D.16. Orthorhombic space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
016	$P 2 2 2$
017	$P 2 2 2_1$
018	$P 2_1 2_1 2$
019	$P 2_1 2_1 2_1$
020	$C 2 2 2_1$
021	$C 2 2 2$
022	$F 2 2 2$
023	$I 2 2 2$
024	$I 2_1 2_1 2_1$
025	$P m m 2$
026	$P m c 2_1$
027	$P c c 2$
028	$P m a 2$
029	$P c a 2_1$
030	$P n c 2$
031	$P m n 2_1$
032	$P b a 2$
033	$P n a 2_1$
034	$P n n 2$
035	$C m m 2$
036	$C m c 2_1$
037	$C c c 2$
038	$A m m 2$
039	$A b m 2$
040	$A m a 2$
041	$A b a 2$
042	$F m m 2$
043	$F d d 2$
044	$I m m 2$
045	$I b a 2$
046	$I m a 2$
047	$P m m m$
048	$P n n n$
049	$P c c m$
050	$P b a n$
051	$P m m a$
052	$P n n a$
053	$P m n a$
054	$P c c a$

Table D.16. (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
055	<i>P b a m</i>
056	<i>P c c n</i>
057	<i>P b c m</i>
058	<i>P n n m</i>
059	<i>P m m n</i>
060	<i>P b c n</i>
061	<i>P b c a</i>
062	<i>P n m a</i>
063	<i>C m c m</i>
064	<i>C m c a</i>
065	<i>C m m m</i>
066	<i>C c c m</i>
067	<i>C m m a</i>
068	<i>C c c a</i>
069	<i>F m m m</i>
070	<i>F d d d</i>
071	<i>I m m m</i>
072	<i>I b a m</i>
073	<i>I b c a</i>
074	<i>I m m a</i>

Table D.17. Tetragonal space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
075	<i>P 4</i>
076	<i>P 4₁</i>
077	<i>P 4₂</i>
078	<i>P 4₃</i>
079	<i>I 4</i>
080	<i>I 4₁</i>
081	<i>P 4</i>
082	<i>I 4</i>
083	<i>P 4/m</i>
084	<i>P 4₂/m</i>
085	<i>P 4/n</i>
086	<i>P 4₂/n</i>
087	<i>I 4/m</i>
088	<i>I 4₁/a</i>

Table D.17. (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
089	$P 4 2 2$
090	$P 4 2_1 2$
091	$P 4_1 2 2$
092	$P 4_1 2_1 2$
093	$P 4_2 2 2$
094	$P 4_2 2_1 2$
095	$P 4_3 2 2$
096	$P 4_3 2_1 2$
097	$I 4 2 2$
098	$I 4_1 2 2$
099	$P 4 m m$
100	$P 4 b m$
101	$P 4_2 c m$
102	$P 4_1 n m$
103	$P 4 c c$
104	$P 4 n c$
105	$P 4_2 m c$
106	$P 4_2 b c$
107	$I 4 m m$
108	$I 4 c m$
109	$I 4_1 m d$
110	$I 4_1 c d$
111	$P 4 2 m$
112	$P 4 2 c$
113	$P 4 2_1 m$
114	$P 4 2_1 c$
115	$P 4 m 2$
116	$P 4 c 2$
117	$P 4 b 2$
118	$P 4 n 2$
119	$I 4 m 2$
120	$I 4 c 2$
121	$I 4 2 m$
122	$I 4 2 d$
123	$P 4/m m m$
124	$P 4/m c c$
125	$P 4/n b m$
126	$P 4/n n c$
127	$P 4/m b m$

Table D.17. (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
128	$P 4/m n c$
129	$P 4/n m m$
130	$P 4/n c c$
131	$P 4_2/m m c$
132	$P 4_2/m c m$
133	$P 4_2/n b c$
134	$P 4_2/n n m$
135	$P 4_2/m b c$
136	$P 4_2/m n m$
137	$P 4_2/n m c$
138	$P 4_2/n c m$
139	$I 4/m m m$
140	$I 4/m c m$
141	$I 4_1/a m d$
142	$I 4_1/a c d$

Table D.18. Trigonal space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
143	$P 3$
144	$P 3_1$
145	$P 3_2$
146	$R 3$
147	$P 3$
148	$R 3$
149	$P 31 2$
150	$P 3 2_1$
151	$P 3_1 1 2$
152	$P 3_1 2 1$
153	$P 32_1 2$
154	$P 32 2_1$
155	$R 3 2$
156	$P 3 m 1$
157	$P 3 1 m$
158	$P 3 c 1$
159	$P 3 1 c$
160	$R 3 m$
161	$R 3 c$

Table D.18. (continued)

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
162	$P\ 3\ 1\ m$
163	$P\ 3\ 1\ c$
164	$P\ 3\ m\ 1$
165	$P\ 3\ c\ 1$
166	$R\ 3\ m$
167	$R\ 3\ c$

Table D.19. Hexagonal space groups

Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
168	$P\ 6$
169	$P\ 6_1$
170	$P\ 6_5$
171	$P\ 6_2$
172	$P\ 6_4$
173	$P\ 6_3$
174	$P\ 6$
175	$P\ 6/m$
176	$P\ 6_3/m$
177	$P\ 6\ 2\ 2$
178	$P\ 6_1\ 2\ 2$
179	$P\ 6_5\ 2\ 2$
180	$P\ 6_2\ 2\ 2$
181	$P\ 6_4\ 2\ 2$
182	$P\ 6_3\ 2\ 2$
183	$P\ 6\ m\ m$
184	$P\ 6\ c\ c$
185	$P\ 6_3\ c\ m$
186	$P\ 6_3\ m\ c$
187	$P\ 6\ m\ 2$
188	$P\ 6\ c\ 2$
189	$P\ 6\ 2\ m$
190	$P\ 6\ 2\ c$
191	$P\ 6/m\ m\ m$
192	$P\ 6/m\ c\ c$
193	$P\ 6_3/m\ c\ m$
194	$P\ 6_3/m\ m\ c$

Table D.20. Cubic space groups	
Ordered number	Space group (Hermann–Mauguin)
195	$P 2 3$
196	$F 2 3$
197	$I 2 3$
198	$P 2_1 3$
199	$I 2_1 3$
200	$P m 3$
201	$P n 3$
202	$F m 3$
203	$F d 3$
204	$I m 3$
205	$P a 3$
206	$I a 3$
207	$P 4 3 2$
208	$P 4_2 3 2$
209	$F 4 3 2$
210	$F 4_1 3 2$
211	$I 4 3 2$
212	$P 4_3 3 2$
213	$P 4_1 3 2$
214	$I 4_1 3 2$
215	$P 4 3 m$
216	$F 4 3 m$
217	$I 4 3 m$
218	$P 4 3 n$
219	$F 4 3 c$
220	$I 4 3 d$
221	$P m 3 m$
222	$P n 3 n$
223	$P m 3 n$
224	$P n 3 m$
225	$F m 3 m$
226	$F m 3 c$
227	$F d 3 m$
228	$F d 3 c$
229	$I m 3 m$
230	$I a 3 d$

D.10 Crystallographic Calculations

D.10.1 Theoretical Crystal Density

The theoretical density, ρ , expressed in $\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}$, of a crystal having a number Z of entities with atomic (or molecular) molar mass M , expressed in $\text{kg}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$, placed in a space lattice structure having a unit cell of volume V , expressed in m^3 is given by the following equation, where N_A is Avogadro's number (i.e., $6.0221367 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}$):

$$\rho_{\text{theoretical}} = Z \cdot M / N_A \cdot V_{\text{cell}}$$

D.10.2 Lattice Point and Vector Position

A lattice point, $\{M\}$, which describes the position of a microscopic entity (e.g., electrons, ions, atoms, molecules or clusters), is located in the crystal space lattice by giving the number of unit translations, along each of the three distinct translation directions, by which it is displaced from the point $\{O\}$ as fixed origin. Therefore, each lattice point is entirely described by a set of three coordinates (u, v, w) or by the single position vector V :

$$V = \text{OM} = u \cdot a + v \cdot b + w \cdot c$$

NB: Sometimes the lattice point coordinates are denoted by the designation: $\cdot uvw \cdot$, (e.g. $\cdot 320 \cdot$)

D.10.3 Scalar Product

The scalar product between two vectors is a scalar quantity represented as $V_1 \cdot V_2$ and is defined by the following equation:

$$V_1 \cdot V_2 = |V_1| \cdot |V_2| \cos(V_1, V_2) = |V_1| \cdot |V_2| \cos\theta$$

where θ is the plane angle measured counterclockwise between the two vectors and expressed in radians. Introducing the set of six vector coordinates, it is possible to express the scalar product analytically as:

$$V_1 \cdot V_2 = [u_1 u_2 a^2 + v_1 v_2 b^2 + w_1 w_2 c^2 + (u_1 v_2 + v_1 u_2) abc \cos\gamma + (u_1 w_2 + w_1 u_2) acc \cos\beta + (w_1 v_2 + v_1 w_2) bcc \cos\alpha]$$

Finally, the scalar product can be also written as a matrix product:

$$V_1 \cdot V_2 = (u_1 v_1 w_1) \cdot \begin{vmatrix} a \cdot a & a \cdot b & a \cdot c \\ b \cdot a & b \cdot b & b \cdot c \\ c \cdot a & c \cdot b & c \cdot c \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} u_2 \\ v_2 \\ w_2 \end{vmatrix}$$

D.10.4 Vector or Cross Product

The vector product between two vectors is a vector quantity represented as $V_1 \times V_2$ or $V_1 \wedge V_2$ and is defined by the following equation:

$$V_1 \times V_2 = |V_1| \times |V_2| \sin(V_1, V_2) = |V_1| \times |V_2| \sin\theta$$

where θ is the plane angle measured counterclockwise between the two vectors and expressed in radians. Introducing the set of the six vector coordinates, it is possible to express the vector product analytically as:

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \times \mathbf{V}_2 = [(v_1 w_2 - w_1 v_2) \mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c} + (u_2 w_1 - u_1 w_2) \mathbf{c} \times \mathbf{a} + (u_1 v_2 - u_2 v_1) \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}]$$

Finally, the vector product can also be written as a matrix determinant:

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \times \mathbf{V}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{b} & \mathbf{c} \\ u_1 & v_1 & w_1 \\ u_2 & v_2 & w_2 \end{vmatrix}$$

D.10.5 Mixed Product and Cell Multiplicity

The mixed product between three vectors is a scalar quantity represented as $(\mathbf{V}_1, \mathbf{V}_2, \mathbf{V}_3)$ and is defined to be equal to:

$$\mathbf{V}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{V}_2 \times \mathbf{V}_3) = (\mathbf{V}_1 \times \mathbf{V}_2) \cdot \mathbf{V}_3$$

The vector product can also be written as a matrix product:

$$(\mathbf{V}_1, \mathbf{V}_2, \mathbf{V}_3) = \begin{vmatrix} u_1 & v_1 & w_1 \\ u_2 & v_2 & w_2 \\ \underbrace{u_3 & v_3 & w_3}_{\text{cell multiplicity}} \end{vmatrix} (\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{c})$$

The *multiplicity of the cell*, m , is a dimensionless physical quantity equal to the number of entities (e.g., electrons, ions, atoms, molecules) contained in the crystal lattice structure.

Class	Multiplicity	Name
Single unit cell	$m = 1$	primitive cell
Multiple cell	$m = 2$	double cell
	$m = 3$	triple cell
	$m = 4$	quadruple cell

Important note: The rigorous deduction of entities (e.g., ions, atoms, molecules) contained inside the unit cell only depends on their particular locations in the crystal space lattice so that,

- (i) Entities located on the corners are counted as one eighth (1/8), because they are shared by eight other neighboring cells.
- (ii) Entities located on the edges of the lattice are counted as one quarter (1/4) because they are shared by four neighboring cells.
- (iii) Entities located at the faces of the cell are counted as half (1/2) because they are shared by two adjacent cells.
- (iv) Entities located inside the cell space lattice are counted as unity (1).

Therefore the multiplicity, m , of the cell can be easily calculated from the number, N , of entities in each particular location (i.e., corners, edges, faces, interior):

$$m = N_{\text{inside}} + N_{\text{faces}}/2 + N_{\text{edges}}/4 + N_{\text{corners}}/8$$

D.10.6 Unit Cell Volume

The unit cell volume is given by the following general equation which is calculated from the mixed product of the three lattice vectors:

$$V_{\text{unit cell}} = (\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{c}) = abc (1 - \cos^2 \alpha - \cos^2 \beta - \cos^2 \gamma + 2 \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma)^{1/2}$$

Table D.22. Space lattice volume	
System	Volume
Cubic	$V_c = a^3$
Tetragonal	$V_t = a^2 c$
Hexagonal	$V_h = a^2 c \sqrt{3}/2 = 0.866 a^2 c$
Rhomboedral	$V_r = a^3 (1 - 3 \cos^2 \alpha + 2 \cos^3 \alpha)^{1/2}$
Orthorhombic	$V_o = abc$
Monoclinic	$V_m = abc \sin \beta$
Triclinic	$V_t = abc (1 - \cos^2 \alpha - \cos^2 \beta - \cos^2 \gamma + 2 \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma)^{1/2}$

D.10.7 Plane Angle between Lattice Planes

One is also occasionally interested in computing the angle between planes. If φ is the angle between the plane with Miller indices (h_1, k_1, l_1) and the plane with Miller indices (h_2, k_2, l_2) , then the basic equation to calculate this angle is (see coefficients s_{ii} in Table D.24):

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{d_{h_1 k_1 l_1} \cdot d_{h_2 k_2 l_2}}{v^2} \left[s_{11} h_1 h_2 + s_{22} k_1 k_2 + s_{33} l_1 l_2 + s_{23} (k_1 l_2 + k_2 l_1) + s_{13} (l_1 h_2 + l_2 h_1) + s_{12} (h_1 k_2 + h_2 k_1) \right]$$

Table D.23. Plane angle between lattice planes

System	Plane angle
Cubic	$\cos \varphi = \frac{h_1 h_2 + k_1 k_2 + l_1 l_2}{\sqrt{(h_1^2 + k_1^2 + l_1^2)(h_2^2 + k_2^2 + l_2^2)}}$
Tetragonal	$\cos \varphi = \frac{\frac{h_1 h_2 + k_1 k_2}{a^2} + \frac{l_1 l_2}{c^2}}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{h_1^2 + k_1^2}{a^2} + \frac{l_1^2}{c^2}\right) \left(\frac{h_2^2 + k_2^2}{a^2} + \frac{l_2^2}{c^2}\right)}}$
Hexagonal	$\cos \varphi = \frac{h_1 h_2 + k_1 k_2 + \frac{h_1 k_2 + h_2 k_1}{2} + \frac{3a^2 l_1 l_2}{4c^2}}{\sqrt{\left(h_1^2 + k_1^2 + h_1 k_1 + \frac{3a^2 l_1^2}{4c^2}\right) \left(h_2^2 + k_2^2 + h_2 k_2 + \frac{3a^2 l_2^2}{4c^2}\right)}}$

Table D.23. (continued)

System	Plane angle
Rhomboedral	$\cos \varphi = \frac{(h_1 h_2 + k_1 k_2 + l_1 l_2)(\sin \alpha)^2 + (k_1 l_2 + k_2 l_1 + l_1 h_2 + l_2 h_1 + h_1 k_2 + k_1 h_2)[(\cos \alpha)^2 - \cos \alpha]}{\sqrt{[(h_1^2 + k_1^2 + l_1^2)(\sin \alpha)^2 + 2(h_1 k_1 + k_1 l_1 + h_1 l_1)][(\cos \alpha)^2 - \cos \alpha][[(h_2^2 + k_2^2 + l_2^2)(\sin \alpha)^2 + (2h_2 k_2 + k_2 l_2 + h_2 l_2)][(\cos \alpha)^2 - \cos \alpha]}}$
Orthorhombic	$\cos \varphi = \frac{\frac{h_1 h_2}{a^2} + \frac{k_1 k_2}{b^2} + \frac{l_1 l_2}{c^2}}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{h_1^2}{a^2} + \frac{k_1^2}{b^2} + \frac{l_1^2}{c^2}\right)\left(\frac{h_2^2}{a^2} + \frac{k_2^2}{b^2} + \frac{l_2^2}{c^2}\right)}}$
Monoclinic	$\cos \varphi = \frac{\frac{h_1 h_2}{a^2} + \frac{k_1 k_2 (\sin \beta^2)}{b^2} + \frac{l_1 l_2}{c^2} - \frac{(h_2 l_1 + h_1 l_2) \cos \beta}{ac}}{\sqrt{\left[\frac{h_1^2}{a^2} + \frac{k_1^2 (\sin \beta^2)}{b^2} + \frac{l_1^2}{c^2} - \frac{2h_1 l_1 \cos \beta}{ac}\right]\left[\frac{h_2^2}{a^2} + \frac{k_2^2 (\sin \beta^2)}{b^2} + \frac{l_2^2}{c^2} - \frac{2h_2 l_2 \cos \beta}{ac}\right]}}$
Triclinic	see general formula

D.11 Interplanar Spacing

Table D.24. General formula of the interplanar spacing

$$(1/d_{hkl}) = (1/V) \cdot (s_{11} \cdot h^2 + s_{22} \cdot k^2 + s_{33} \cdot l^2 + 2s_{12} \cdot hk + 2s_{23} \cdot kl + 2s_{13} \cdot hl)^{1/2}$$

with

$$V = abc \cdot (1 - \cos^2 \alpha - \cos^2 \beta - \cos^2 \gamma + 2 \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma)^{1/2}$$

$$s_{11} = b^2 c^2 \sin^2 \alpha \quad s_{12} = abc^2 (\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \gamma)$$

$$s_{22} = a^2 c^2 \sin^2 \beta \quad s_{23} = a^2 bc (\cos \beta \cos \gamma - \cos \alpha)$$

$$s_{33} = a^2 b^2 \sin^2 \gamma \quad s_{31} = ab^2 c (\cos \gamma \cos \alpha - \cos \beta)$$

Table D.25. Interplanar spacing according to the type of crystal lattice

System	Interplanar spacing
Cubic	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2 + k^2 + l^2}{a^2}}$
Tetragonal	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2 + k^2}{a^2} + \frac{l^2}{c^2}}$
Hexagonal	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{4(k^2 + hk + k^2)}{3a^2} + \frac{l^2}{c^2}}$
Rhomboedral	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{(h^2 + k^2 + l^2)(\sin \alpha)^2 + 2(kh + kl + lh)(\cos \alpha^2 - \cos \alpha)}{a[1 - 3(\cos \alpha)^2 + 2(\cos \alpha)^3]}}$

Table D.26. (continued)

System	Interplanar spacing
Orthorhombic	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2}{a^2} + \frac{k^2}{b^2} + \frac{l^2}{c^2}}$
Monoclinic	$\frac{1}{d_{hkl}} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2}{a^2(\sin\beta)^2} + \frac{k^2}{b^2(\sin\beta)^2} + \frac{l^2}{c^2(\sin\beta)^2} - \frac{2hl\cos\beta}{ac(\sin\beta)^2}}$
Triclinic	see general formula

D.12 Reciprocal Lattice Unit Cell

Table D.27. Definition of the reciprocal lattice

The three reciprocal lattice vectors are \mathbf{a}^* , \mathbf{b}^* , and \mathbf{c}^* defined by the nine relations below

$\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{a}^* = 1$	$\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a}^* = 0$	$\mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{a}^* = 0$
$\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}^* = 0$	$\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{b}^* = 1$	$\mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{b}^* = 0$
$\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c}^* = 0$	$\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{c}^* = 0$	$\mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{c}^* = 1$

Note: A condensed notation used by crystallographers is as follows: $\mathbf{a}_i \cdot \mathbf{b}_j = \delta_{ij}$, where δ_{ij} is the Kronecker operator (i.e., for $i = j$, $\delta_{ij} = 1$ and for $i \neq j$, $\delta_{ij} = 0$). On the other hand, a slightly different notation is used in solid state physics: $\mathbf{a}_i \cdot \mathbf{b}_j = 2\pi\delta_{ij}$.



Transparent Materials for Optical Windows

Table E.1. Optical properties of window materials

Window material	Long (IR) and short (UV) cutt-offs						Refractive Index (n_D)	Comments
	Wavelength range ($\lambda/\mu\text{m}$)		Wavenumber range (σ/cm^{-1})		Colour temperature (T/K)			
LiF (lithium fluoride)	0.105	5.88	95000	1700	27531	493	1.40	Best VUV transmitter available
MgF ₂ (Irtran-1)	0.115	8.00	87000	1250	25213	362	1.35	
SiO ₂ (fused silica)	0.120	4.50	83333	2222	24150	644		
CaF ₂ (fluorite; Irtran-3)	0.130	9.01	77000	1110	22315	322	1.434	Resists most acids and alkalis; withstands high pressure; insoluble in water.
Al ₂ O ₃ (sapphire)	0.140	6.50	71429	1538	20700	446	1.765	Hard crystal
BaF ₂ (barium fluoride)	0.149	13.51	67000	740	19417	214	1.46	Brittle crystal; insoluble in water; good resistance to fluorine and fluorides.
SiO ₂ (quartz)	0.154	3.70	65000	2700	18837	782	1.549	Hard crystal transparent in the visible range
CaCO ₃ (calcite)	0.200	5.50	50000	1818	14490	527	1.572	
KCl (sylvite)	0.210	30.00	47619	333	13800	97	1.490	
CsI (cesium iodide)	0.250	80.00	40000	125	11592	36	1.74	Soft crystal; soluble in water; hygroscopic; offers an extended transmission range.
C (diamond)	0.250	80.00	40000	125	11592	36	2.418	Phonon bands around 1900–2600 except in Type IIa diamonds, very useful for high-pressure or corrosive work.

Table E.1. (continued)

Window material	Long (IR) and short (UV) cutt-offs						Refractive Index (n_p)	Comments
	Wavelength range ($\lambda/\mu\text{m}$)		Wavenumber range (σ/cm^{-1})		Colour temperature (T/K)			
KBr (potassium bromide)	0.250	25.00	40000	400	11592	116	1.53	Very soft water soluble crystal; low cost and good transmission range; fogs.
KI (potassium iodide)	0.250	45.00	40000	222	11592	64		
NaCl (halite)	0.250	17.00	40000	588	11592	170	1.544	Very soft water soluble crystal; low cost and good transmission range; fogs.
PbF ₂ (lead fluoride)	0.250	16.00	40000	625	11592	181		
CsBr (cesium bromide)	0.300	55.00	33333	182	9660	53		
Pyrex (Corning 7740)	0.333	2.50	30000	4000	8694	1159	1.47	
MgO (Irtran-5)	0.390	9.40	25641	1064	7431	308	1.735	
SrTiO ₃ (strontium titanate)	0.390	6.80	25641	1471	7431	426		
AgCl (argyrite)	0.400	27.78	25000	360	7245	104	2.070	Soft crystal that is insoluble in water; darkens upon exposure to UV radiation; will cold flow.
TiO ₂ (rutile)	0.430	6.20	23256	1613	6740	467	2.755	
ZnSe (Irtran-4)	0.450	21.80	22222	459	6440	133	2.890	Hard and brittle crystal; inert; ideal material for ATR.
AgBr (bromargyrite)	0.455	34.97	22000	286	6376	83	2.253	Soft crystal; insoluble in water; darkens upon exposure to UV radiation; will creep.
Tl ₂ BrI (KRS-5)	0.500	35.00	20000	286	5796	83	2.370	Toxic
BaTiO ₃ (barium titanate)	0.500	7.50	20000	1333	5796	386		
CdS (cadmium sulfide)	0.500	16.00	20000	625	5796	181	2.320	
CdTe (Irtran-6)	0.500	25.00	20000	400	5796	116	2.670	Lower thermal conductivity than ZnSe (used with CO ₂ lasers). Attacked by oxidizers.
K Tl Br-I (KRS-5)	0.500	40.00	20000	250	5796	72	2.37	Toxic; soft crystal deforms under pressure; good ATR material, soluble in bases and insoluble in acids, toxic.

Table E.1. (continued)

Window material	Long (IR) and short (UV) cutt-offs						Refractive Index (n_D)	Comments
	Wavelength range ($\lambda/\mu\text{m}$)		Wavenumber range (σ/cm^{-1})		Colour temperature (T/K)			
ZnS (Irtran-2)	0.570	14.70	17544	680	5084	197	2.356	Insoluble in water.
As ₂ S ₃ (glass)	0.600	13.00	16667	769	4830	223		
MgAl ₂ O ₄ (spinel)	0.600	6.00	16667	1667	4830	483	1.719	
GeAsSe (amorphous)	0.909	16.00	11000	625	3188	181	2.50	AMTIR (Amorphous Material Transmitting IR) is a glass; insoluble in water; resistant to corrosion.
InP (indium phosphide)	1.000	14.00	10000	714	2898	207	3.100	
Se (amorphous selenium)	1.000	30.00	10000	333	2898	97	2.500	
Si (silicon)	1.200	16.67	8330	600	2414	174	3.490	Hard and brittle crystal; inert; ideal material for far-IR.
GaAs (gallium arsenide)	1.429	15.38	7000	650	2029	188	3.330	Hard crystal; can be made amorphous.
Ge (germanium)	1.818	23.00	5500	435	1594	126	3.990	Hard and brittle crystal; insoluble in water; well suited for ATR.
AsSeTe (amorphous)	2.500	11.11	4000	900	1159	261	2.80	Good for Mid-IR fiber optics; chemically inert.
Te (tellurium)	3.500	8.00	2857	1250	828	362	3.300	
Polyethylene (high-density)	16.000	300.00	625	33	181	10	1.54	Excellent for Far-IR; very cheap; attacked by few solvents; difficult to clean.

Irtran is a registered trademark of the Eastman Kodak Company
Transmission region at which a sample 2mm thick has 10% transmission

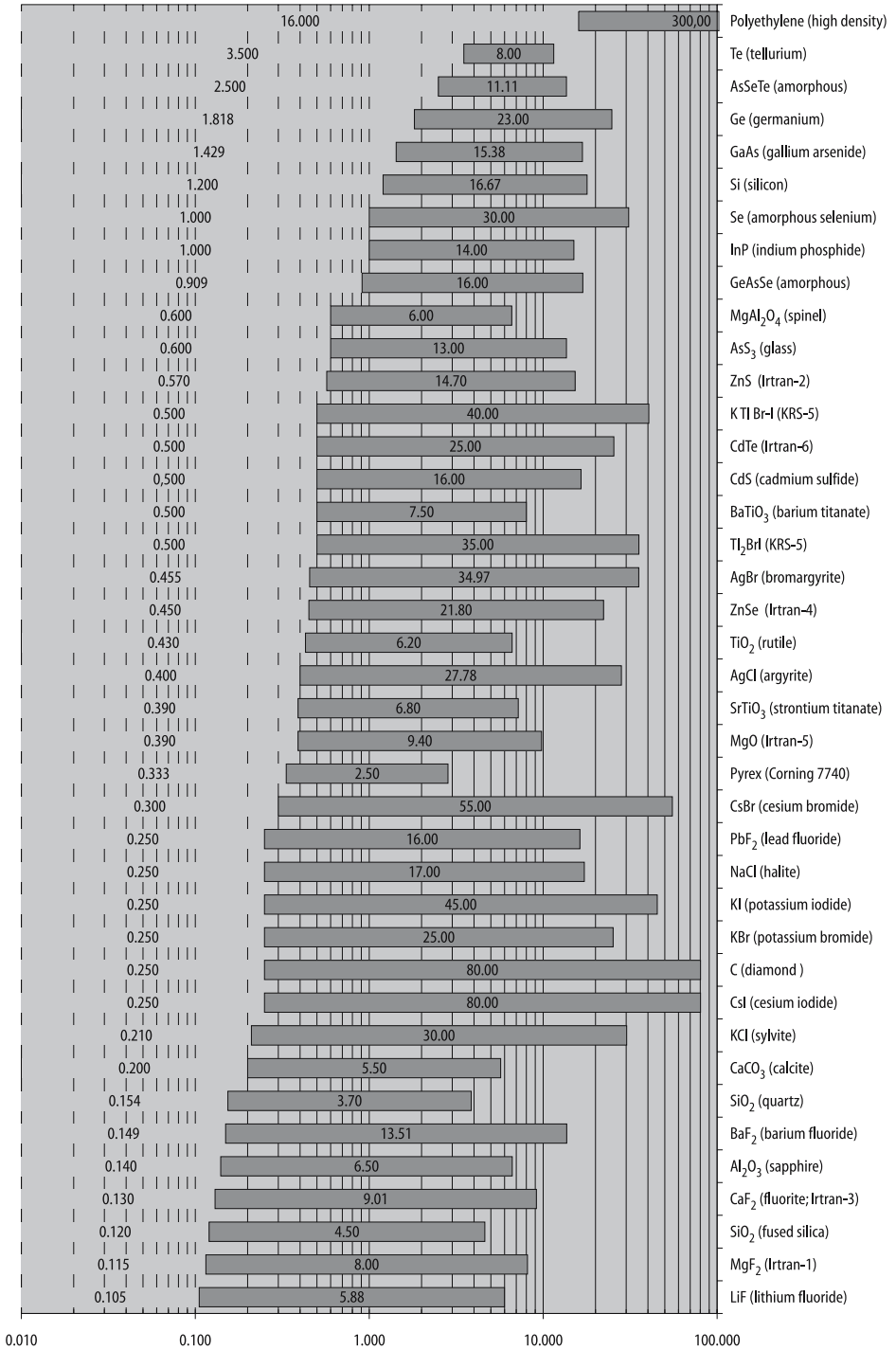


Figure E.1. Electromagnetic transparency range of optical window materials (micrometers)

F Corrosion Resistance of Materials Towards Various Corrosive Media

Table F.1. Maximum operating temperature (°C) of metals for handling liquid metals under inert atmosphere (A = Attacked)

Molten metal or alloy	Metallic container												
	316L	Ti	Zr	Hf	Nb	Ta	Mo	W	Ag	Au	Pt	Rh	Ir
Ag	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1200	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Al	A	750	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	A	n.a.	n.a.	A	A	n.a.	n.a.	A
Bi	A	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	560	n.a.	n.a.	A	A	A	A	470
Ca	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1200	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	A
Cd	A	450	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	A
Ga	A	400	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	400	400	n.a.	A	A	n.a.	n.a.	230
Hg	n.a.	150	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	600	600	n.a.	A	A	A	550	550
In	A	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	A	n.a.	A	n.a.	360
K	1000	n.a.	600	600	n.a.	900	n.a.	n.a.	A	A	n.a.	260	260
Li	540	750	1000	1000	1000	1000	1200	1200	A	A	n.a.	n.a.	380
Mg	n.a.	850	A	A	1000	1150	n.a.	n.a.	A	A	n.a.	n.a.	A
Na	1000	600	600	600	n.a.	900	n.a.	n.a.	A	A	n.a.	290	290
NaK	n.a.	n.a.	600	600	n.a.	900	n.a.	n.a.	A	A	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Pb	n.a.	600	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1000	850	n.a.	A	A	A	A	n.a.
Sb	A	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Sn	A	600	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	A	n.a.	A	n.a.	n.a.
Th-Mg	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	850	1000	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
U	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1400	1450	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Zn	A	750	A	A	450	500	n.a.	n.a.	A	A	n.a.	n.a.	A

Table F.2. Container material for handling molten salts, slags and fluxes

Molten salts	Material class	Resistant materials	Remarks
Molten chlorides	Pure metals	Gold (Au)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (CO) atmosphere until 850°C. Creep behavior for thin walled crucibles
		Steel (Fe-0.8C)	Reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1200°C
		Platinum (Pt)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (H ₂) atmosphere until 1400°C. Avoid carbon.
		Molybdenum (Mo)	Vacuum, reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1600°C. Becomes brittle.
		Iridium (Ir)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (CO) until 1800°C
		Borosilicated glass (Pyrex)	Dry and inert atmosphere (N ₂ , Ar, He) until 500°C
		Fused silica (SiO ₂)	Dry and inert atmosphere (N ₂ , Ar, He) until 1200°C
		Mullite (Al ₄ Si ₂ O ₁₃)	Dry and inert atmosphere (N ₂ , Ar, He) until 1200°C
		Electrofused alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (CO) atmosphere even with water vapor until 1500°C
		Zirconia (ZrO ₂ , stabilized)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (CO) atmosphere even with water vapor until 1600°C
Molten fluorides	Carbon-based materials	Boron nitride (HBN)	Dry and inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He) or oxidizing (air, O ₂) atmosphere until 1500°C
		Graphite	Reducing or inert atmosphere until 2000°C
		Vitreous carbon	Reducing or inert atmosphere until 1500°C. Oxidizing atmosphere until 600°C
	Pure metals	Gold (Au)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (CO) atmosphere until 850°C. Creep behavior for thin walled crucibles
		Nickel (Ni)	Reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1000°C
		Steel (Fe-0.8C)	Reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1200°C
		Platinum (Pt)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (H ₂) atmosphere until 1400°C. Avoid carbon.
		Molybdenum (Mo)	Reducing, vacuum or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1600°C. Becomes brittle.
		Iridium (Ir)	Inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (CO) until 1800°C
		Boron nitride (HBN)	Dry and inert (CO ₂ , N ₂ , Ar, He) or oxidizing (air, O ₂) atmosphere until 1500°C
	Refractory and advanced ceramics		
	Carbon-based materials	Graphite	Reducing or inert atmosphere until 2000°C
		Vitreous carbon	Reducing or inert atmosphere until 1500°C. Oxidizing until 600°C.

Molten chloroaluminates	Refractory metals	Molybdenum (Mo), tungsten (W) and zirconium (Zr)	Inert atmosphere until 600°C
	Ceramics and glasses	Borosilicated glass (Pyrex) Vycor and fused silica Vitreous carbon	Up to 230°C Until 600°C Inert atmosphere until 600°C
Molten hydroxides	Noble and precious metals	Pure silver, gold, and platinum	Reducing atmosphere; usually corroded if oxidizing impurities are present such as nitrates. Melt resistance: Ag > Au > Pt.
	Nickel	Grade Ni 200	Reducing atmosphere and anhydrous melts. Protected by its passivation layer of NiO ₂ which is insoluble.
Polymers	Refractory and advanced ceramics	Magnesia (MgO), beryllia (BeO) and zinc oxide (ZnO)	Suitable for basic melts only
		Electrofused alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Suitable for acidic melts only
		Zirconia (ZrO ₂)	Stable over the entire acidity range but sensitive to thermal shocks
		Glassy and impervious carbon	High temperature capabilities over the entire acidic range but damaged by liquid sodium; sensitive to mechanical stress upon cooling
		Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	Suitable below 280°C but avoid the presence or formation of any trace of free alkali-metal. Perfect for the low melting point eutectic NaOH-KOH (170°C).
Molten titanates	Refractory metals	Molybdenum (Mo)	Vacuum, reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1800°C. Becomes brittle.
		Niobium (Nb)	Vacuum, reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 1800°C.
		Iridium (Ir)	Inert (CO, N ₂ , Ar, He), oxidizing (air, O ₂) or reducing (CO) until 2000°C.
		Tantalum (Ta)	Vacuum, reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 2500°C.
		Tungsten (W)	Vacuum, reducing or inert atmosphere (Ar, He) until 2800°C.
Molten carbonates	Metals and alloys	Pure gold (Au)	Oxidizing atmosphere until 850°C. Completely immune towards molten alkali-carbonates.
		Pure aluminum	Can be used under oxidizing atmosphere until 600°C because it is protected by a MAI ₂ scale
		Gold-platinum Austenitic stainless steel 304L	Oxidizing atmosphere until 700°C Oxidizing atmosphere until 500°C

Table F.2. (continued)

Molten salts		Material class	Resistant materials	Remarks
Molten carbonates	Metals and alloys		Austenitic stainless steel 310	Oxidizing atmosphere until 680°C
			Nickel-based alloys	Oxidizing atmosphere until 600°C
			High-chromium alloys	Oxidizing atmosphere until 700°C
Molten nitrates	Ceramics		Electrofused alumina	Oxidizing atmosphere until 1000°C
			Graphite	Oxidizing atmosphere until 450°C
	Metals		Platinum (Pt)	Below 400°C avoid the presence of peroxide anions.
	Ceramics		Electrofused alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Below 400°C
Molten sulfates	Polymers		Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	Suitable below 280°C with eutectic mixtures.
	Metals		Pure iron (Fe)	
			Platinum (Pt)	
Cryolite melts with dissolved aluminum metal	Ceramics		Fused silica (SiO ₂)	
		Advanced ceramics	Alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)(*)	(*)Only in contact with alumina saturated melts (12 wt.% of dissolved Al ₂ O ₃). Inert or oxidizing atmospheres until 1000°C.
	Carbon-based materials		Boron nitride (HBN)	Inert atmosphere until 1000°C.
			Graphite SGL grade R8710	Inert atmosphere until 1000°C. A layer of Al ₄ C ₃ forms at the inner surface. Becomes fragile.
		Impervious carbon	Inert atmosphere until 1000°C. A layer of Al ₄ C ₃ forms at the inner surface. Becomes fragile.	

Table F.3. Maximum operating temperature (°C) of ceramics for handling liquid metals under inert atmosphere (A = Attacked)

Molten metal or alloy	Ceramic material								
	Pyrex	Fused silica (SiO ₂)	Mullite (Al ₆ Si ₂ O ₁₃)	Alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	Magnesia (MgO)	Spinel (MgAl ₂ O ₄)	Zirconia (ZrO ₂)	Beryllia (BeO)	Graphite (C)
Ag									1300
Al								1200	
Au						1897			1300
Bi									850
Ca									900
Cd	540								
Fe				1600	1550		1550	1550	
Ga	560	1100							
In	530	820							
K	335								
Mg									1300
Mn						1710			
Na									
Ni				1470			1470	1800	
Pb	520			1100		1400			800
Sb		850							850
Si				1890	1450				
Sn	285	590	1300	1830					910
Ti			A	A	1660	A	A	A	A (TiC)
Zn	510		1300						800

Table F.4. Corrosion rates of materials in hydrochloric acid and hydrogen chloride (HCl)¹

Material class	Materials	Conc. and temp. range
Metals and Alloys	Carbon and low alloy steels	readily corroded
	Austenitic stainless steels (AISI 304, 316L)	readily corroded
	Nickel grade 200 and Monel® 400	resistant to dil. HCl <10 wt.%
	High-silicon cast iron (Durichlor®, 14.4 wt.% Si-3wt.% Mo) (not suitable with Fe ³⁺ , Cu ²⁺)	resistant to all conc. up to 95°C
	Duplex austenitic-ferritic stainless steel SAF 2540	resistant to dil. HCl < 3 wt.% up to 100°C
	Titanium alloy Ti-Pd (grades 7, 11) and Ti-Ru (grade 26, 28)	resistant with Fe(III) or Cu(II) acting as corrosion inhibitors

¹ Corrosion in the CPI: Corrosion by Hydrogen Chloride and Hydrochloric Acid – ASM International, Materials Park, OH (1994), pages 191–196 and 220–224.

Table F.4. (continued)

Material class	Materials	Conc. and temp. range
Metals and Alloys	Zircadyne® 702 (not suitable with Fe ³⁺ , Cu ²⁺)	resistant to all conc. up to b.p.
	Hastelloy® B2 (not suitable with Fe ³⁺ , Cu ²⁺)	resistant to all conc. up to b.p.
	Pure tantalum	resistant to 25 wt.% wt.% up to 190°C resistant to 37 wt.% up to 150°C
	Niobium and niobium zirconium	resistant to all conc. at RT
	Gold and Platinum	resistant to all conc. up to b.p.
Polymers and Elastomers	PE	resistant at room temperature
	PP	resistant to all conc. up to 110°C
	PVC	resistant to all conc. up to 110°C
	PVDC	resistant to all conc. up to 80°C
	PVDF (Kynar),	resistant to all conc. up to 135°C
	ECTFE (Halar)	resistant to 18 wt.% and 90°C
	Chlorobutyl elastomer	resistant to 20 wt.% at 90°C
	PTFE (Teflon)	resistant to all conc. up to 260°C
	Bromobutyl elastomer	resistant to 20 wt.% at 90°C,
	NR	resistant to all conc. up to 40°C
NBR	permeable to HCl	
Ceramics and Glasses	Impervious graphite (Karbate®)	resistant to all conc. up to 165°C
	Borosilicated glasses (Pyrex®)	resistant to all conc. up to 190°C
	Fused silica and quartz	resistant to all conc. up to 200°C
	Silicon carbide (Carborundum®)	resistant to all conc. up to 190°C

Note: a material is satisfactory for handling hydrofluoric acid if the corrosion rate is maintained below 50 µm/y (i.e., 2 mpy).

Table F.5. Corrosion rates of materials in nitric acid (HNO₃)

Material class	Materials	Conc. and temp. range
Metals and Alloys	Carbon and low alloy steels	readily corroded
	Austenitic stainless steels (AISI 304, 316L): – use ELI carbon content (<0.05 wt.% C), – add carbide stabilizers (e.g., Ti, Nb), – soln. anneal. after welding, – addition of Si for HNO ₃ 1005wt.	service up to 90°C with conc. below 30 wt.% service at RT with conc. until 100 wt.%
	Aluminum alloys series 30003 and 1001	for 93–100 wt.% until 30°C
	High-silicon cast iron (Duriron®, 14.4 wt.%Si)	resistant
	Titanium CP ASTM grade 2	resistant to all conc. up to b.p.
	Zircadyne® 702	resistant to conc. 65 to 90 wt.% up to b.p.

Table F.5. (continued)

Material class	Materials	Conc. and temp. range
Metals and Alloys	Hastelloy® C-276, Incoloy® 825, Chlorimet 3, 20Cb-3	resistant to all conc. up to b.p.
	Pure tantalum	resistant to all conc. up to b.p.
	Gold and Platinum	resistant to all conc. up to b.p. without chlorides
Ceramics and Glasses	Impervious graphite	resistant
	Borosilicated glasses	resistant to conc. up to 70 wt.% and until 125°C
	Carborundum®	resistant

Note: a material is satisfactory for handling nitric acid if the corrosion rate is maintained below 50 $\mu\text{m}/\text{y}$ (i.e., 2 mpy).

Table F.6. Corrosion rates of materials in hydrofluoric acid and hydrogen fluoride (HF)

Corrosive	Material class	Materials	Conc. and temp. range
Hydrofluoric acid	Metals and Alloys	Pure copper	resistant to conc. below 70 wt.% from RT up to b.p.
		Red brass (Cu-15Zn)	resistant to conc. below 70 wt.% from RT up to b.p.
		Nickel grade 200 and Monel® 400	resistant to all conc. up to b.p.
		Magnesium metal	form a passivating film
		Gold and Platinum	resistant to all conc. up to b.p.
	Polymers and Elastomers	PE	
		PP	
		PVC	
		PVDC	
		PVDF	
		PTFE	
		NR	
		NBR	
	Ceramics and Glasses	Impervious graphite	resistant
		Sapphire	resistant
Fluorite			

Note: a material is satisfactory for handling hydrofluoric acid if the corrosion rate is maintained below 50 $\mu\text{m}/\text{y}$ (i.e., 2 mpy).

Table F.7. Corrosion rates of materials in sulfuric acid (H₂SO₄)

Corrosive	Material class	Materials	Conc. and temp. range
Sulfuric acid	Metals and Alloys	Carbon and low alloy steels, and gray cast iron	Only at room temperature for conc. ranging between 65 and 100 wt.% (other conc. require cathodic protection)
		Austenitic stainless steels AISI 304	above 93 wt.% up to 40°C
		Austenitic stainless steels AISI 316L	above 90 wt.% up to 40°C
		High-silicon cast iron (Duriron®, 14.4 wt.%Si)	all conc. from RT up to b.p.
		Zircadyne® 702	up to 50 wt.% up to b.p.
		Hastelloy® C-276	all conc. up to b.p.
		Incoloy® 825	below 40 wt.% and above 93 wt.%
		Monel® 400	up to 85 wt.% at 30°C (air free)
		Lead	up to 90%wt at RT
		Illium® B	up to 98 wt.% up to 100°C
		Pure tantalum	up to 98 wt.% up to b.p. (no free SO ₃)
	Gold and Platinum		
	Polymers and Elastomers	PE	up to conc. 98 wt.% at RT
		PP	
		PVC	up to conc. 93 wt.% at RT
		PVDC	
		PVDF	up to conc. 98%wt and 65°C
		PTFE	all conc. up to 260°C
		NR	up to conc. 75 wt.% at RT
	NBR		
	Ceramics and Glasses	Silica brick and quartz	up to conc. 98 wt.% up to b.p.
		Borosilicated glasses	
		Carborundum®	

Note: a material is satisfactory for handling sulfuric acid if the corrosion rate is maintained below 50 µm/y (i.e., 2 mpy).

G

Economic Data for Metals, Industrial Minerals and Electricity

G.1 Prices of Pure Elements

Table G.1. Prices of pure elements, metals and some alloys (2006)

Metal or alloy	Purity (wt.%)	Price (US\$/tr.oz.)	Price (US\$/lb.)	Price (US\$/kg)
Aluminum	99.50	0.078	1.134	2.500
Aluminum powder	99.97	0.560–0.995	4.17–14.69	18–32
Aluminum powder	97.00	0.140–0.224	2.04–3.27	4.5–7.2
Antimony	99.99	6.843	99.8	220
Antimony	99.65	0.154	2.109	4.950
Arsenic	99.9	0.041	0.600	1.323
Barium	99.70	12.44	181.44	400.00
Beryllium	99.50	26.40	385.00	849.00
Beryllium-copper master	w/o	11.66	170	375
Bismuth	99.99	0.309	4.500	9.920
Boron	99.00	155.52	2267.96	5000
Cadmium	99.99	0.012	0.180	0.397
Cesium	99.99	630.87	9200	20,283
Calcium	99.90	0.151	2.20	4.85
Cerium	99.90	11.25	159	350
Chromium	99.00	0.213	3.107	6.850
Cobalt	99.80	1.008	14.70	32.41
Copper	99.9990	0.221	3.216	7.090
Dysprosium	99.90	17.11	249.50	550.00
Erbium	99.90	22.55	328.90	725.00
Europium	99.00	233.28	3401.94	7500.00

Metal or alloy	Purity (wt.%)	Price (US\$/tr.oz.)	Price (US\$/lb.)	Price (US\$/kg)
Ferro-chromium (*)	68–70 Cr	0.072	1.050	2.315
Ferro-manganese (*)	78 Mn	0.029	0.417	0.920
Ferro-molybdenum (*)	65–70 Mo	1.866	27.216	60.00
Ferro-niobium (*)	65–70 Nb	0.435	6.350	14.00
Ferro-silicon (*)	75 Si	0.037	0.544	1.200
Ferro-titanium (*)	70 Ti	0.560	8.164	18.00
Ferro-tungsten (*)	75W	0.964	14.061	31.00
Ferro-vanadium (*)	70–80 V	1.294	18.869	41.60
Gadolinium	99.00	15.09	219.99	485
Gallium	100.00	17.11	249.48	550
Germanium	99.99	52.88	771.00	1700
Gold 10 Kt	41.67	241	3524	7770
Gold 14 Kt	58.33	338	4929	10,867
Gold 18 Kt	75.00	435	6344	13,986
Gold 20 Kt	83.33	483	7044	15,529
Gold 24 Kt	99.995	580	8458.33	18,647
Hafnium	97.00	50.20	732.09	1614
Holmium	99.00	311.03	4535.92	10,000
Indium	99.97	31.103	453.59	1000
Iridium	99.999	400	5833	12,860
Iron	99.99	0.030	0.45	1.00
Iron (3 wt.% C)	97 wt.%	0.011	0.159	0.350
Lanthanum	99.00	10.89	158.80	350
Lead	99.90	0.030	0.435	0.960
Lithium	99.80	2.97	43.27	95.40
Lutetium	99.00	233	3402	7500
Magnesium	99.80	0.056	0.816	1.840
Manganese	99.7	0.054	0.794	1.750
Mercury	99.99	0.288	4.211	9.282
Molybdenum (HIP)	99.95	4.06	59.26	130.65
Molybdenum (VAR)	99.9	6.857	100	220.46
Neodymium	99.00	14.0	204.0	450
Nickel	99.00	0.700	10.206	22.50
Niobium	99.90	6.88	100.40	221.34
Niobium-1 wt.% Zr	99.00	7.95	116.00	255.74
Osmium	99.999	450	6563	14,468
Palladium	99.999	336	4900	10,803
Platinum	99.999	933	13,606.25	29,997
Potassium	99.90	2.80	40.82	90.00
Praseodymium	99.00	16.80	245	540
Rhenium	99.90	27.99	408.23	900

Table G.1. (continued)

Metal or alloy	Purity (wt.%)	Price (US\$/tr.oz.)	Price (US\$/lb.)	Price (US\$/kg)
Rhodium	99.9	4850	70,729	15,6931
Rubidium	99.80	2479	36,151	79,700
Ruthenium	99.999	180	2625	5787
Samarium	99.99	9.33	136	300
Selenium	99.50	1.440	21	46.29
Silicon (EG)	99.5–99.9	34.213	498.95	1100
Silicon (MG)	98–98.5	0.06	0.88	1.94
Silicon (SG)	99.99	97.198	1417.48	3125
Silver	99.99	10.45	152	336
Sodium	99.90	2.05	29.94	66.00
Stainless steel 304	w/o	0.106	1.542	3.400
Strontium	99.95	311	4536	10,000
Tantalum	99.90	17.03	248.3	550
Tantalum-2.5 W	w/o	20.839	304	670
Tellurium	99.50	1.51	22.00	48.50
Terbium	99.00	933.10	13,607.77	30,000
Terbium	99.90	1555.17	22,679.62	50,000
Thallium	99.00	39.8	580	1279
Thorium	99.90	150.00	2187.57	4822.76
Tin	99.90	0.246	3.583	7.900
Titanium (high purity)	99.99	3.51	51.26	113.00
Titanium alloy Ti-0.25Pd	–	7.63	111.29	245.35
Titanium alloy Ti-6Al-4V	–	1.53	22.36	49.24
Titanium ASTM Grade 2	99.80	1.714	25.00	55.10
Titanium scrap	n.a.	0.124	1.810	4.00
Titanium sponge	98.5	0.295	4.309	9.50
Tungsten	99.90	22.95	335	750
Uranium	99.00	0.542	7.90	17.42
Vanadium	99.00	50.00	729.17	1607.54
Ytterbium	99.90	49.8	725.7	1600
Yttrium	99.90	14	204	450
Zinc	99.995	0.096	1.393	3.070
Zircadyne® 702	99.00	3.42	50	110
Zirconium	99.80	7.15	104	230

Notes: (*) prices of ferroalloys are reported per unit mass of metal contained.
References: Mining Journal, Metal Bulletin Weekly, Mineral PriceWatch, Roskill Information Services, US Geological Survey, and Industrial Minerals

G.2 World Annual Production of Commodities

Table G.2. Commodities world annual production in decreasing order (2005)

Element	World annual production (/tonnes)
Crude oil	202,000,000,000
Natural gas	186,000,000,000
Cement	20,000,000,000
Coal	5,000,000,000
Iron and steel	1,040,000,000
Rock salt	225,000,000
Aluminum	21,720,000
Copper	11,394,000
Zinc	8,900,000
Lead	5,994,000
TiO ₂ feedstocks	5,900,000
Nickel	1,033,000
Stainless steels	1,000,000
Magnesium	480,000
Titanium	170,000
Tin	150,000
Molybdenum	135,624
Sodium	108,000
Vanadium	46,000
Tungsten	42,050
Uranium	36,112
Mercury	33,929
Silver	15,769
Cadmium	19,263
Cobalt	9328
Gold	2604
Tantalum	2267
Bismuth	2030
Zirconium	1000
Lithium	1000
Palladium	254
Beryllium	230
Indium	189
Platinum	178

G.3 Economic Data for Industrial Minerals

Table G.3. Economic data for industrial minerals (2005)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries (annual production) (/10 ³ tonnes)	World annual production (/tonnes)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Alumina (non metallurgical grade)	Australia (44,100), USA (5100), and Jamaica (3400)	50,000,000	calcined alumina (CA): 75–85 tabular alumina (TA): 435–580 white fused alumina (WFA): 600–900 brown fused alumina (BFA): 600–700
Andalusite	South Africa (190), France (80), USA, and China	240,000	Andalusite (57–58 wt.% Al ₂ O ₃): 200–250
Antimony oxide	China		Lump ore (60 wt.% Sb): 8–9 99.5 wt.% Sb ₂ O ₃ : 1750–2800
Asbestos (i.e., chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and actinolite)	Russia (700), Canada (335), China (250), Brazil (170), Zimbabwe (130), Kazakhstan (125), Greece (35), Swaziland (25), Republic of South Africa (20)	1,800,000	Chrysotile: 150–1200 Crocidolite: 650–920
Apatite (see also phosphate rock)	USA (42,000), Morocco (25,000), and China (20,000)	70,000,000	Bone phosphate of lime: 45–50
Attapulgite and sepiolite (i.e., palygorskite or Fuller's earth)	USA (725), Senegal (103), Spain (94), Australia (19), and South Africa (9)	950,000	Attapulgite: 110
Ball clay	China, USA		35–190
Baryte (heavyspar)	China (3800), India (650), USA (600), Morocco (320), Turkey (200)	6,000,000	Lump ore: 42–52 Ground ore: 68–85 350 mesh, 96–98 wt.%: 200–320
Bauxite (i.e., gibbsite, boehmite, and diaspore)	China (4000), Greece (700), Brazil (350), France (300), Guyana (120)	122,000,000	Refractory grade: 140–160 Abrasive grade: 100–120
Bentonite (Montmorillonite clay)	USA (4100), Greece (1020), CIS (918), India (816), Turkey, and Italy	10,200,000	Foundry grade: 55–60 Litter grade: 40–65 API grade: 140–150 Civil engng. grade: 50–60
Beryl and bertrandite	USA (2500), Russia (1000), Kazakhstan (100)	3630	Beryl ore (10 wt.% BeO): 75–90

Table G.3. (continued)			
Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries (annual production) (/10 ⁵ tonnes)	World annual production (/tonnes)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Borax and borates (ker-nite, tincal, colemanite, and ulexite)	Turkey (1400), USA (1070), Russia (1000), Argentina (350), Chile (200), and China (105)	4,220,000	Colemanite (40–42% B ₂ O ₃): 270–290 Ulexite (40% B ₂ O ₃): 250–300 Borax 10H ₂ O: 350–390 Borax 5H ₂ O: 400–450 Borax anhydrous: 900–950
Brucite	China, and USA	20,000	
Chromite (i.e., strati-form, podiform)	Republic of South Africa (6970), India (1401), Turkey (818), Zimbabwe (701), Finland (584), Brazil (467), and Iran (234)	11,679,000	Chemical grade: 150–165 Foundry grade: 195–225 Refractory grade: 210–240
Celestite	China, Germany, Mexico, Spain	420,000	Celestite (94 wt.%SrSO ₄): 60–100
Diatomite (Kieselguhr)	USA, Spain, Den-mark, and France	2,000,000	Diatomite filter-aids: 850–930
Emery (corundum, magnetite, and spinel)	Turkey (24), Greece (10), and USA (3)	37,000	Coarse grain emery: 296–388 Medium grain emery: 374 Fine grained emery: 416
Feldspars (orthoclases and plagioclases)	Italy (2600), Turkey (1100), USA (875), France (600), Thailand (500), Germany (460), Spain (425)	9,000,000	Ceramic grade (325 mesh): 115–130 Glass grade low Fe (30 mesh): 22 Glass grade high Fe (30 mesh): 19
Fluorspar	China (2200), Mexico (700), Russia, South Africa, Mongolia, Spain, France	5,000,000	HF acid grade: 200–240 Metallurgical grade: 130–160
Fused silica (high purity silica sand 99.9 wt.% SiO ₂ melted in a carbon electrode arc furnace)	USA (100), China, Singapore, South Korea, and Japan	200,000	High-purity grade (99.9 wt.%): 285–360 Lower-purity grade (99.5 wt.%): 260–340
Garnet (pyrope, almamdine, spessartine, uvarovite, grossular, andradite)	USA (101), India (100), Australia (100), and China	335,000	Almandine (8–250 mesh): 170–240
Graphite (crystalline, flake, microcrystalline, amorphous)	China (220), India (145), Brazil (61), Mexico (44), Ukraine (40), Czech Republic (30), Canada (25).	480,000	Crystalline flakes (90–94 wt.% C): 270–750 Amorphous powder (80–85 wt.% C): 220–235 Synthetic powder (99.95 wt.%): 1970

Table G.3. (continued)			
Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries (annual production) (/10 ³ tonnes)	World annual production (/tonnes)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Gypsum and anhydrite	USA (19,400), Thailand (9000), Iran (9000), China (9200), Canada (8200), Spain (7400), Mexico (7100), and Japan (5300)	110,000,000	Crude gypsum: 7 Calcined gypsum: 17
Ilmenite and leucoxene	Canada, Australia, Norway, South Africa	3,000,000	Ilmenite (54 wt.% TiO ₂): 85–95 Leucoxene (91 wt.% TiO ₂): 350–500
Iron oxides (hematite, magnetite)	India (500), USA (70) and Spain (8)	1,100,000	Hematite (79.wt.% Fe ₂ O ₃):
Iodine	Chile (11), Japan (7), USA (2)	20,000	Iodine crystal: 13,000–14,500
Kaolin (China clay)	USA (8870), Brazil (1700), UK (2300), Czech Republic (6000), Iran (900), Germany (700), and South Korea (670)	39,000,000	filler grade: 80–100 Calcined grade: 330–395 Sanitary grade: 65–75
Kyanite	USA (90), Australia (1), Brazil, China (3), India (5) and Zimbabwe (4)	110,000	Calcined (54–60 wt.% Al ₂ O ₃): 280–350 Raw (54–60 wt.% Al ₂ O ₃): 180–240
Magnesite	China, Russia, Slovakia, Turkey, and Spain	19,000,000	Caustic magnesia: 200 Dead burned magnesia: 400 Electrofused magnesia: 600
Manganese dioxide and rhodocrosite	Africa (167), Europe (58), Australia (35), South America (8), North America (3)	271,000	Electrolytic (EMD): 1750–1800 Chemical (CMD): 1400–1600 Natural (NMD): 950–1000
Mica (muscovite ground)	USA, and CIS	305,200	Dry-ground: 230–400 Wet-ground: 535–1400
Mica (muscovite sheet)	India (4), China, Argentina, Brazil, South Africa, and Madagascar	5000	Low-quality: 200–430 Highest-quality: 600–1200
Mullite (synthetic)	Germany, Italy, Japan, USA, and the UK	60,000	Fused mullite: 1000–1500 Fused zirconia mullite: 1200–1500 Sintered mullite: 750–1350
Nepheline syenite	Canada, Norway, USA	900,000	Norway: 165–210 Canada: 57–60

Table G.3. (continued)			
Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries (annual production) (/10 ⁶ tonnes)	World annual production (/tonnes)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Nitrates (soda niter and salpeter)	Chile (980), Israel (520), USA (180), Denmark (70), Norway (30), Russia (22), Poland (10), Ukraine (5)	1,817,000	Soda niter (NaNO ₂): 215 Salpeter (KNO ₃):
Olivine (fayalite and forsterite, synthetic by calcining chrysotile asbestos mining tailing)	Norway (3500), USA, Japan, South Korea, Taiwan, Spain, Italy, Brazil, Mexico	4,000,000	Concentrate: 15–20 Refractory grade: 85–95 Foundry grade: 90–140 Turndish spray: 115–150 EBT taphole filler: 85–95
Perlite	USA (650), Greece (500), Hungary (250), Japan (250), Turkey (150)	2,000,000	Expanded perlite: 210–410 Graded perlite: 30–60 Raw perlite: 15–20
Petalite	Australia (100), Canada, Zimbabwe	200,000	Petalite (4.2 wt.% Li ₂ O): 165–260
Phosphate rock (i.e., apatite, fluoroapatite, hydroxyfluoroapatite)	USA (41,500), Morocco (24,000), China (20,000), Russia (11,000), Tunisia (8000), Jordan (5346), and Israel (4016)	133,871,000	Phosphate rock (65–72% bpl): 32–46 Monoammonium phosphate (MAP): 180 Diammonium phosphate (DAP): 145 Triple superphosphate (TSP): 120
Potash	Canada (9), Russia (4.5), Germany (3.5), Belarus (3.5), Israel (1.8), Jordan (1.2)	28,000	Muriate of potash (60 wt.% K ₂ O): 140–145
Pumice and pozzolan	Italy (5600), Greece (900), Turkey (812), USA (580), Germany (580), Spain (580), France (464), Chile (464)	11,600,000	Abrasive: 164 Stone washing: 121 Landscaping: 29 Concrete block: 15
Pyrite	China (3.5), Finland (0.5), Russia, South Africa, Spain, Japan	4500	
Pyrophyllite (Rozeckite)	South Korea (900), Japan (30), China (20)	923,000	Pyrophyllite ore: 10 Processed pyrophyllite: 150–400
Quartz crystals (i.e., lascas)	Brazil (1.594), CIS, USA, Madagascar, Namibia, Angola, South Africa, Venezuela	2168	780

Table G.3. (continued)

Industrial mineral or rock	Major producing countries (annual production) (/10 ³ tonnes)	World annual production (/tonnes)	Grade and price range (US\$/tonne)
Rutile (natural and synthetic)	South Africa, Australia, Sierra Leone	1,000,000	Natural (91–95 wt.% TiO ₂): 480 Synthetic (95 wt.% TiO ₂): 410
Salt (Halite, rock salt)	USA (45,000), China (32,000), Germany (16,000), India (15,000), Canada (12,000)	225,000,000	Rock salt: 40–60 Solar salt: 15–30
Silicon carbide (Carborundum)	Norway, USA, Netherlands, Ukraine, Brazil, Japan	400,000	Black grade (99%): 1300–1500 Refractory grade (98 wt.%): 1800–2200 Refractory grade (95 wt.%): 1600–1900
Soda ash (see also trona and macholite)	USA (15,700), Kenya (220)	16,000,000	Soda ash: 85–150
Spinel	USA (25), Brazil, and Japan	30,000	
Spodumene and lepidolite	Australia, Canada	100,000	Concentrate (7.25 wt.% Li ₂ O): 460–490 Glass grade (7.25 wt.% Li ₂ O): 270–310
Sulfur	USA, Canada, China, and Russia	57,600,000	Canadian liquid bright: 60–70 Canadian solid state: 24–31
Talc	USA (850), India (450), France (350), Finland (400), Brazil (300)	5,300,000	Plastic grade: 200–210 Ceramic grade: 100 Micronized: 450–590
Titanium slag (sulfate and chloride)	Canada (1000), South Africa (1000), Norway (150)	2,150,000	80 wt.% TiO ₂ : 338 85 wt.% TiO ₂ : 385 95 wt.% TiO ₂ : 520
Trona and nacholite (sodium carbonate and bicarbonate)	USA (15,700), Kenya (220)	16,000,000	Soda ash: 85–150
Vanadium pentoxide	South Africa, Australia, USA		98 wt.% V ₂ O ₅ : 3000–5000
Vermiculite	China, USA		Raw: 160–260
Wollastonite	China (320), USA (150), Mexico, India	640,000	Acicular grade: 205–300
Zeolites	China (2500), Cuba (600), Japan (160), USA (43), Hungary (20), Slovakia (12), Georgia (6).	3500	
Zircon sand	Australia (520), South Africa (395), and USA (145)	1,280,000	66–67 wt.% ZrO ₂ : 1000

References: USGS Mineral Yearbook, Roskill Information Services Ltd., Industrial Minerals Information Ltd., Minerals PriceWatch, Mining Journal, Mineral Sands Report, and Metal Bulletin Weekly.

G.4 Prices of Electricity in Various Countries

Table G.4. Prices of electricity for selected countries (2004)

Country	Electricity ¹ (US\$/kWh)
Australia	0.056
Brazil	0.083
Canada	0.030
India	0.059
Japan	0.128
Norway	0.052
Russia	0.432
South Africa	0.021
United States	0.043

¹ UK Electricity Association; prices include local taxes but exclude recoverable VA

H

Geological Time Scale

See Figure H.1, page 1256.

1999 GEOLOGIC TIME SCALE

Table of Geological Time Scale showing Cenozoic, Mesozoic, Paleozoic, and Precambrian periods with sub-periods, epochs, and ages in Ma.



GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

© 1999, The Geological Society of America, Product code CTS004. Compilers: A. R. Palmer, John Galsamen. *International ages have not been established. These are regional (Laurentian) only. Boundary Picks were based on dating techniques and fossil records as of 1999. Paleomagnetic attributions have errors. Please ignore the paleomagnetic scale. Sources for nomenclature and ages: Primarily from Gradstein, F., and Ogg, J., 1996, Episodes, v. 19, nos. 1 & 2; Gradstein, F., et al., 1995, SEPM Special Pub. 54, p. 86-128; Berggren, W. A., et al., 1995, SEPM Special Pub. 54, p. 129-212; Cambrian and basal Ordovician ages adapted from Landing, E., 1998, Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 35, p. 329-339; and Davidki, K., et al., 1998, Geological Magazine, v. 135, p. 305-309; Cambrian age names from Palmer, A. R., 1998, Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 35, p. 323-328.

Figure H.1. Geological Time Scale. Copyright © 1999 by the Geological Society of America (GSA). Reproduced by permission of the Geological Society of America.

Materials Societies

Table I.1. Materials related professional societies

Acronym	Professional Society	Address
AA	Aluminum Association Inc. (AA)	1525 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 600, Arlington, VA 22209, United States Telephone: (703) 358-2960 Fax: (703) 358-2961 Internet: http://www.aluminum.org/
ACarS	American Carbon Society (ACarS)	Internet: http://www.americancarbonsociety.org/
ACerS	American Ceramic Society (ACerS)	735 Ceramic Place, Suite 100, Westerville, Ohio 43081 Telephone: (866) 721-3322 Fax: (614) 899-6109 E-mail: info@ceramics.org Internet: http://www.ceramics.org/
ACS	American Chemical Society (ACS)	1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036, United States Telephone: (202) 872-4600 Internet: http://www.chemistry.org/
ACMA	American Composite Manufacturers Association (ACMA)	1010 North Glebe Road, Suite 450 Arlington VA, United States Telephone: (703) 525-0511 Fax: (703) 525-0743 E-mail: info@acmanet.org Internet: http://www.acmanet.org/
ACI	American Concrete Institute (ACI)	P.O. Box 19150, Detroit, MI 48219, United States Telephone: (313) 930-9277 Fax: (313) 930-9088 E-mail: service@cssinfo.com Internet: http://www.cssinfo/info/aci.html
ACA	American Crystallographics Association (ACA)	P.O. Box 96, Ellicott station, Buffalo NY 14205-0096, United States Internet: http://www.hwi.buffalo.edu/ACA/

Table I.1. (continued)		
Acronym	Professional Society	Address
ADA	American Dental Association (ADA)	211E. Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611, United States Telephone: (312) 440-2500 Fax: (312) 440-2800 Internet: http://www.ada.org/
AESF	American Electroplaters and Surface Finishers Society (AESF)	12644 Research Parkway, Orlando FL 32826-3298, United States Telephone: (407) 281-6441 Fax: (407) 281-6446 Internet: http://www.aesf.org/
AGA	American Gas Association (AGA)	400 N Capitol Street, Washington DC 20001, United States Telephone: (202) 824-7000 Fax: (202) 824-7115 Internet: http://www.aga.org/
AGU	American Geophysical Union (AGU)	2000 Florida Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20009-1277, United States Telephone: (202) 462-6900 Fax: (202) 328-0566 E-mail: service@kosmos.agu.org Internet: http://www.agu.org/
AIAA	American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA)	Suite 500, 1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4344 United States Telephone: (703) 264-75 00 Fax: (703) 264-75 51 Internet: http://www.aiaa.org/
AIChE	American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE)	Three Park Avenue, New York, New York, 10016-5901, United States Telephone: (212) 591-7338 Internet: http://www.aiche.org/
AIE	American Institute of Engineers (AIE)	1018 Appian Way, El Sobrante, CA 94803-3142, United States Telephone: (510) 223-8911 Fax: (888) 868-9243 E-mail: aie@members-aie.org Internet: http://www.members-aie.org/
AIGS	Asian Institute of Gemological Sciences (AIGS)	919/1 Jewelry Trade Center, North Tower 33rd Floor, Silom Road, Bangrak Bangkok 10500, Thailand Telephone: (66-2) 267-4315-9 Fax: (66-2) 267-4320 E-mail: info@aigsthailand.com Internet: http://www.aigsthailand.com/contactlist.php
AIME	American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers (AIME)	Three Park Avenue, New York, New York, 10016, United States Telephone: (212) 419-7676 Fax: (212) 419-7671 Internet: http://www.aimeny.org/
AIP	American Institute of Physics (AIP)	One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740-3843, United States Telephone: (301) 209-3100 Fax: (301) 209-0843 Internet: http://www.aip.org/

Table I.1. (continued)

Acronym	Professional Society	Address
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI)	1101, 17th Street NW, Washington D.C., 20036, United States Telephone: (202) 452-7100 Internet: http://www.steel.org/
ANS	American Nuclear Society (ANS)	555 North Kennington Avenue, La Grange Park, IL 60526, United States Telephone: (708) 352-6611 Fax: (708) 579-0499 E-mail: nucleus@ans.org Internet: http://www.ans.org/
API	American Petroleum Institute (API)	1220 L Street NW, Washington D.C., 20005, United States Telephone: (202) 682-8000 Internet: http://www.api.org/
APS	American Physical Society (APS)	One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740-3844, United States Telephone: (301) 209-3200 Fax: (301) 209-0865 E-mail: opa@aps.org Internet: http://www.aps.org/
ASM	American Society for Metals (ASM)	9639 Kinsman Road, Materials Park, OH 44073-0002, United States Telephone: (440) 338-5151 Fax: (440) 338-4634 Internet: http://www.asm-intl.org/
ASNDT	American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNDT)	P.O. Box 28518 1711 Arlingate Lane Columbus, OH 43228-0518 United States Internet: http://www.asnt.org/
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)	100 Barr Harbor Drive W. Conshohocken PA 19428-2959 United States Telephone: (202) 862-5100 Internet: http://www.astm.org/
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)	1015 15th Street Suite 600 Washington DC 20005 United States Telephone: (202) 789 2200 Fax: (202) 289 6797 Internet: http://www.asce.org/
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)	3 Park Avenue, New York, New York, 10016-5990, United States Telephone: (212) 705-7722 Internet: http://www.asme.org/
ASNE	American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE)	1452 Duke Street Alexandria, Virginia, 22314-3458 Telephone: (703) 836-6727 Fax: (703) 836-7491 Internet: http://www.navalengineers.org/
AVS	American Vacuum Society (AVS)	120 Wall Street-32 floor, New York, NY 10005, United States Telephone: (212) 248-0200 Fax: (212) 248-0245 Internet: http://www.vacuum.org/

Table I.1. (continued)

Acronym	Professional Society	Address
AWS	American Welding Society (AWS)	550, NW LeJeune Road, P.O. Box 351040, Miami, Florida, FL-33126, United States Telephone: (305) 443-9353 Fax: (305) 443-7559 Internet: http://www.amweld.org/
AZA	American Zinc Association (AZA)	2025 M Street NW Suite 800 Washington DC 20036, United States Telephone: (202) 367-1151 Fax: (202) 367-2232 Internet: http://www.zinc.org/
AIST	Association for Iron and Steel Technology (AIST)	186 Thorn Hill Road Warrendale, PA 15086, United States Telephone: 724-776-6040 Fax: 724-776-1880 E-mail: info@aist.org Internet: http://www.aist.org/
ATITAN	Association Titane (ATITAN)	Centre des Salorges, 16, quai E. Renaud, BP 90517, F-44105 Nantes Cedex 4, France Telephone :+33(0)2 40 44 60 57 Fax :+33(0)2 40 44 63 80 E-mail: m.brau@nantes.cci.fr Internet: http://www.titane.asso.fr/
AIM	Associazione Italiana di Metallurgia (AIM)	Piazza R. Morandi, 2 - 20121 Milano, Italy Telephone: (+39) 02.76021132 Fax: (+39) 02.76020551 E-mail: aim@aimnet.it Internet: http://www.metallurgia-italiana.net/
ACPS	Australian Coal Preparation Society (ACPS)	P.O. Box 208, The Junction NSW 2291, Australia Telephone: (02) 49264870 Fax: (02) 49264902 E-mail: acpsnsw@acps.com.au Internet: http://www.acps.com.au/
AuGS	Australian Geological Survey (AuGS)	GPO Box 378, Canberra ACT 2601, Australia Telephone: (+61) 2 6249 9111 Fax: (+61) 2 6249 9999 Internet: http://www.ga.gov.au/
BEME	Benelux Metallurgie (BEME)	CP 165/71, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Avenue F.D. Roosevelt, 50, B-1050 Bruxelles, Belgium Telephone: (+32)-2-650.30.10 / 29.93 Fax: (+32)-2-650.36.53 Internet: http://www.beneluxmetallurgie.be/
ABM	Brazilian Association for Materials and Metallurgy (ABM)	R. Antonio Comparato, 218, Campo Belo, São Paulo - SP, CEP 04605-030, Brazil Telephone: (11) 5536-4333 Fax: (11) 5044-4273 E-mail: abm@abmbrasil.com.br Internet: http://www.abmbrasil.com.br/

Table I.1. (continued)		
Acronym	Professional Society	Address
BGS	British Geological Survey (BGS)	Kingsley Dunham Centre, Keyworth, Nottingham NG12 5GG, united Kingdom Telephone: +44 (0)115 936 3100 Fax: +44 (0)115 936 3200 Internet: http://www.bgs.ac.uk/
BRGM	Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières (BRGM)	3 avenue Claude-Guillemain, BP 36009 F-45060 Orléans Cedex 2, France Telephone: +33(0)2 38 64 34 34 Internet: http://www.brgm.fr/
CCDC	Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre (CCDC)	12 Union Road Cambridge CB2 1EZ, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 1223 336408 Fax: +44 1223 336033 E-mail: admin@ccdc.cam.ac.uk Internet: http://www.ccdc.cam.ac.uk/
CAFA	Canadian Foundry Association (CAFA)	1 Nicholas Street, Suite 1500, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 7B7, Canada Telephone: (613) 789-4894 Fax: (613) 789-5957 Internet: http://www.foundryassociation.ca/
CGA	Canadian Gemmological Association (CGA)	1767 Avenue Road, Toronto, Ontario M5M 3Y8 Canada Telephone: (416) 785-0962 Fax: (416) 785-9043 E-mail: info@canadiangemmological.com Internet: http://www.canadiangemmological.com/
CIM	Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum.	Suite 855, 3400 de Maisonneuve Blvd. W., Montreal, QC H3Z 3B8, Canada Telephone: (514) 939-2710 Fax: (514) 939-2714 E-mail: cim@cim.org Internet: http://www.cim.org/
CerSJ	Ceramic Society of Japan (CerSJ)	2-22-17 Hyakunincho, Shinjuku, Tokyo 169-0073, Japan Fax: +81-3-3362-5714 E-mail: information@cersj.org Internet: http://www.ceramic.or.jp/i
CDI	Cobalt Development Institute (CDI)	167 High Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 3AJ, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 1483 578877 Fax: +44 1483 573873 Internet: http://www.thecd.com/
CDA	Copper Development Association (CDA)	260 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, United States Telephone: (212) 251-7200 Fax: (212) 251-7234 E-mail: questions@cda.copper.org Internet: http://www.cda.org/

Table I.1. (continued)		
Acronym	Professional Society	Address
DIS	Ductile Iron Society (DIS)	28938 Lorain Road, Suite 202; North Olmsted, OH 44070, United States Telephone: (440) 734-8040 Fax (440) 734-8182 E-mail: jhall@ductile.org Internet: http://www.ductile.org/
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)	3412 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304-1395, United States Telephone: (650) 855-2000 Internet: http://www.epri.com/
ECS	Electrochemical Society (ECS)	10 South Main Street, Pennington NJ 08534-2896, United States Telephone: (609) 737-1902 Fax: (609) 737-2743 E-mail: ecs@electrochem.org Internet: http://www.electrochem.org/
Euro-Chlor	EuroChlor	Avenue E Van Nieuwenhuysse 4, box 2, B-1160 Brussels, Belgium Telephone: + 32 2 676 7211 Fax: + 32 2 676 7241 E-mail: eurochlor@cefic.be Internet: http://www.eurochlor.org/
ECerS	European Ceramic Society (ECerS)	Ave. Gouverneur Cornez , 4, B-7000 Mons, Belgium Telephone: (+32) (0)65 403421 Fax: (+32) (0)65 403458 E-mail: ecers@bcrc.be Internet: http://www.ecers.org/
EPMS	European Powder Metallurgy Society (EPMS)	2nd Floor Talbot House Market Street, Shrewsbury, SY1 1LG United Kingdom Telephone: +44 (0)1743 248899 Fax: +44 (0)1743 362968 E-mail: info@epma.com Internet: http://www.epma.com/
GAA	Gemmological Association of Australia (GAA)	Internet: http://www.gem.org.au/
GAGB	Gemmological Association of Great Britain (GAGB)	Telephone: (+44) 020 74043334 Fax: (+44) 020 7404 8843 E-mail: information@gem-a.info Internet: http://www.gagtl.ac.uk/
GIA	Gemological Institute of America (GIA)	World Headquarters and Robert Mouawad Campus 5345 Armada Drive, Carlsbad, CA 92008, United states Telephone: (760) 603-4000 Internet: http://www.gia.edu/
GSA	Geological Society of America (GSA)	3300 Penrose Place, Boulder, CO 80301, United States Telephone: (303) 447-2020 Fax: (303) 447-1133 E-mail: web@geosociety.org Internet: http://www.geosociety.org/

Table I.1. (continued)		
Acronym	Professional Society	Address
GSC	Geological Survey of Canada (GSC)	601 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E8, Canada Telephone: (613) 996-3919 Fax: (613) 943-8742 E-mail: info-ottawa@gsc.nrcan.gc.ca Internet: http://gsc.nrcan.gc.ca/
GCA	German Gemmological Association (GGA)	Prof.-Schlossmacher-Str. 1, D-55743 Idar-Oberstein, Germany Telephone: (+49)-6781-43011 Fax: (+49)-6781-41616 Internet: http://www.gemcertificate.com/
GI	Gold Institute (GI)	1112 16th Street, N.W., Suite 240, Washington D.C. 20036, United States Telephone: (202) 835 0185 Fax: (202) 835 0155 E-mail: info@goldinstitute.org Internet: http://www.responsiblegold.org/
IMA	Industrial Minerals Association (IMA)	Bd. S. Dupuis, 233 Box 124, B-1070 Brussels, Belgium Telephone: 32 2 524 55 00 Fax: 32 2 524 45 75 E-mail: secretariat@ima-eu.org Internet: http://www.ima-eu.org/
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)	445 Hoes Lane, P.O. Box 1331, Piscataway, NJ 08855-0459, United States Telephone: (732) 981 0060 Fax: (732) 981 0225 Internet: http://www.ieee.org/
IOM	Institute of Materials (IOM3)	1 Carlton House Terrace, London, SW1Y 5DB, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 (0)20 7451 7300 Fax: +44 (0)20 7839 1702 Internet: http://www.iom3.org/
ICA	International Cadmium Association (ICA)	168 Avenue Tervueren /Box 4, B-1150 Brussels, Belgium Telephone: +32(0)2 777.05.60 Fax: +32 (0)2 777.05.65 E-mail: info@cadmium.org Internet: http://www.cadmium.org/
ICDA	International Chromium Development Association (ICDA)	45 rue de Lisbonne, F-75008 Paris, France Telephone: (+33) 1 40 76 06 89 Fax: (+33) 1 40 76 06 87 E-mail: info@icdachromium.com Internet: http://www.icdachromium.com/
IISI	International Iron and Steel Institute (IISI)	Rue Colonel Bourg 120, B-1140 Brussels Belgium Telephone: +32 2 702 89 00 Fax: +32 2 702 88 99 E-mail: info@iisi.be Internet: http://www.worldsteel.org/

Table I.1. (continued)		
Acronym	Professional Society	Address
ILZRO	International Lead-Zinc Research organization Inc. (ILZRO)	2525 Meridian Parkway, P.O. Box 12036 - Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-2036, United States Telephone: (919) 361-1957 Fax: (919) 361-1957 E-mail: rputnam@ilzro.org Internet: http://www.ilzro.org/
IMA	International Magnesium Association (IMA)	1303 Vincent Place, Suite One, McLean, VA 22101 United States Telephone: (703) 442-888 Fax: (703) 821-1824 E-mail: ima@bellatlantic.net Internet: http://www.intlmag.org/
IMI	International Manganese Institute (IMI)	17 avenue Hoche, F-75008 Paris, France Telephone: +33 (0) 1 45 63 06 34 Fax: +33 (0) 1 42 89 42 92 E-mail: info@manganese.org Internet: http://www.manganese.org/
IMA	International Mineralogical Association (IMA)	15, rue Notre Dame des Pauvres B.P. 20, F-54501 Vandoeuvre-les-Nancy Cedex, France Telephone: +33 (0)3 83 59 42 46 Fax: +33 (0)3 83 51 17 98 E-mail: mohnen@crpg.cnrs-nancy.fr Internet: http://www.ima-mineralogy.org/
IMOA	International Molybdenum Association (IMOA)	Unit 7 Hackford Walk, 119-123 Hackford Road, London SW9 0QT, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 171 582 2777 Fax: +44 171 582 0556 Internet: http://www.imoa.org.uk
IPI	International Potash Institute (IPI)	Baumgärtlistrasse 17, P.O. Box 569, CH-8810 Horgen, Switzerland Telephone: + 41 43 810 49 22 Fax: + 41 43 810 49 25 E-mail: ipi@ipipotash.org Internet: http://www.ipipotash.org/
IPMI	International Precious Metals Institute (IPMI)	4400 Bayou Blvd., Suite 18 Pensacola, FL 32503-1908, United States Telephone: (850)476-1156 Fax: (850) 476-1548 E-mail: ipmi@pond.com Internet: http://www.ipmi.org/
ITRI	International Tin Research Institute Ltd. (ITRI)	Unit 3, Curo Park Frogmore St. Albans Hertfordshire AL2 2DD, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 (0) 1727 875 544 Fax: +44 (0) 1727 871 341 E-mail: info@itri.co.uk Internet: http://www.itri.co.uk/

Table I.1. (continued)

Acronym	Professional Society	Address
ITA	International Titanium Association (ITA)	1871 Folsom Street, Suite 200 Boulder, CO 80302-5714, United States Telephone: (303) 443-7515 Fax: (303) 443-4406 E-mail: afitz@titanium.net Internet: http://www.titanium.org/
ITIA	International Tungsten Industry Association (ITIA)	Unit 7 Hackford Walk, 119-123 Hackford Road, London SW9 0QT, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 171 582 2777 Fax: +44 171 582 0556 E-mail: info@itia.info Internet: http://www.itia.org.uk
IZA	International Zinc Association (IZA)	168 Avenue de Tervueren Box 4, B-1150 Brussels, Belgium Telephone: + 32 2 776 00 70 Fax: + 32 2 776 00 89 E-mail: info@iza.com Internet: http://www.iza.com/
IMAM	Iron Mining Association of Minnesota (IMAM)	11 East Superior Street, Suite 514 Duluth, MN 55802, United States Telephone: (218) 722-7724 Fax: (218) 720-6707 Internet: http://www.taconite.org/
JTS	Japan Titanium Society (JTS)	2-9, Kanda Nishiki-Cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, ZIP 101, Japan Telephone: 081-3-3295-5958 Fax: 081-3-3293-6187 Internet: http://www.titan-japan.com/
LDA	Lead Development Association International (LDA)	42 Weymount Street, London W1N 3LQ, United Kingdom Telephone: (44) 0171 499 8422 Fax: (44) 0171 493 1555 Internet: http://www.ldaint.org/
MAA	Marble Institute of America (MAA)	28901 Clemens Rd, Ste 100, Cleveland, OH 44145, United States Telephone: (440) 250-9222 Fax: (440) 250-9223 Internet: http://www.marble-institute.com/
MRS	Materials Research Society (MRS)	506 Keystone Drive, Warrendale, PA 15086-7573, United States Telephone: (724) 779-3003 Fax: (724) 779-8313 Internet: http://www.mrs.org/
MTI	Materials Technology Institute (MTI)	1215 Fern Ridge Parkway, Suite 206, St. Louis, MO 63141-4405, United States Telephone: (314) 576-7712 Fax: (314) 576-6078 E-mail: mtiadmin@mti-global.org Internet: http://www.mti-global.org/

Table I.1. (continued)		
Acronym	Professional Society	Address
MAC	Mineralogical Association of Canada (MAC)	90, rue de la Couronne Québec, (Québec) G1K 9A9 Canada Telephone: (418) 653-0333 Fax: (418) 653-0777 E-mail: office@mineralogicalassociation.ca Internet: http://www.mineralogicalassociation.ca/
MS	Mineralogical Society (MS)	41 Queen's Gate, London SW7 5HR, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 (0)20 7584 7516 Fax: +44 (0)20 7823 8021 E-mail: info@minersoc.org Internet: http://www.minersoc.org/
MSA	Mineralogical Society of America (MSA)	3635 Concorde Pkwy Suite 500 Chantilly, VA 20151-1125 United States Telephone: (703) 652-9950 Fax: (703) 652-9951 E-mail: business@minsocam.org Internet: http://www.minsocam.org/
MES	Minerals Engineering Society (MES)	2 Ryton Close, Blyth, Notts. S81 8DN, United Kingdom Telephone: +44 (0)1909 591787 E-mail: secretary@mineralsengineering.org Internet: http://www.mineralsengineering.org/
MII	Minerals Information Institute (MII)	505 Violet Street Golden, CO 80401 USA Telephone: (303) 277-9190 Fax: (303) 277-9198 E-mail: mii@mii.org Internet: http://www.mii.org/
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)	1440 South Creek Drive, Houston, TX 77084-4906, United States Telephone: (281) 228 6200 Fax: (281) 579 6694 Internet: http://www.nace.org/
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)	100 Bureau Drive, Stop 1070, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-1070, United States Telephone: (301) 975-6478 E-mail: inquiries@nist.gov Internet: http://www.nist.org/
NiDI	Nickel Development Institute (NiDi)	214 King Street West, Suite 510 Toronto Ontario, Canada M5H 3S6 Telephone: (416) 591-7999 Fax: (416) 591-7987 Internet: http://www.nidi.org/
OSA	Optical Society of America (OSA)	2010 Massachusetts Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20036 United States Telephone: (202) 223 8130 Fax: (202) 223 1096 Internet: http://www.osa.org/

Table I.1. (continued)

Acronym	Professional Society	Address
PIA	Plastics Institute of America (PIA)	University of Massachusetts Lowell, 333 Aiken Street, Lowell, MA 01854-3686, United States Telephone: (978) 934-3130 Fax: (978) 458-4141 E-mail: info@plasticsinstitute.org Internet: http://www.plasticsinstitute.org/
PCA	Portland Cement Association (PCA)	5420 Old Orchard Road, Skokie IL 60077 United States Telephone: (847) 966-6200 Fax: (847) 966-8389 Internet: http://www.cement.org/
SI	Salt Institute (SI)	700 N. Fairfax Street, Suite 600 Fairfax Plaza, Alexandria, VA 22314-2040, United States Telephone: (703) 549 4648 Fax: (703) 548 2194 Internet: http://www.saltinstitute.org/
SIC	Scandium Information Center (SIC)	Internet: http://www.scandium.org/
SII	Silver Institue (SII)	The Silver Institute, 1200 G Street, NW Ste. 800 Washington DC 20005, United States Telephone: (202) 835-0185 Fax: (202) 835-0155 E-mail: info@silverinstitute.org Internet: http://www.silverinstitute.org/
SF2M	Société Française de Métallurgie et de Matériaux (SF2M)	250 rue Saint-Jacques, F-75005 Paris, France Telephone: 01 46 33 08 00 Fax: 01 46 33 08 80 Internet: http://www.sf2m.asso.fr/
SFMO	Société Française de Minéralogie et de Cristallographie (SFMC)	Campus Boucicaut, Batiment 7, 140 rue de Lourmel, F-75015 Paris, France Telephone: (+33)01 44 27 60 24 E-mail: sfmc@ccr.jussieu.fr Internet: http://www.obs.univ-bpclermont.fr/
SAE	Society for Automotive Engineers (SAE)	400, Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA., 15096-0001, United States Telephone: (724) 776-4841 Fax: (724) 776-5760 Internet: http://www.sae.org/
SME	Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME)	One SME Drive, P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121-0930, United States Telephone: (313) 271 1500 Internet: http://www.sme.org/
SME	Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration (SME)	8307 Shaffer Parkway Littleton, Colorado 80127-4102, United States Telephone: (303) 973-9550 Internet: http://www.smenet.org/
SNAME	Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME)	601 Pavonia Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07306 United States Telephone: (201) 798-4800 Fax: (201) 798-4975 Internet: http://www.sname.org/

Table I.1. (continued)		
Acronym	Professional Society	Address
SPE	Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE)	P.O. Box 833836, Richardson, TX 75083-3836, United States Telephone: (972) 952-9393 Fax: (972) 952-9435 Internet: http://www.spe.org/
SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry (SPI)	1667 K St., NW, Suite 1000 - Washington, DC 20006 Telephone: (202) 745-2000 Fax: (202) 296-7005 Internet: http://www.socplas.org/
SVC	Society of Vacuum Coaters (SVC)	71 Pinon Hill Place N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87122-1407, United States Telephone: (505) 856 7188 Fax: (505) 856 6716 E-mail: svcinfo@svc.org Internet: http://www.svc.org/
SAIMM	South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (SAIMM)	P.O. Box 61127, Marshalltown 2107, South Africa Telephone: +27 (011) 834-1273/7 Fax: +27 (011) 838-5923 Internet: http://www.saimm.co.za/
SUI	Sulphur Institute (SUI)	1140 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Suite 612 Washington, DC 20036, United States Telephone: (202) 331-9660 Fax: (202) 293-2940 E-mail: sulphur@sulphurinstitute.org Internet: http://www.sulphurinstitute.org/
TIC	Tantalum Niobium International Study Center (TIC)	Washington Street, 40, Brussel B-1050 Belgium Telephone: (02) 649 51 58 Fax: (02) 649 64 47 E-mail: tantniob@agoronet.be Internet: http://www.tanb.org/
TMS	The Mineral, Metals, and Materials Society (TMS)	4184 Thorn Hill Road, Warrendale, PA 15086 United States Telephone: (724) 776-9000 Fax: (724) 776-3770 E-mail: robinson@tms.org Internet: http://www.tms.org/
TIG	Titanium Information Group (TIG)	Internet: http://www.titaniuminfogroup.co.uk/
UIC	Uranium Information Centre (UIC)	GPO Box 1649N, Melbourne 3001, Australia Telephone: (03) 9629 7744 Fax (03) 9629 7207 Internet: http://www.uic.com.au
UI	Uranium Institute (UI)	12th Floor, Bowater House West, 114 Knightsbridge, London SW1X 7LJ, UK. Telephone: 44 171 225 0303 Fax: 44 171 225 0308 E-mail: ui@uilondon.org Internet: http://www.uilondon.org/
USGS	US Geological Survey (USGS)	807 National Center, Reston, VA 20192, USA Internet: http://www.usgs.gov/

Bibliography

In this section only the general references not cited in the previous chapters are listed. For instance, references about semiconductors or superconductors are listed in the corresponding section entitled Further Reading in Chapters 5 and 6 respectively, while general references about metallurgy or comprehensive series in material sciences are listed here.

1 General Desk References

1.1 Scientific and Technical Writing

- ALRED, G.J.; BRUSAW, C.T.; OLIU, W.E. (2002) *The Technical Writer's Companion*, 3rd. ed. Bedford/St. Martin's; 443 p.; ISBN 0312259786.
- ALRED, G.J.; BRUSAW, C.T.; OLIU, W.E. (2003) *The Handbook of Technical Writing*, 7th ed. St. Martin's Press, 645 p.; ISBN 0312309236.
- ALLEY, M. (1997) *The Craft of Scientific Writing*, 3rd. ed. Springer, New York; 304 p.
- BLAKE, G.; BLY, R.W. (2000) *The Elements of Technical Writing*. Pearson Higher Education; 192 p.
- BOOTH, W.C.; WILLIAMS, J.M.; COLOMB, G.G. (2003) *The Craft of Research (Chicago Guides to Writing, Editing, and Publishing)* University of Chicago Press; 336 p.
- BUDINSKI, K.G. (2001) *Engineer's Guide to Technical Writing*. ASM Publication, Materials Park, OH, 398 p.
- DODD, J.S. (1997) *The ACS Style Guide: A Manual for Authors and Editors*, 2nd. ed. American Chemical Society; 60 p.
- EBEL, H.F.; BLIEFERT, C.; RUSSEY, W. (2004) *The Art of Scientific Writing*, 2nd. ed. Wiley-VCH, 608 p.
- GROSSMAN, J. (1993) *The Chicago Manual of Style: The Essential Guide for Writers, Editors, and Publishers*, 14th ed. University of Chicago Press; 921 p.
- HATHWELL, D.; METZNER, A.W.K. (1978) *Style Manual*, 3rd. ed. American Institute of Physics (AIP), New York.
- RANKIN, E. (2001) *The Work of Writing*. Wiley, New York, 144 p.

- REEP, D.C. (2002) *Technical Writing: Principles, Strategies, and Readings, 5th. ed.* Pearson Longman; 608 p.
- SANBORN PFEIFFER, W. (2002) *Technical Writing: A Practical Approach, 5th. ed.* Prentice Hall; 736 p.
- SILYN-ROBERTS, H. (2002) *Writing for Science and Engineering: Papers, Presentations and Reports.* Butterworth-Heinemann, 296 p.
- TURABIAN, K.L. (1982) *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations, 5th. ed.* The University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

1.2 Chemicals

- ACS *Reagent Chemicals, 8th. ed.* American Chemical Society, New York (1992).
- CRAVER, C.D. *Desk Book of Infrared Spectra, 2nd ed.* Coblenz Society (1977).
- EMSLEY, J. *The Elements, 2nd. ed.* Clarendon Press, Oxford (1991).
- GREENWOOD, N.N.; Earnshaw, A. *Chemistry of the Elements* Pergamon Press, New York (1984).
- LIDE, D.R. *Handbook of Organic Solvents* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL(1995).
- LIDE, D.R.; MILNE, G.W.A. *Handbook of Data on Common Organic Compounds.* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1994).
- LIDE, D.R.; MILNE, G.W.A. *Names, Synonyms, and Structure of Organic Compounds.* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL(1995).
- LINKE, W.F. (1958) Solubilities of inorganic and metal organic compounds. A compilation of solubility data from the periodical literature, 4th edition, Vol. 1 (Ar-Ir) & Vol. 2 (Ir-Zr) (Revision of the original solubility tables by A. Seidell). ACS Washington, DC.(QD 543 S4 1958).
- MILNE, G.W.A. *CRC Handbook of Pesticides* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1995).
- PERRY, D.L.; Phillips, S.L. *Handbook of Inorganic Compounds* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1995).
- POURBAIX, M. *Atlas d'Équilibres Électrochimiques à 25°C* Gauthiers Villars & Cie, Paris (1963).

1.3 Plant Cost Estimation and Process Economics

- BAASEL, W.D. (1990) *Preliminary Chemical Engineering Plant Design, 2nd. ed.* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- CHAUVEL, A.; FOURNIER, G.; RAIMBAULT, C. (2003) *Manual of Process Economic Evaluation.* Éditions Technip, Paris, 480 p.; ISBN 2-7108-0836-6.
- COLLECTIVE (1995) *Process Plant Construction Estimating Standards.* Richardson Engineering Service, Mesa, AZ.
- COLLECTIVE (1995) *Mine and Mill Equipment Costs.* Western Mine Engineering Inc.
- COUPER, J.R. (2003) *Process Engineering Economics.* Marcel Dekker, New York.
- GARRETT, D.E. (1989) *Chemical Engineering Economics.* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- McCORMICK, R.J. (1985) *Costs for Hazardous Waste Incineration.* Noyes Pub, Park Ridge, NJ.
- MIZRAHI, J. (2003) *Developing an Industrial Chemical Process.* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- MULAR, A.L.(1982) *Mining and Mineral Process Equipment Cost and Preliminary Capital Cost Estimations.* CIMM, Montreal.
- PAGE, J.S. (1996) *Conceptual Cost Estimating Manual.* Gulf Publishing, Houston, TX.
- PETERS, M.S.; TIMMERHAUS, K.D. (1991) *Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers.* McGraw-Hill, New York.
- PETERS, M.S.; TIMMERHAUS, K.D.; WEST, R.E. (2002) *Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers, 5th ed.* McGraw-Hill, New York.
- TAYLOR, J.E. (2003) *Project Cost Estimating: Tools, Techniques, and Perspectives.* CRC Press, Boca Raton, 304 p., ISBN 1574443429.
- ULRICH, G; VASUDEVAN, P.T. (2003) *Chemical Engineering Process Design and Economics.* CRC Press, Boca Raton FL.
- VATAVUK, W.M. (1990) *Estimating Costs of Air Pollution Control.* Lewis Publishing, Chelsea, MI.
- WALAS, S.M. (1990) *Chemical Process Equipment: Selection and Design.* Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston.

1.4 Thermodynamic Tables

- BARIN, I.; KNACKE, O. (1973) *Thermochemical Properties of Inorganic Substances*. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 922 p.
- BARNER, H.E.; SCHEUERMAN, R.V. (1978) *Handbook of Thermochemical Data for Compounds and Aqueous Species*. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- CHASE, M.W. JR. (1998) *NIST-JANAF Thermochemical Tables, 4th. ed.* Part. I (Al-Co) and Part II (Cr-Zr), Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data, Monograph No. 9, Joint Publication of the American Chemical Society (ACS), the American Institute of Physics (AIP) and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Springer, New York.
- HULGREN, R.; DESAI, P.D.; HAWKINS, D.T.; GLEISER, M.; KELLEY, K.K. (1973) *Selected Values of the Thermodynamics Properties of the Elements* University of California, Berkeley/American Society for Metals.
- PANKRATZ, L.B. (1982) *Thermodynamic Properties of Elements and Oxides*. U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin No. 672, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C..
- PANKRATZ, L.B. (1984) *Thermodynamic Data for Mineral Technology*. U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin No. 677, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- REYNOLDS, W.C. (1979) *Thermodynamic Properties in SI: Graphs, Tables and Computational Equations for 40 Substances*. Dept. Mechanical Engng. Stanford Univ., Stanford, CA.
- WICKS, C.E.; BLOCK, F.E. (1963) *Thermodynamic Properties of 65 Elements their Oxides, Halides, Carbides, and Nitrides*. U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin No. 605, United States Government Printing Office, Washington 25, DC.
- SCHMIDT, E.; GRIGULL, U. (1982) *Properties of Water and Steam in SI Units: 0–800°C and 0–1000 bar* Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg.
- WAGMAN, D.D. (ed.) (1982) *The NBS Tables of Chemical Thermodynamic Properties* ACS and AIP, New York.
- YAWS, C.L. (ed.) (1999) *Chemical Properties Handbook: Physical, Thermodynamic, Environmental, Transport, Safety, and Health Related Properties for Organic and Inorganic Chemicals*. McGraw-Hill, New York.

1.5 Phase Diagrams

- CHAMPION, P.; GUILLET, L; POUPEAU, P. (1981) *Diagrammes de Phases des Matériaux Cristallins*. Masson Éditeur, Paris.
- FERGUSON, F.D.; JONES, T.K. (1966) *The Phase Rule*. Butterworths & Co. Ltd, London.
- HANSEN, M.; ANDERKO, K. (1958) *Constitution of Binary Alloys, 2nd. ed.* McGraw-Hill, New York.
- HAUGHTON, L.J.; PRINCE, A. (1956) *The Constitutional Diagrams of Alloys: a Bibliography, 2nd. ed.* Monograph and Reports Series No. 2, Institute of Metals (IoM).
- HULGREN, R.; DESAI, P.D.; HAWKINS, D.T.; GLEISER, M.; KELLEY, K.K. (1973) *4.1. Selected Values of the Thermodynamics Properties of the Elements* University of California, Berkeley/ASM.
- HULGREN, R.; DESAI, P.D.; HAWKINS, D.T.; GLEISER, M.; KELLEY, K.K. (1973) *4.2 Selected Values of the Thermodynamics Properties of Binary Alloys* University of California, Berkeley/American Society for Metals (ASM).
- JANECKE, E. (1940) *Kurzgefasstes Handbuch aller Legierung* Verlag Von Robert Kiepert.
- LEVIN, E.M.; McMURDIE, HALL, F.P. (1956) *Phase Diagrams for Ceramists, Part. I*. American Ceramic Society (ACerS).
- LEVIN, E.M.; McMURDIE, HALL, F.P. (1956) *Phase Diagrams for Ceramists, Part. II*. American Ceramic Society (ACerS).
- LEVINSKY, Yuri V.; EFFENBERG, G. (1997) *Pressure Dependent Phase Diagrams of Binary Alloys*. ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- MASSALSKI, T.B.; OKAMOTO, H.; SUBRAMANIAN, P.R.; KACPRZACK, L. (eds.) (1990) *Binary Alloy Phase Diagrams, 2nd. ed. (3 volumes)*. ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- MOFFAT, W.G. (1978) *The Handbook of Binary Phase Diagrams*. General Electric, Schenectady.
- PRINCE, A. (1978) *Multicomponent Alloy Constitution Bibliography 1955–1973*. The Metals Society, London.
- ROLG, P.; EFFENBERG, G. (1998) *Phase Diagrams of Ternary Metal-Boron-Carbon Systems*. ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- VILLARS, P.; CALVERT, L.D. (1991) *Pearson's Handbook of Crystallographic Data for Intermetallic Phases, Vol. 1, 2, 3 and 4*. ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- VILLARS, P.; PRINCE, A.; OKAMOTO, H. (2000) *Handbook of Ternary Alloy Phase Diagrams* (10 volumes set). ASM International, Materials Park, OH.
- TAMAS, F.; PAL, I. (1970) *Phase Equilibria Spatial Diagrams*. Iiffe Books.

2 Dictionaries and Encyclopedias

- ASH, M.; ASH, I. (ed.) *Gardner's Chemical Tradenames Dictionary, 10th. ed.* VCH Publishers, New York (1994).
- ASH, M.; ASH, I. *Concise Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemical Additives* -Edward Arnold, London (1991).
- ASH, M.; ASH, I. *The Condensed Encyclopedia of Surfactants* Edward Arnold, London (1989).
- BALLENTYNE, D.W.G; LOVETT, D.E. *A Dictionary of Named Effects and Laws: In Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics, 4th ed.* Chapman and Hall, London (1980).
- BECHER, P. *Dictionary of Colloid and Surface Science* Marcel Dekker, New York (1990).
- BESANCON, R.M. (ed.) (1985) *Encyclopedia of Physics, 3rd ed.* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- CONSIDINE, D.M. (ed.) *Van Nostrand Reinhold Encyclopedia of Chemistry, 4th ed.* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York (1984).
- DAVIS, J.R. *ASM Engineering Dictionary.* ASM International, Materials Park, OH (1992).
- DE SOLA, R. *Abbreviation Dictionary, 8th. ed.* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1991).
- Dictionary of Inorganic Compounds, 5 volumes* Chapman & Hall, London (1992).
- Dictionary of Organic Compounds, 6th ed.* Chapman & Hall, London (1996).
- GRAYSON, M.; ECKROTH, D. *Kirk-Othmer Concise Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology* Wiley, New York (1985).
- HOWARD, P.; NEAL, M. *Dictionary of Chemical Names and Synonyms* Lewis, New York (1992).
- HOWARD, P.H.; NEAL, M.W. *Dictionary of Chemicals Names and Synonyms* CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. (1992).
- KAJDAS, C., HARVEY, SSK.; WILUSZ, E. *Encyclopedia of Tribology* Elsevier, Amsterdam (1991).
- KROSCHWITZ, J.I., and HOWE-GRANT, M. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, 4th ed.* Wiley, New York (1991).
- LAPEDAS, D.N. *-McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Physics and Mathematics* McGraw-Hill, New York (1978).
- LENER, R.; TRIGG, G.L. *Encyclopedia of Physics, 2nd.* VCH Publishers, New York (1991).
- LENER, R.G.; TRIGG, G.L. (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Solid State Physics* Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA (1983).
- LEWIS, R.J.; SAX, N.I. *Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 12th. ed.* Van Nostrand Reinhold (1992).
- McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology 7th ed., 20 volumes* McGraw-Hill, New York (1992).
- PARKER, S. *Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms, 5th ed.* McGraw-Hill, New York (1994).
- SNELL, F.D.; HILTON, L. *Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemical Analysis, 20 volumes* Interscience, New York (1966–1974).

3 Comprehensive Series in Material Sciences

A Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry (16 volumes and supplements) by MELLORS, J.W. (1965) Longmans, Green and Co. Ltd., London.

Advances in Materials Science and Engineering (11 volumes). Pergamon Press, New York (1989–1994).

- [1] BROOK, R.J., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Advanced Ceramic Materials* (1991),
- [2] KELLY, A., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Composite Materials* (1994),
- [3] EVETTS, J., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Magnetic and Superconducting Materials* (1992),
- [4] CAHN, R.; LIFSHIN, E., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Materials Characterization* (1992),
- [5] BEVER, M.B., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Materials Economics, Policy, and Management* (1992),
- [6] WILLIAMS, D., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Medical and Dental Materials* (1994),
- [7] CARR, D.D., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Mineral Resources* (1989),
- [8] CORISH, P.J., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Polymer Processing and Applications* (1991),
- [9] MAHAJAN, S.; KIMERLING, L.C., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Semiconducting Materials and Related Technologies* (1992),
- [10] SCHNIEWIND, A.P., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Wood and Wood-Based Materials* (1989),
- [11] MOAVENZADEH, F., (ed.) *Concise Encyclopedia of Building and Construction Materials* (1990).

ASM Handbook of Metals Series 10th. ed. (21 volumes) by the American Society of Metals (ASM), Materials Park, OH (1986–2001).

- [1] *Properties and Selection: Irons, Steels, and High-Performance Alloys* (1990),
- [2] *Properties and Selection: Nonferrous Alloys and Special-Purpose Materials* (1991),
- [3] *Alloys Phase Diagrams* (1992),
- [4] *Heat Treating* (1991),

- [5] Surface Engineering (1994),
- [6] Welding, Brazing, and Soldering (1993)
- [7] Powder Metal Technology and Applications (1998),
- [8] Mechanical Testing and Evaluation (2000),
- [9] Metallography and Microstructures (1985),
- [10] Materials Characterization (1986),
- [11] Failure Analysis and Prevention (1986),
- [12] Fractography (1987),
- [13] Corrosion (1987),
- [14] Forming and Forging (1988),
- [15] Casting (1988),
- [16] Machining (1989),
- [17] Nondestructive Evaluation and Quality Control (1989),
- [18] Friction, Lubrication, and Wear Technology (1992),
- [19] Fatigue and Fracture (1996),
- [20] Materials Selection and Design (1994),
- [21] Composites (2001), and Comprehensive Index.

Chemistry and Physics of Carbon: A Serie of Advances (25 volumes) by WALKER, P.L., Jr. (ed.) (1966–1996) Marcel Dekker, New York.

Corrosion Technology Series (7 volumes) by SCHWEITZER, P.A (1989–1995) Marcel Dekker, New York.

DECHEMA Corrosion Handbook, Corrosive Agents and their Interaction with Materials (12 volumes) by BEHRENS, D. (ed.) (1987–1993) VCH Weinheim.

- [1] Acetates, aluminium chloride, chlorine and chlorinated water, fluorides, potassium hydroxides, steam, sulfonic acids (1987),
- [2] Aliphatic aldehydes, ammonia and ammonium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, soil (1988),
- [3] Acid halides, amine salts, bromides, bromines, carbonic acid, lithium hydroxide (1988),
- [4] Alkanecarboxylic acids, formic acid, hot oxidizing gases, polyols (1989),
- [5] Aliphatic amines, alkaline earth chlorides, alkaline earth hydroxides, fluorine, hydrogen fluoride and hydrofluoric acid, hydrochloric acid and hydrogen chloride (1989),
- [6] Acetic acid, alkanes, benzene and benzene homologues, hydrogen chloride (1990),
- [7] Aliphatic ketones, ammonium salts, atmosphere, potassium chloride (1990),
- [8] Sulfuric acid (1991),
- [9] Methanol, sulfur dioxide (1991),
- [10] Carboxylic acids esters, drinking water, nitric acid (1992),
- [11] Chlorine dioxide, seawater (1992),
- [12] Chlorinated hydrocarbons, phosphoric acid (1993).

Dictionnaire de chimie pure et appliquée comprenant: la chimie organique et inorganique, la chimie appliquée à l'industrie, à l'agriculture et aux arts, la chimie analytique, la chimie physique et la minéralogie by WURTZ, A.D. (1890–1907)

[3 tomes (5 vol.) + 1st. supplement (2 vol.) + 2nd. supplement (7 vol.)] Librairie Hachette, Paris.

Handbook of Mineralogy by ANTHONY, J.W.; BIDEAUX, R.A.; BLADH, K.W.; NICHOLS, M.C. (eds.) (1990–2003) by the Mineralogical Society of America (MSA), Mineral Data Publishing, Washington, DC.

Volume I: Elements, Sulfides, Sulfosalts. (1990) ISBN 0-9622097-0-8 (descriptions of 588 mineral species, including alloys, antimonides, arsenides, bismuthinides, elements, intermetallics, selenides, sulfhalides, sulfides, sulfosalts, sulfoxides, tellurides).

Volume II: Silica, Silicates. (1995) ISBN 0-9622097-1-6 (descriptions of 904 mineral species).

Volume III: Halides, Hydroxides, Oxides. (1997) ISBN 0-9622097-2-4 (descriptions of 628 mineral species, including antimonates, antimonites, arsenites, carbides, halides, hydroxides, nitrides, oxides, phosphides, silicides, vanadium oxyals).

Volume IV: Arsenates, Phosphates, Vanadates. (2000) (descriptions of 680 mineral species, including arsenates, phosphates, uranates, vanadates).

Volume V: Borates, Carbonates, Sulfates. (2003) (descriptions of 800 mineral species, including borates, chromates, carbonates, germanates, iodates, molybdates, nitrates, organics, selenates, selenites, sulfates, sulfites, tellurates, tellurites, tungstates, uranates).

International Critical Tables of Numerical Data, Physics, Chemistry, and Technology (7 volumes) The National Research Council, McGraw-Hill, New York (1926–1933).

Landolt and Bornstein's Numerical Data and Functional Relationships in Science and Technology. Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1961–1999).

Volume I: Atomic and Molecular Physics. Part 1: Atoms and Ions (1950), Part 2: Molecules I (Nuclear Structure) (1951), Part 3: Molecules II (Electron Shells) (1951), Part 4: Crystals (1955), Part 5: Atomic Nuclei and Elementary Particles (1952).

Volume II: Properties of Matter in its Aggregated States. Part 1: Mechanical-Thermal Properties of States (1971), Part 2: Equilibria except Fusion Equilibria, Part 2a: Equilibria Vapor-Condensate and Osmotic Phenomena (1960), Part 2b: Solution Equilibria I (1962), Part 2c: Solution Equilibria II (1964), Part 3: Fusion Equilibria and Interfacial Phenomena (1956), Part 4: Caloric Quantities of State (1961), Part 5a: Transport Phenomena I (Viscosity and Diffusion) (1969), Part 5b: Transport Phenomena II (Kinetics. Homogenous Gas Equilibria), (1968), Part 6: Electrical Properties I (1959), Part 7: Electrical Properties II (Electrochemical Systems) (1960), Part 8: Optical Constants (1962), Part 9: Magnetic Properties I (1962), Part 10: Magnetic Properties II (1967).

Volume III: Astronomy and Geophysics (1952).

Volume IV: Technology. Part 1: Material Values and Mechanical Behavior on Non-Metals (1955), Part 2: Material Values and Behavior of Metallic Industrial Materials, Part 2a: Principles; Testing Methods; Iron Industrial Materials (1964), Part 2b: Sinter Materials; Heavy Metals (except special industrial materials) (1964), Part 2c: Light Metals; Special Industrial Materials; Semiconductors; Corrosion (1965), Part 3: Electrical Engineering; Light Technology, X-ray technology (1957), Part 4: Heat Technology, Part 4a: Methods of Measurement, Thermodynamic Properties of Homogenous Materials (1967), Part 4b: Thermodynamic Properties of Mixtures, Combustion; Heat Transfer (1972), Part 4c: Absorption Equilibria of Gases in Liquids, Part 4c1: Absorption of Liquids of Low Vapor Pressure (1976), Part 4c2: Absorption in Liquids of High Vapor Pressure (1980).

The **New Series** is divided into seven main subject groups: Group I: Nuclear and Particle Physics, Group II: Atomic and Molecular Physics, Group III: Crystal and Solid State Physics, Group IV: Macroscopic and Technical Properties of Matter, Group V: Geophysics and Space Research, Group VI: Astronomy, Astrophysics, and Space Research, Group VII: Biophysics

Materials Engineering Series A (9 volumes). (1992–1996) Marcel Dekker, New York:

- [1] RICHARDSON, D.W. *Modern Ceramic Engineering, Properties, Processing, and Use in Design*, 2nd ed. (1992),
- [2] MURRAY, G.T. *Introduction to Engineering Materials: Behavior, Properties and Selection* (1993),
- [3] LIEBERMANN, H.H. *Rapidly Solidified Alloys; Processes-Structures-Properties-Applications* (1993),
- [4] BELITSKUS, D.L. *Fiber and Whisker Reinforced Ceramics for Structural Applications* (1993),
- [5] SPEYER, R.F. *Thermal Analysis of Materials* (1994),
- [6] JAHANMIR, S. *Friction and Wear of Ceramics* (1994),
- [7] OCHIAI, S. *Mechanical Properties of Metallic Composites* (1994),
- [8] LEE, B.I.; POPE, E.J.A. *Chemical Processing of Ceramics* (1994),
- [9] CHEREMISINOFF, N.P.; CHEREMISINOFF, P.N. *Handbook of Advanced Materials Testing* (1995).

Materials Science and Technology, a Comprehensive Treatment (19 volumes) by CAHN, R.W., HAASEN, P.; KRAMER, E.J. (eds.) (1991–1996) VCH, Weinheim.

- [1] Structure of Solids (1992),
- [2A] Characterization of Materials (1992),
- [2B] Characterization of Materials (1994),
- [3A] Electronic and Magnetic Properties of Metals and Ceramics (1992),
- [3B] Electronic and Magnetic Properties of Metals and Ceramics (1994),
- [4] Electronic Structure and Properties of Semiconductors (1991),
- [5] Phase Transformation in Materials (1991),
- [6] Plastic Deformation and Fracture of Materials (1992),
- [7] Constitution and Properties of Steels, (1992),
- [8] Structure and Properties of Nonferrous Alloys (1994),
- [9] Glasses and Amorphous Materials (1991),
- [10A] Nuclear Materials (1994),
- [10B] Nuclear Materials (1994),

- [11] Structure and Properties of Ceramics (1994),
- [12] Structure and Properties of Polymers (1993),
- [13] Structure and Properties of Composite (1993),
- [14] Medical and Dental Materials,
- [15] Processing of Metals and Alloys (1991),
- [16] Processing of Semi-conductors (1995),
- [17] Processing of Ceramics (1995),
- [18] Processing of Polymers (1996),
- [19A] Corrosion of Materials,
- [19B] Corrosion of Materials.

Nouveau traité de chimie minérale (20 volumes + supplements) by PASCAL, P. (ed.)(1957–1970) Masson & Cie, Paris.

- Tome I (1965)** Généralités, air, eau, hydrogène, deutérium, tritium, hélium et gaz inertes, 1101 p.
- Tome II** Fascicule 1 (1966) Lithium, sodium, 1048 p.
- Tome II** Fascicule 2 (1963) Potassium, 762 p.
- Tome III (1957)** Groupe Ia: Rubidium, césium, francium; Groupe Ib: généralités, cuivre, argent, or, 838 p.
- Tome IV (1958)** Groupe II: Glucinium, magnésium, calcium, strontium, baryum, radium, 973 p.
- Tome V (1962)** Zinc, cadmium, mercure, 966 p.
- Tome VI** Bore, aluminium, gallium, indium, thallium (1961) 1039 p. –
- Tome VII** Fascicule 1 Scandium, yttrium, éléments des terres rares, actinium (1959) 1473 p.
- Tome VII** Fascicule 2 Scandium, yttrium, éléments des terres rares, actinium (1995) 207–1473 p.
- Tome VIII** Fascicule 1 Carbone (1968) 1045 p. -Tome VIII Fascicule 2 Silicium (1965) 695 p.
- Tome VIII** Fascicule 3 Germanium, étain, plomb (1968) 815 p.
- Tome IX** Titane, zirconium, hafnium, thorium (1963) 1212 p.
- Tome XII** Vanadium, niobium, tantale, protactinium (1958) 692 p.
- Tome XIII** Fascicule 1 Oxygène, ozone, oxydes, eau oxygénée, la combustion, soufre (1960) 2150 p.
- Tome XIII** Fascicule 2 Sélénium, tellure, polonium (1960) 2150 p.
- Tome XIV** Chrome, complexes du chrome, molybdène, tungstène, hétéropolyacides (1959) 1014 p.
- Tome XV** Fascicule 1 Uranium (1960) 736 p.
- Tome XV** Fascicule 2 Combinaisons de l'uranium (1961) 639 p.
- Tome XV** Fascicule 3 Transuraniens (1962) 1091 p.
- Tome XV** Fascicule 4 Uranium (compléments) (1995) 1213 p.
- Tome XV** Fascicule 5 Transuraniens (compléments) (1970) 812 p.
- Tome XVI** Fluor, Chlore, Brome, Iode, Astate, Manganèse, Technétium, Rhénium (1960) 1195 p.-
- Tome XVII** Fascicule 1 Fer (1967) 939 p.
- Tome XVII** Fascicule 2 Cobalt, nickel (1963) 896 p.
- Tome XVIII** Complexes du fer, du cobalt et du nickel (1959) 944 p.
- Tome XIX** Ruthénium, osmium, rhodium, iridium, palladium, platine (1959) 953 p.
- Tome XX** Fascicule 1 Alliages métallique (1962) 771 p.
- Tome XX** Fascicule 2 Alliages métalliques (1963) 773–1927 p.
- Tome XX** Fascicule 3 Alliages métalliques (1964) 1927–3136 p.

Strukturbericht. The original crystallographic reports from 1919–1939 (Volumes 1–8) were published in Germany. EWALD, P.P.; HERMANN, C. (eds.) (1931)

Vol. I: Strukturbericht 1913–1928. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft M.B.H., Leipzig. HERMANN, C.; LOHRMANN, O.; PHILIPP, H. (eds.) (1937)

Vol. II: Strukturbericht Band II 1928–1932. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft M.B.H., Leipzig. GOTTFRIED, C.; SCHOSSBERGER, F. (eds.) (1937)

Vol. III: Strukturbericht Band III 1933–1935. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft M.B.H., Leipzig.

Ternary Alloys, A Comprehensive Compendium of Evaluated Constitutional Data and Phase Diagrams (13 volumes). by PETZOW, G; EFFENBERG, G. (eds.)(1988–1995) VCH, Weinheim.

- [1] Ag-Al-Au to Ag-Cu-P,
- [2] Ag-Cu-Pb to Ag-Zn-Zr,
- [3] Al-Ar-O to Al-Ca-Zn,
- [4] Al-Cd-Ce to Al-Cu-Ru,
- [5] Al-Cu-S to Al-Gd-Sn,

- [6] Al-Gd-Tb to Al-Mg-Sc,
- [7] Al-Mg-Se to Al-Ni-Ta,
- [8] Al-Ni-Tb to Al-Zn-Zr,
- [9, 10] All As systems,
- [11] As-Ir-K to As-Yb-Zn,
- [12] Au systems,
- [13] Cu systems.

Thermal Expansion Data Article by TAYLOR, D.

- I-Binary Oxides with the Sodium Chloride and Wurtzite Structures, MO, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 83 (1984) 5–9,
- VIII-Complex Oxides, ABO_3 , The Perovskites, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 84 (1985) 181–188,
- X-Complex Oxides, ABO_3 , *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 85 (1986) 146–155,
- XI-Complex Oxides, A_2BO_3 , and the Garnets, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 86 (1987) 1–6,
- XII-Complex Oxides, A_2BO_3 , A_2BO_4 , $A_2B_2O_7$, plus complex Aluminates, Silicates and Analogous Compounds, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 87 (1988) 39–45,
- XIII-Complex Oxides with Chain, Ring, and Layer structures and The Apatites, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 87 (1988) 87–95,
- XIV-Complex Oxides with the sodalite and Nasicon Framework Structure, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 90 (1991) 64–69,
- XV-Complex Oxides with the Leucite Structure and Frameworks based on the Six-Membered Ring of Tetrahedra, *Br. Ceram. Trans. J.*, 90 (1991) 197–204.

Thermophysical Properties of Matter (14 volumes). by TOULOUKIAN, Y.S., KIRBY, R.K., TAYLOR, R.E.; LEE, T.Y.R. (eds.)(1970–1977), New York, IFI/Plenum Press. Thermal conductivity (vol. 1–3), Specific heat capacity (4–6), Thermal radiative properties, and thermal diffusivity (10), Absolute and Dynamic Viscosity (11), Coefficients of Thermal Expansion (12–13) and index (14).

Traité des Matériaux (20 volumes). by GERL, M., ILSCHNER, B., MERCIER, J.-P.; MOCELLIN, A. (eds.) (1990–1996) Presses Polytechniques Romandes, Lausanne, Switzerland.

- [1] Introduction à la science des matériaux,
- [2] Caractérisation chimique, physique et microstructurale des matériaux,
- [3] Caractérisation des matériaux par rayons X, électrons et neutrons,
- [4] Qualité et fiabilité des matériaux: essais normalisés,
- [5] Thermodynamique chimique des états de la matière,
- [6] Transformations de phases,
- [7] Phénomènes de transport: application à l'élaboration et au traitement des matériaux,
- [8] Propriétés physique des matériaux,
- [9] Déformation et résistance des matériaux,
- [10] Modélisation numérique en science et technologie des matériaux,
- [11] Métaux et alliages: propriétés, technologie et applications,
- [12] Corrosion et chimie des surfaces des matériaux,
- [12] Chimie des polymères: synthèse, réactions et dégradation,
- [14] Composites à matrice organique,
- [15] Les céramiques: principes et méthodes d'élaboration,
- [16] Physique et technologies des semi-conducteurs,
- [17] Matériaux de construction,
- [18] Matériaux de l'an 2000: bilan et perspective

Index

- (z+1)-average molar mass 696
- (z+1)-average relative molar mass 696
- 2-methylpropane 1066
- 2-methylpropene 1066
- 70/30 Pt/Ir 579

- A coefficient 1050
- Abbe number 36
- Abbe's equation 35
- abestos 801, 861
- abietic acid 698
- abrasion resistance 114
- ABS 706
- absolute density 2
- absolute humidity 1054
- absolute magnetic susceptibility 491
- absolute refractive index 33
- absolute Seebeck coefficient 544
- absolute temperature coefficient of refractive index 36
- absorbance 40
 - additivity 41
- absorption
 - Bouger's equation 39
 - Bunsen–Roscoe 39
 - coefficient 39
 - decadic linear coefficient 39
 - Einstein coefficients 42
 - Napierian linear coefficient 39
 - process 41

- ac magnetic permeability 506
- acanthite 397, 801
- acceptor 459
- accessory minerals 893
- acetaldehyde 1122
- acetals 711
- acetic
 - acid 148, 1122, 1168
 - anhydride 1122
- acetone 700, 1122
- acetonitrile 1122
- acetophenone 1122
- acetyl
 - acetone 1122
 - chloride 1122
- acetylene 1065
- acetylene tetrabromide 777, 1171
- Acheson process 626
- achondrites 917
- achorite 783
- acicular 758, 892
- acicular iron ore 828
- acid lead 198
- acid-copper lead 570
- acidic electrolyte 1077
- acid-leaching plant (ALP) 285
- acid-regeneration plant (ARP) 285
- acier inoxydable 95
- acmite 801, 804
- acoustical properties 23
- acrisols 953

- acronyms of rock-forming minerals 798
- acrylic acid 1122
- acrylic fiber 1027
- acrylics 709
- acrylonitrile 706, 717, 1122
- acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS)
 - 706, 714, 721
- actinium 1204
- actinium a 1204
- actinium b 1204
- actinium c 1204
- actinium d 1204
- actinium k 1204
- actinium series 1202
- actinium x 1204
- actinolite 801
- actinon 1093, 1183, 1204
- actinouranium 1204
- activated manganese dioxide (AMD) 156
- activated titanium anode 580
- activation 694
- activity calculations 1207
- activity of a material containing natural
 - U and Th 1207
- activity of radionuclide 1207
- adamantine 760, 783
- additives 692
- adiabatic flame temperature 1003, 1064
- admiralty brass 184
- admiralty gun metal 186
- adularia 845
- advanced ceramics 635
 - hardness scales 12
- aegirine 801
- aerolites 467, 914, 915
- Aerosil® 595
- aerosol 1180
- aerospace grade 1027
- aerzine 50 1013
- agate 467, 782, 801
- aggregates 974
- aging of ferroelectrics 538
- A-glass 671
- air 1065, 1074
- aircraft window 672
- air-hardening cold-work steels 118
- air-hardening tool steels 118
- AISI 600 series 121
- AISI designation of tool steels 116, 117
- akermanite 802
- AL-6X 132
- AL-6XN 132
- alabamine 1183
- alabandite 152, 802
- alabaster 829
- albedo 37, 396
- albite 802
- Alclad® 176
- alexandrite 781, 817
- alfisols 946
- alite 971
- alkali feldspars 899
- alkali metals 213, 241
 - amides 1075
 - azides 1075
 - lithium 217
 - properties 214
- alkali-cellulose 701
- alkaline electrolytes 1077
- alkaline process 609
- alkaline solutions 164, 321
- alkaline-earth metals 243
 - properties 245
- alkanes 909
- Alkrothal® 14 549
- alkylcelluloses 701
- allanite 802
- allochromatism 433
- allotriomorph 758
- allotriomorphic 892
- allotropism 64
- allotropism of iron 64
- Alloy 19® 546
- Alloy 20® 546
- Alloy 31 132
- Alloy 904L 132
- Alloy Casting Institute (ACI) 103
- alloy steels 89, 90
 - carburizing 90
 - case-hardening 90
- Alloy® 20Mo-4 132
- alloys
 - nickel 128
- alluvial placer deposits 278
- allyl
 - alcohol 1122
 - chloride 1122
 - cyanide 1122
- almandine 782, 802
- almandine spinel 783
- almandite 802
- Alnico magnets 511
- alpha silicon carbide 626
- alpha titanium alloys 304

- alpha-alumina 606
- alpha-alumina crystallites 603
- alpha-beta titanium alloys 305
- alpha-boron nitride 637
- alpha-cristoballite 594
- alpha-ferrite 75
- alpha-iron 65
- alpha-nitrogen 1075
- alpha-pinene 1132
- alpha-quartz 594
- alpha-titanium 274
- alpha-tridymite 594
- altered ilmenite 279
- alum 164
- alum process 609
- Alumel® 546
- alumina 164, 274, 288, 600, 663, 795, 819, 980, 1032
 - brown fused 608
 - calcination 168
 - calcined 603, 605, 606
 - fibers 1028
 - fused 605, 614
 - high-purity 609
 - alkaline process 609
 - alum process 609
 - chloride process 609
 - gel process 609
 - hydrate 167, 603
 - metallurgical-grade 168, 604
 - non-metallurgical-grade 168, 604
 - tabular 605, 607
 - trihydrate 168, 603
 - white fused 608
- alumina-silica
 - fibers 1028
- aluminized steel 176
- aluminosilicates 596
- aluminum 159, 297, 1032, 1183
 - alloys 10, 159, 170
 - applications and uses 176
 - cast alloys 171
 - standard designations 171
 - wrought alloys 171
 - brass 184
 - bronze 185, 186
 - carbide 653
 - cathode 563, 564
 - diboride 648
 - dodecaboride 648
 - dross 169
 - dross recyclers 178
 - electrowinning 168, 573
 - hydroxides 602, 603, 606, 607
 - killed steels 85
 - major producers 177
 - nitride 658
 - oxide 159, 168
 - oxihydroxides 603, 605
 - secondary production 169
 - selected properties 160
 - sesquioxide 165, 600, 606, 663
 - triethyl 703
 - trihydrate 167, 605
 - trihydroxides 605
- aluminum-phosphate minerals 433
- alunite 165, 802
- alushite 816
- alvite 337
- amalgam 260, 397, 401
- amazonite 782
- amazonite green 841
- amber 803
- amblygonite 220, 803
- American Cut 789
- americanites 921
- amethyst 467, 759, 782
- Amex process 443
- amides 710
- aminoplastics 713
- ammonal 1015
- ammonia 1065, 1075, 1168
 - heptoxide 393
- ammonium
 - cation 962
 - chloride 151, 192, 284, 413
 - dimolybdate 374
 - diuranate 445
 - hexachloroplatinate 413, 414
 - hydrogen phosphate 964
 - hydroxide 445, 1168
 - metavanadate 340
 - nitrate 1016
 - nitrate-fuel oil 1017
 - paratungstate 387
 - perchlorate 1016
 - perrhenate 392, 393
 - picrate 1017
 - polyvanadate 340
 - sulfate 127
 - thiocyanate 329
- amosite 829
- Ampere's law 488
- Ampere-turn (A-turn) 488

- amphiboles 278, 467
- amphibolites 902
- amphigene 837
- amygdaloidal 759
- analcidite 803
- analcime 803
- analcite 803
- anasovite type I 617
- anasovite type II 617
- anatase 277, 614, 616, 666, 803
- andalusite 165, 597, 599, 600, 803
- Andersson–Magnéli 618
- Andersson–Magnéli crystal lattice 576
- andesine 804
- andisols 946
- andosols 950
- Andrade's equation 18
- andradite 782, 804
- ANFO 1015, 1017
- angiosperms 983
- angle
 - of incidence 32, 34
 - of refraction 32, 34
- anglesite 199, 569, 804
- anhedral 758, 892
- anhydrite 261, 754, 756, 804
- aniline 237, 1122
- aniline black 342
- aniline-formaldehyde 713
- anisotropic materials 765
- ankerite 804
- annabergite 805
- annealed glass 676
- annelids 931
- anode 561
 - activated titanium 580
 - dimensionally stable 580
 - for oxygen 581
 - electrochemical equivalents 558
 - for cathodic protection 587
 - hydrogen-diffusion 582
 - lead and lead-alloy 569
 - materials 565, 567, 568
 - noble-metal-coated titanium 578
 - oxide-coated titanium 580
 - platinized titanium 579
 - precious- and noble-metal 568
 - Pt-coated 580
 - ruthenized titanium 580
- anodic protection 586
- anolyte 561
- anorthic 1211
- anorthite 805
- anorthoclase 853
- anorthosite 279
- anorthosite complexes 277
- anosovite 616, 805
- anosovite type II 805
- anthophyllite 805
- anthracite 909
- anthraxylon 1004
- antibonding 455
- antiferromagnetic 503
 - compounds 503
 - elements 503
 - materials 503
- antiferromagnets 496
- antigorite 805
- antimonial lead 198, 203, 570
- antimonite 858
- antimony 125, 806
 - bloom 864
 - chloride 1122
 - fluoride 1122
 - glance 858
- antioxidants 693
- antlerite 806
- Antoine's law 1110
- Antonoff's rule 1116
- anyolite 867
- apatite 261, 754, 786, 806
- aphanitic 895
- aphthitalite 806
- aplite 755
- aplite-pegmatite veins 222
- apparent
 - density 2
 - mass 4
 - weight 4
- aqua regia 401
- aquamarine 248, 781, 789, 791, 809
- aqueous manganous sulfate electrolytes
 - electrowinning 154
- aragonite 261, 806
- Aralac 701
- Archeans cratons 887
- Archimedes theorem 3
- archons 786
- arenosols 950
- areometers 1104
- argentite 397, 801
- argentum 396, 855, 1183
- argillans 938

- argon 123, 447, 1065, 1090, 1092
- argon/oxygen decarburization (AOD) 115
- argon-oxygen decarbonization vessel 103
- argyria 397
- argyrodite 469
- aridisols 946
- arizonite 279, 850
- arkose 907
- armalcolite 807
- Armstrong's mixture 1015
- arrest points 76
- arsenic 125, 142, 807
- arsenic chloride 1122
- arsenical pyrite 807
- arsenicum 807, 1183
- arsenopyrite 402, 807
- arsine 1065
- artificial radionuclides 1202
- artificial wool 701
- asbestos 754
- asbolane 143
- ash 904
- Ashby's mechanical performance indices 21
- ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code 16
- asterism 767
- asthenosphere 887
- ASTM standards for testing refractories 643
- Astroloy® 132
- atacamite 179, 807
- atmophiles 1185
- atmospheric nitrogen 962
- atom
 - polarizability 523
- atomic gyromagnetic ratio 491
- attapulgitite 755, 846
- attenuation index 39
- attenuation ratio 512
- attritus 1004
- Auer-gas mantle 423
- augelite 807
- augite 808
- aurum 400, 828, 1183
- austempered ductile iron 80
- austenite 66, 90, 96, 103
 - finish temperature 139
 - stabilizers 78, 101
 - start temperature 139
- austenitic 97
- austenitic stainless steels 101
- australasites 921
- autoignition temperature 1062, 1063
- automated tape lay-up 1030
- automorphous 892
- autunite 440, 808
- average degree of polymerization 695
- Avogadro's constant 2
- Avogadro-Ampere equation 1041
- Avogadro-Ampere law 1040, 1055
- awaruite 67
- azacyclopentane 1133
- azote 1075, 1183
- azurite 179, 808
- baddeleyite 328, 337, 620, 668, 808
- baking soda 235
- balas ruby 783, 857
- ball clay 598
- band theory 455
- barite 264, 754, 808, 1174
- barite-water 1174
- barium 263, 1099
 - amalgam 264
 - chloride 264
 - crown 674
 - hexaboride 648
 - oxide 264
 - sulfide 264
 - titanate 536
- bark 983
- barometric equation 1045
- barylites 762, 777, 894
- baryte 808
- barytine 808
- basalt 755, 979
- bastanaesite 448
- bastnaesite 425, 809
 - hydrochloric acid digestion process 428
 - mining and mineral dressing 427
- batholiths 890
- batteries 556
- battery grid 203
- bauxite 125, 165, 340, 600, 601, 608, 609, 682, 755, 907
 - Bayer process 166, 601
 - chemistry 601
 - comminution 602
 - diasporic 166, 601
 - digestion 602

- gibbsitic 166, 601
- Hall–Heroult process 166
- mineralogy 601
- mineralogy and chemistry 166
- bauxitic
 - digestion 167
- Bayer cycle 167
- Bayer process 166, 601, 607
- bayerite 603, 809
- bazzite 433, 434
- BCS theory 482
- beach sands 278
- bead test 775
- beam electromagnetic radiation 32
- Beattie–Bridgman 1044
- Becher process 283, 289
- bediasites 921
- Beer–Lambert’s law 40
 - deviation 41
- belite 971
- bell metal ore 857
- Bending’s alloy 210
- Benedict, Webb and Rubin 1044
- Benelite process 284, 285
- benitoite 781
- bentonite 842
- benzal chloride 1122
- benzaldehyde 1122
- benzene 1122
- benzoyl chloride 1122
- benzoyl peroxide 693
- benzyl
 - acetate 1122
 - alcohol 1122
 - benzoate 1123
 - chloride 1123
- berdesinskiite 809
- bernstein 803
- Berthelot 1044
- bertrandite 248, 754, 809
- beryl 248, 433, 754, 761, 781, 789, 809
 - properties 790
- beryllia 218, 244, 663
- beryllium 233, 244, 1032
 - boride 648
 - copper 184
 - copper cast 186
 - diboride 648
 - fluoride 248
 - hemiboride 648
 - hemcarbide 653
 - hexaboride 648
 - hydroxide 248
 - metal 248
 - monoboride 648
 - nitride 658
 - oxide 663
 - producers 250
- beryllium-aluminum alloys 249
- beryllosis 244
- Bessemer screw stock 87
- beta alumina 607
- beta boron nitride 638
- beta silicon carbide 626
- beta titanium alloys 305
- beta-cristoballite 594
- beta-ferrite 75
- beta-iron 65
- beta-pinene 1132
- beta-quartz 594
- beta-titanium 274
- B-H curve 505
- B-H diagram 510
- B-H hysteresis loop 504, 505
- biaxial 765
- bicarbonate 232
- bieberite 144
- binary compounds
 - Strukturbericht designation 1216
- bindheimite 810
- binding energy of the electron 553
- biocompatibility 47
- biogenic sedimentary rocks 909
- biomaterials 47
- biophiles 1185
- biopolymer 724
- biotite 433, 810
- Biot–Savart equation 488
- birefringence 37, 765
- bisbeeite 817
- bischofite 810
- bismuth 142, 810
- bismuth fusible alloy 210
- bismuth solder 210
- bitter spar 838
- bituminous coal 909
- black ash 263
- black iron 85
- black jack 856
- black lead 829
- black opal 782
- black powder 1015
- black silicon carbide 628
- bladed 758

- blanchardite 812
- blast furnace 71
- blast-furnace slag 974, 976
- blasting agents 1015
- blende 188
- blister 180
- blister test 775, *see also* bead test
- Bloch boundaries 501, 534
- Bloch walls 504
- block copolymer 697
- bloedite 810
- bloodstone 782
- blue lead 826
- blue vitriol 815
- boart/bort 783, 821
- boehmite 165, 601, 603, 811, 905
- Bohr magneton 490
- bohrium 1184
- boiling point elevation 1118
- Boltzmann constant 501, 1106
- Boltzmann distribution 460
- Bolzano process 253
- Bond's index 628
- bonding
 - conduction band 455
 - energy-band gap 455
 - valence band 455
- boracite 811
- borates 679, 754
- borax 233, 471, 754, 775, 811
- borax bead 775
- borax bead test *see* bead test
- Borazon® 638, 658
- borides 648
 - properties 648
- bornite 179, 811
- boron 470, 586, 648, 788, 1032
 - atoms 585
 - carbide 637, 639, 653
 - applications and uses 637
 - chemical vapor deposition (CVD) 1025
 - fibers 1025
 - nitride (BN) 470, 637, 658, 1019
 - applications and uses 638
 - sesquioxide 639
 - tribromide 1123
 - trichloride 1025, 1065, 1123
 - trifluoride 1065
- borosilicate crown 674
- Borstar process 704
- bosh 71
- botryoidal 758
- Boudouard reaction 282
- Bouger's law 39
- boulangerite 811
- bournonite 811
- Boyle temperature 1046
- Boyle–Mariotte law 1039
- bradleyite 812
- braggite 414
- brannerite 440, 441, 812
- brasses 182, 184
- braunite 152, 812
- Brauns liquor 1171
- Bravais space lattices 1211
- Brazilian emerald 783
- breakdown voltage 522
- briartite 469
- brick 978, 979, 980
- Bridgman–Stockbarg melt growth technique 795
- Bridgman–Stockbarg process 796
- Briggs logarithm 23
- Brinell hardness 12, 13
- brines 251
- brittle 762
- brittle silver ore 857
- brittleness 17
- brochantite 812
- bromargyrite 812
- bromellite 812
- bromine 1123
- bromine liquid 1172
- bromoargyrite 397
- bromobenzene 1123
- bromochloromethane 1123
- bromoethane 1123
- bromoform 777, 1135, 1172, 1174
- bromyrite 812
- bronzes 182, 185
- bronzite 823
- brookite 277, 614, 616, 666, 813
- brown corundum 608
- brown fused alumina 608
- brown lead 339
- brown manganese 838
- Brownian motion 47
- brucite 251, 613, 813
- building materials 967
- building stones 979
 - properties 980
- bulk density 2
- bulk modulus 8

- bullion 397
- Buna® 717
- Bunsen absorption coefficient 1050
- bunsenite 813
- Bunsen–Roscoe coefficient
 - of absorption 39
- buoyancy forces 3, 28
- Burmese rubies 794
- burned alumina 606
- butadiene 706, 710, 717
- butadiene 1,3 1065
- butadiene acrylonitrile rubber 722
- butane (n-) 1009, 1065
- 1,3-butanediol 1123
- 1,4-butanediol 1123
- butanoic acid 1123, 1124
- 1-butanol 1123
- 2-butanol 1123
- butene-1 1065
- 2-butoxyethanol 1123
- butyl
 - benzoate 1123
 - glycolate 1123
 - stearate 1123
 - toluene 1123
- butyl rubber (IIR) 717, 721
- butyric acid 1123
- butyronitrile 1124
- byssolite 801
- bytownite 813

- cabochon 767
- cadmium 536
- cadmium copper 184
- cadmium oxide 842
- caesium 241, 1183
- calamine 188, 856
- calaverite 813
- calcareous spar 814
- calcia 218, 260, 274, 610, 664, 968
 - lime 610
- calcinated dolomite 253
 - metallothermic reductions 253
- calcination 971
- calcine 190
 - leaching 191
- calcined alumina (CA) 168, 603
- calcined dolomite 611
- calcined vanadium pentoxide 340
- calcite 190, 261, 612, 760, 761, 814, 905, 908
- calcium 243, 260, 536
 - acetylenide 262
 - alloys 261
 - carbide 262
 - carbonate 1089
 - cyanamide 262
 - hexaboride 649
 - hydrogen phosphate 963
 - hydroxide 225, 262, 610, 972, 973
 - hypochlorite 262
 - oxide 260, 610, 664
 - phosphate 262, 964
 - producers 262
 - sulfate 262
 - synthetic carbonate 261
 - tungstates 387
- calcium-based chemicals 261
- calcium-lead alloys 571
- calcium-tin-lead alloys 571
- callaite 862
- calogerasite 355
- calomel 814
- cambisols 954
- cambium 983
- campylite 851
- Canadian deuterium uranium (CANDU) 448
- Cañon Diablo troilite (CDT) 784
- caoutchouc 716
- capacitance 520
 - of a parallel-electrode capacitor 521
 - temperature coefficient 520
- capacitor 520, 539
 - charging 521
 - discharging 521
 - electrostatic energy 522
 - geometries 521
- capillarity 1116
- capillary 758, 1116
- capillary depletion 1117
- capillary rise 1116, 1117
- caproic acid 1124
- caratage 401
- carbides 262
 - properties 648
 - tools 333
- Carbolon® 655
- carbon 117, 404, 639, 786, 797, 1032
 - anodes 572
 - black 72
 - chemical vapor deposition (CVD) 1026

- diamondlike (DLC) 585
- dioxide 148, 167, 573, 602
- dioxide (CO₂) 72, 1065, 1089
- disulfide 700, 1124
- easily machinable steels 87
- fibers 1026
 - carbonization 1027
 - graphitization 1027
 - stabilization 1027
- matrix 1034
- monofilaments 1026
- monoxide (CO) 71, 714, 1065, 1087
 - flammability limits 1088
- steels 84, 85, 86, 156
- tetrachloride 1124
- tool steels 119
- carbonado 783, 821
- carbonates 929, 1077
- carbonatites 345
- carbon-carbon composites (CCCs)
 - 1019, 1034
- carbon-in-pulp process 404
- carbonization 1027
- carbon-manganese steels 112
- carbonyl iron 64, 73
- carbonyl refining process 127
- carbonyl sulfide 1065, 1088
- Carborundum® 626, 655
- carboxyhemoglobin 1088
- carboxymethyl-hydroxypropyl guar (CMHPG) 679
- carburizing 90
 - carburizing alloyed steels 90
 - carburizing steels 86
- carnallite 238, 240, 251, 252, 814
- carnotite 265, 340, 440, 814
- Carpenter® 20Cb-3 132
- Carpenter® 20Mo-6 132
- carrolite 143
- cartridge brass 184
- CAS Registry Number (CARN) 50
- casandite 433
- case steels
 - high-hardenability 90
 - medium-hardenability 90
- casein plastics 701
- casein-formaldehyde 701, 721
- casein-formaldehyde thermoplastics 701
- cassiopeium 1183
- cassiterite 205, 207, 346, 386, 426, 433, 814
- cast aluminum alloys 171
 - physical properties 175
- cast copper alloys 183
 - physical properties 186
- cast irons 77, 78
 - classification 80
 - high silicon level 80
- cast steels 89
 - categories 95
- Castner cells 234
- catharometer 1080
- cathode 561
 - delithiation 559
 - electrochemical equivalents 558, 560
 - for anodic protection 586
 - lithiation 559
 - material 563, 566
 - aluminum cathodes 563
 - low-carbon steel 563
 - mercury 565
 - nickel 565
 - titanium 564
 - zirconium 565
- cathodic protection 587
- cathodic ray television (CRT)
 - tubes 263
- cathodoluminescence 766
 - minerals 766
- catholyte 561
- caustic potash 1169
- caustic soda 235, 1169
- caustic-calcined magnesia 612
- CBN 658
- CdTe 471
- celestine 263, 815
- celestite 263, 815
- cell multiplicity 1229
- cell volume 1230
- celluloid 691, 700
- cellulose 699, 984, 1026
 - acetate 700, 721
 - acetobutyrate 721
 - acetopropionate 721
 - diacetate 700
 - nitrate 699, 702, 721
 - propionate 700
 - triacetate 700
 - xanthate 700
- cellulosics 699, 701
- celsian 815
- celtium 336, 1183

- cement 630, 967
 - gypsum 968
 - hardening 972
 - history 969
 - nonhydraulic 968
 - oxide components 971
- cementite 75
- centrifuge tube 672
- ceramic
 - for construction 978
 - maximum operating temperature 1241
 - pyrometric cone equivalent (PCE) 641
- ceramic hard ferrite magnets 512
- ceramic matrix composites (CMCs)
 - 1019, 1033
 - properties 1035
- ceramic oxides
 - fibers 1028
 - pervoskite-type structure 575
 - spinel-type structure 575
- ceramic-grade concentrate 222
- ceramics 593
 - advanced 635
 - calcining 593
 - engineered 635
 - firing 593
 - properties 648
 - raw materials
 - properties 628
 - traditional 629
- ceria 664
- cerianite 664
- ceric 422
- cerium 422, 424
- cerium dioxide 664
- cerium hexaboride 649
- cermet 640
- cerussite 199, 815
- cervantite 815
- cesium 239, 240, 241
 - amalgam 241
 - hydroxide 241
 - major producers 243
 - salts 242
- Ceylon ruby 794
- ceylonite 838, 848
- C-glass 671, 673
- chabasite 815
- chalcanthite 815
- chalcedony 782, 801
- chalcocite 179, 816
- chalcophile 374, 1185
- chalcopyrite 125, 152, 179, 190, 408, 816, 908
- chalcotrichite 821
- chalk 610, 754
- chamotte 599
- charge transfer transitions (CTT) 759
- Charles and Gay-Lussac's law 1040
- Charpy test 18
- chatoyancy 767
- cheddites 1015
- cheluviation 930
- Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) 50
- chemical bonding in crystalline solids 455
- chemical composition of dry air 1074
- chemical grade chromite 369
- chemical lead 198, 202, 570
- chemical manganese dioxide (CMD) 156
- chemical sedimentary rocks 908
- chemical vapor deposition (CVD) 797
- chemically resistant glass 673
- chernozems 952
- chert 908, 909
- chessylite 808
- chiastolite 803
- Chilean saltpeter 233
- china 629
- china clay 598
- chloanthite 816
- chlor-alkali process 573
- chlorargyrite 816
- chlorates 574
- chloride process 287, 609
- chloride slag 281
- chloride stress-corrosion cracking 97
- chlorinatable slag 281
- chlorinated polyvinylchloride 705, 721
- chlorine 290, 404, 573, 1065, 1090
- chlorine gas 151, 227, 234, 252
- chlorite (1M) 816
- chloritoid (2M) 816
- chloroargyrite 397
- chlorobenzene 1124
- 1-chlorobutane 1124
- 2-chlorobutane 1124
- chlorocyclohexane 1124
- chlorodifluoromethane 707
- chloroethane 1065, 1124
- 2-chloroethanol 1124
- chlorofluorinated polyethylene 721
- chlorofluorocarbons 1093
- chloroform 1124

- chloromethane 1065
- chloromethyl methyl ether 1124
- chloronaphthalene 1124
- 1-chloropentane 1124
- chloroprene rubber (CPR) 717
- chloropropane 1124
- chlorosulfonated polyethylene (CSM) 718
- chlorotrifluoromethane 1065
- chlorspine 783
- chondrodite 817, 915
- chromate anion 367
- chrome 368
- chrome iron ore 817
- chrome vanadium 148
- Chromel® 546
- chromia 370
- chromian diopside 786
- chromian pyrope 786
- chromic acid electrolysis 371
- chromic iron 817
- chromite 368, 575, 754, 817
 - chemical-grade 369
 - foundry-grade 369
 - metallurgical-grade 369
 - producers 372
 - refractory-grade 369
 - silicothermic process 370
- chromite ore
 - aluminothermic process 369
 - soda-ash roasting 370
- chromite spinel 218
- chromium (Cr) 59, 95, 96, 120, 145, 289, 339, 367, 503, 616
 - alum 371
 - aluminothermic process 371
 - applications and uses 372
 - boride 649
 - carbide 101, 102, 653
 - chemicals 369
 - compounds 369
 - copper 184, 186
 - diboride 649
 - disilicide 661
 - electrowinning 371
 - heminitride 658
 - hexavalent 367
 - metal 369
 - monoboride 649
 - nitride 658
 - oxide 664
 - properties 60
 - pure metal 369
 - sesquioxide 370
 - silicide 661
 - steels 84
 - trioxide 371
- chromium-alum electrolysis 371
- chromium-molybdenum steels 84
- chromium-vanadium steels 84
- chromophore 793
- chrysoberyl 248, 781, 817
- chrysocolla 817
- chrysolite 826
- chrysolite light yellowish green 845
- chrysotile 817
- cinnabar 191, 817
- cis-platin 416
- citrine 782
- clarain 1005
- class I dielectrics 538
- class II dielectrics 539
- classes of symmetry 1212
- classification of cast irons 80
- classification of fluids 1106
- classification of fuels 1000
- classification of igneous rocks 891, 899
- classification of industrial dielectrics 538
- classification of meteorites 914
- classification of natural and synthetic polymers 692
- classification of plastics and elastomers 697
- classification of proppant materials 679
- classification of refractories 630
- clathrates 1009, 1087, 1090, 1094, 1095
- Clausius 1044
- Clausius–Clapeyron equation 31, 1110, 1118
- Clausius–Mosotti equation 523
- clay mineral 629
- clayey limestones 601
- clays 467, 596, 600, 755, 909, 929
- cleavage 760
- Clérici's liquor 1172
- cleveite 1091
- clevelandite 802
- Clifford's rule 786
- clinker 970
 - formation 971
- clinohumite 818
- clinorhombic 1211
- clinozoisite 818
- close packed arrangements 1211

- closed tube test 772
- coal 909, 1004
 - anthracite 1006
 - ash content (AC) 1005
 - bituminous 1006
 - classification 1006
 - fixed carbon (FC) 1005
 - lignite 1006
 - moisture content (MC) 1005
 - petrographical classification of 1004
 - properties 1007
 - subbituminous 1006
 - volatile matter (VM) 1005
- coarse aggregates 975
- cobalt (Co) 59, 117, 141
 - allotropes 141
 - alloys 141, 145, 146
 - major producers 149
 - metal 142
 - electrowinning 144
 - minerals 143
 - properties 60
 - superalloys 145
- cobalt beryllium copper 184
- cobalt bloom 823
- cobalt hemiboride 649
- cobalt monoboride 649
- cobaltite 143, 575, 818
- coefficient of cubic thermal expansion 27
- coefficient of linear thermal expansion 26
- coefficient of surface thermal expansion 27
- coefficient of thermal expansion 26
- coercitive electric field strength 535
- coercitive force 505
- coercitive magnetic field strength 505
- coercivity 505
- coesite 594, 786, 818
- coffinite 440, 441, 818
- coherent deposit process 364
- coke 1004
 - ash content (AC) 1005
 - fixed carbon (FC) 1005
 - moisture content (MC) 1005
 - properties 1007
 - volatile matter (VM) 1005
- coke oven gas 1081
- cold working 11
- cold-hearth melting 297
- colemanite 471, 819
- colligative properties 1118
- colloidions 700
- colloidal and dispersed systems 1180
- collophane 908
- colophony 697
- coloradoite 819
- coloration of igneous rocks 894
- columbite 344, 345, 392, 433, 665, 819
- columbium 344, 1183
- columbotantalite 356
- columbotantalite ore 346
- columnar 758, 892
- comburant 999, 1062
 - source of ignition 1062
- combustion 999
 - adiabatic flame temperature 1003
 - enthalpy 999, 1002
 - excess of air 1002
 - stoichiometric equation 1001
 - stoichiometric ratios 1001
 - thermodynamic properties 1004
- commercially pure nickel 131
- commercially pure titanium 301
- commodities
 - world annual production 1248
- common lead 570
- common nonferrous metals 159
- compacted graphite cast iron 80
- complete wetting 1114
- composite 1019
 - density 1021
 - elastic moduli 1022
 - loading perpendicular to fibers 1023
 - material 1019
 - physical properties 1021
 - reinforcements 1025
 - specific heat capacity 1023
 - structural classification 1020
 - tensile strength 1022
 - thermal conductivity 1023
 - thermal expansion coefficients 1024
 - voids fraction 1021
- compound semiconductor 457, 459
- compounds
 - Strukturbericht designation 1218
- compressibility factor 1046
- compression 7
- compression modulus 8
- compression test 10
- compressive
 - strength 10
 - stress 7, 8

- concentration of electric charge
 - carriers 460
- concentric 758
- conchoidal 761
- concrete 630, 967, 976, 977
 - alkali-silica reaction 978
 - degradation 977
 - prestressed 976
 - recycled 975
 - steel reinforced 976
 - sulfate attack 978
 - typical mixtures 977
- condenser 520
- conduction 28
- conduction band 455
- conductor 456
- conglomerate 907
- constant stress 17
- Constantan® 546, 549
- constants 50
- construction materials 967
 - properties 980
- contact angle 1113
- continental crust 887
- continuous fibers 1025
- Continuously Closed Cup Test 1121
- convection 28
- conversion process 194
- cooling by adiabatic demagnetization 496
- Cooper pairs 483
- copolymer 697
 - ethylene-chlorotrifluoroethylene 709
 - ethylene-tetrafluoroethylene 709
- copolymerization 694
- copper 126, 179, 249, 819, 1032
 - alloys 179, 181, 182
 - blister 180
 - carbonates 179
 - cathode 574
 - electrorefining 180, 564
 - electrorefining byproduct 404
 - electrowinning 180, 571
 - hydrometallurgical process 180
 - hydroxide 179
 - leaching 180
 - lead 198, 202
 - major producers 187
 - nickels 182
 - pyrometallurgical process 180
 - selected properties 160
 - smelting 180
 - sulfide 127
 - UNS designations 181
- copper vitriol 815
- copperas 287, 840
- copper-beryllium alloys 249
- copper-nickel 124, 185
- copper-nickel alloy 185, 304
- copper-nickel ores 413
- cordierite 819
- core 886, 888
- Corning® 0080 672
- Corning® 0120 672
- Corning® 0137 672
- Corning® 0138 672
- Corning® 0160 672
- Corning® 0281 672
- Corning® 0317 672
- Corning® 0320 672
- Corning® 0331 672
- Corning® 6720 672
- Corning® 7570 672
- Corning® 8078 673
- Corning® 9025 673
- Corning® 9068 673
- corona mechanism 533
- corroding lead 570
- corrosion resistance 108, 114
- corundum 165, 329, 663, 792, 819
 - properties 793
- cosmogenic radionuclides 1202, 1206
- cosmonuclides 1202
- cotunnite 819
- Coulomb's
 - forces 1037
 - law 519
 - modulus 8
- coulsonite 820
- coumarone-indene plastics 702
- country rock 752
- coupholite 762, 777, 894
- covellite 820
- covolume 1042
- CPVC 705
- crack
 - dimension 16
 - geometry 16
- creep mechanism 17
- cristobalite (alpha) 820
- cristoballite 594, 596
- critical angle 34
- critical constants 1046

- critical density 477, 1047
- critical magnetic field strength 477
- critical molar volume 1047
- critical opalescence 1047
- critical parameters 1047
- critical point 65, 75, 1047
- critical pressure 1047
- critical temperature 477, 1047
- crocidolite 853
- crocoite 368, 369, 820
- Cronifer® 132
- cross product 1228
- crotoninas 938
- crotonaldehyde 1125
- Crown flint 675
- crude oil 909, 1008
- crushing strength 10
- crust 886
- cryolite 165, 168, 233, 820
- cryolithe 754
- cryptocrystalline graphite 623
- cryptomelane 152
- crystal 751, 1209
 - anhedral 758
 - cell multiplicity 1229
 - charge transfer electronic transitions 759
 - color 759
 - density 1228
 - development 892
 - dimensions 892
 - euohedral 758
 - external shapes 892
 - field theory (CFT) 759
 - glass 672
 - habit 758
 - lattice 1231
 - morphology 1213
 - proportion 892
 - pulling 795
 - Schoenflies–Fedorov point group 1213
 - space lattice 1228
 - space lattice structure 759
 - structures of gas hydrates 1094
 - subhedral 758
 - symmetry 1213
 - system 757, 1211
 - theoretical density 1228
- crystalline graphite 623
- crystallites 607, 609
- crystallochemistry 1209
- crystallographic calculations 1228
- crystallography 757
- crystals 37, 757
 - symmetry 1212
 - uniaxial 765
- Crystolon® 655
- CSM 718
- cubanite 125, 820
- cubic 1211
- cubic boron nitride 787
- cubic expansion 1046
- cubic space groups 1227
- cumar gum 702
- cuprite 179, 821
- cupronickels 129
- cuprum 179, 819, 1183
- Curie point 535, 536, 538
- Curie temperature 501, 508, 534, 538
- Curie–Weiss law 501
- current density 461
- CVD silicon carbide 628
- cyanite 834
- 1-cyanobutane 1125
- 2-cyanoethanol 1125
- cyanocobalamine 142
- cyanogen 1065
- cyclic stresses 18
- cyclohexane 1125
- cyclohexanethiol 1125
- cyclohexanol 1125
- cyclohexanone 1125
- cyclohexene 1125
- cyclonite 1017
- cyclooctane 1125
- cyclopentane 1125
- cyclopentanol 1125
- cyclopentene 1125
- cyclopropane 1065
- cyclotetramethylene tetranitrate 1017
- cylinder glass 676
- cyprine 864
- Czochralski 795
- Czochralski crystallization process 472
 - pulling crystal growth technique 472
- Czochralski method 795

- d’Arcet’s alloy 210
- Dalton 694
- Dalton’s law 1041
- damping capacity of solids 24
- damping constant 39
- damping of sound 24

- Dana's classes 757
 DAPEX process 443
 Darcy equation 1107
 Darcy–Weisbach equation 1107, 1108
 dark red silver ore 850
 darmstadtium 1184
 datolite 821
 davidite 440
 dawsonite 821
 dead-burned dolomite 611
 dead-burned magnesia 613
 Debye temperature 31
 Debye's forces 1042
 1-decanol 1125
 decay chains 1202
 decomposition 167
 decyl oleate 1125
 deformation phenomena 19
 degree of saturation 1056
 Delrin® 711
 delta-ferrite 75
 delta-iron 66
 demagnetization 496, 505
 demantoid 782, 804
 dendritic 758
 dense aqueous solutions of inorganic salts 1172
 dense emulsions 1174
 dense halogenated organic solvents 1171
 dense media 777
 densities of states 460
 density 1, 762, *see also* mass density
 apparent 2
 bulk 2
 of mixtures 5
 tap 2
 temperature dependence 2
 theoretical 2
 x-ray 2
 dental amalgam 399
 Denver cell 199
 depth of penetration 507
 descaling 271, 272
 desliming 167
 desiccants 1095
 properties 1096
 detritic or clastic sedimentary rocks 907
 deuterium 1065, 1079, 1080
 deuterium oxide 1125
 deuterohydrates 1090, 1094
 dew point 1057
 diabase 755
 diacetyl 1125
 diadochy 751, 757
 diagenesis 889
 diallage 822
 diamagnetic materials 491, 499
 diamagnetism 479, 485
 diamagnets 491, 499
 magnetic permeabilities 500
 magnetic susceptibilities 500
 1,2-diaminoethane 1125
 diammonium
 hydrogen phosphate 964
 molybdate 374
 diamond 471, 585, 654, 753, 754, 783, 786, 821
 American Cut 789
 caratage 789
 clarity 789
 classification 784
 color 788
 cutting 788
 luster 760
 micro-Vickers indenter 763
 physical properties and characteristics 785
 shaping 788
 standard brilliant cut 789
 synthesis
 chemical vapor deposition (CVD) 797
 high pressure high temperature (HPHT) 797
 synthetic electrodes 585
 valuation 788
 diaphaneity 760
 diaspore 165, 601, 604, 821
 diaspore clay 599
 diatomaceous earth 595
 diatomite 595, 755, 908
 diazodinitrophenol 1015, 1016
 diborane 1065
 dibromomethane 1125, 1171
 1,2-dibromopropane 1125
 dibutyl
 ether 1125
 ketone 1125
 dibutylamine 1125
 dicalcium silicate 971
 3,4-dichlorobenzotri-fluoride 1125
 3,5-dichlorobenzoyl chloride 1125
 dichlorodifluoromethane 1066
 1,1-dichloroethane 1126

- 1,2-dichloroethane 1126
- dichlorofluoromethane 1066
- dichloromethane 321, 1126
- 1,2-dichloropropane 1126
- dichlorosilane 1066
- dichroism 37, 766
- dichromate anion 367
- dicyclohexylamine 1126
- didynium 1183
- dielectric
 - absorption 524
 - behavior 530
 - breakdown 522, 532, 533
 - breakdown voltage 524
 - constant 520, 523
 - electrical properties 540
 - field strength 522
 - heating 526
 - linear 538
 - losses 520, 525, 526, 532
 - materials 519, 539
 - electrostriction 533
 - polarization 523
 - properties of gases 1052
 - strength 533
 - thickness 528
- dieterici 1044
- diethanolamine 1126
- diethyl
 - ether 1126
 - ketone 1126
 - malonate 1126
 - phthalate 1126
 - sulfate 1126
 - sulfide 1126
- diethylamine 1126
- diethylene glycol 1126
- diethylenetriamine 1126
- diffusion 462
- diffusion coating 364
- digestion of bauxite 602
- dihexyl ether 1126
- dihydrogen 1078
- diiodomethane 777, 1126, 1171
- diisobutyl ketone 1126
- diisocyanate 715
- diisopropyl ether 1126
- diisopropylamine 1126
- dilatometry 65, 74
- dimensionally stable anodes 580
- 1,2-dimethoxyethane 1126
- dimethoxyethane 556
- dimethoxymethane 1126, 1127
- dimethyl
 - adipate 1127
 - carbonate 1127
 - glutarate 1127
 - hydrazine
 - unsymmetrical 1013
 - phthalate 1127
 - silicon chloride 468
 - sulfate 1127
 - sulfide 1127
 - sulfoxide 1127
 - terephthalate (DMT) 712
- dimethylamine 1066, 1126
- 2,2-dimethylbutane 1127
- 2,3-dimethylbutane 1127
- dimethylether 1066
- 3,3-dimethylhexane 1127
- 2,2-dimethylpentane 1127
- diopside 822
- dioptase 822
- diorite 899
- 1,4 dioxane 1127
- diphenyl ether 1127
- dipole orientation 531
- dipole polarization 530
- dipropyl ether 1133
- dipropyl ketone 1133
- dipropylene glycol monomethyl ether
 - 1127
- direct reduced iron (DRI) 72
- direct smelting processes 200
- discontinuous fibers 1025
- dispersion 35, 766
 - coefficient 36
- disruptive potential 1053
- dissipation factor 525
- disthene 834
- di-tert-butyl ketone 1127
- d-limonene 1129
- 1-dodecanol 1127
- dolime 252, 253, 611, 613
 - aluminothermic reduction 253
- doloma 610, 611
- dolomite 251, 261, 610, 678, 755, 756, 822, 905, 908, 979
 - applications and uses 611, 612
 - calcined 611
 - calcitic 611
 - dead burned 611
 - stabilized refractory 611
- donor 459

- dopant 458, 472
- doping 457, 458
- doré bullion 397
- double refraction 37
- Dow Chemical process 252
- Downs cells 226
- Downs electrolytic cells 234
- dravite 783, 822
- drop solder 211
- drop-weight method 1117
- dross 169
- druse 752
- drusy 758
- dry air 1054
 - chemical composition 1074
 - heat capacities 1056
- dry ice 1089, 1090
- dry-bulb temperature 1057
- drying agents 1095
 - properties 1096
- du Nouy ring method 1118
- Duane and Hunt relation 554
- dubnium 1184
- Duboin's liquor 1172
- ductile (nodular) cast iron 79, 80
- ductile-brittle transition 18
- ductile-to-brittle transition temperature (DBTT) 18
- Dulong's equations 1002
- Dulong-Petit rule 26, 31
- dunite 125, 612
- duplex material 361
- duplex stainless steels 102
 - physical properties 106
- Dupré equation 1114, 1115
- durain 1005
- Duranickel® 132
- Duriron® 80
- Dwight Lloyd sintering machine 200
- dyes 692
- dykes 891
- dynamic friction coefficient 20
- dynamic viscosity 1105
- dynamite 1015
- dysprosia 664
- dysprosium 422, 424
- dysprosium oxide 664

- earth
 - core 886, 888
 - core-mantle boundary (CMB) 888
 - crust 886, 887
 - interior 886
 - discontinuities 889
 - magnetic field 888
 - mantle 886, 887
 - rotation 888
 - transition zone 887
- earthworms 943
- Ebonex® 574, 576, 577
- economic data for industrial minerals 1249
- eddy-current losses 506
- E-glass 671, 673, 1025
- eglestoneite 822
- Einstein coefficient 42
 - of absorption 42, 43, 45
 - of emission 43
 - of simulated emission 44
- Einstein equations 462
- ekaaluminium 1183
- ekaboron 433, 1183
- ekacaesium 1183
- ekasilicon 469
- elaeolite 843
- elastic 762
- elastic modulus 7
- elastic waves 24
- elastomers 691, 692, 715
 - classification 698
 - IUPAC acronyms 745
- elbaite 822
- electric
 - dipole moment 522
 - discharge 533
 - displacement 522
 - field frequency 532
 - field strength 522
 - flux density 522
 - furnace 103
 - mobility 461
 - polarization 523
 - susceptibility 524
- electric arc furnace (EAF) 127
 - manganese ore 155
- electrical resistivity 508, 526, 527, 548
 - temperature coefficient 527, 548
- electrical classification of solids 456
- electrical glass 673
- electrical resistance 478
- electricity
 - price 1254
 - SI and cgs units used 529

- electrocatalyst 562, 582, 583
- electrochemical equivalence 556
- electrochemical galvanic series 590
- electrochemical manganese dioxide (EMD) 156
- electrochemistry 561
- electrode 520
 - capacitance 520
 - carbon-based 572
 - electrochemical equivalence 556
 - for corrosion protection and control 586
 - material 554, 556, 561
 - overpotentials 562
 - suppliers and manufacturers 589
- electrodialysis 561, 580
- electrofused alumina-zirconia 609
- electrofused magnesia 614
- electrogalvanizing of steel 582
- electrolyser 561
- electrolysis 127
- electrolysis cell 564
- electrolyte 555, 561
 - ionic conductivity 557
 - nitric-acid-containing 573
- electrolytic cell 561
- electrolytic cementation 364
- electrolytic iron 64, 73
- electrolytic manganese metal 154
- electrolytic reduction process 252
- electrolytic tough pitch copper 184
- electrolyzer 1083
- electromagnetic induction 489
- electromagnetic interferences (EMI) 512
- electromagnetic radiation 33, 41, 554
- electromagnetism 490, 498
 - Langevin's classical theory 499
- electromigration 461
- electromotive force 545
- electron
 - binding energy 552
 - color centers 759
 - work function 552, 553
- electron-beam melting (EB) 304
- electronegativity 48
 - Allred-Rochow's electronegativity 50
 - Mulliken-Jaffe's electronegativity 48
 - Pauling 48
- electron-emitting materials 552
- electronic breakdown 533
- electronic polarization 530
- electronic-grade silicon 468
- electrons
 - flux 554
 - secondary emission coefficient 555
- electrooxidation 561
- electropolishing 271
- electropositivity 48
- electrorefining 127
- electroslag refining (ESR) 115
- electrostatic energy 522
- electrostatic units (esu) 529
- electrostriction 533
- electrothermal-silicothermic reduction
 - process 155
- electrowinning
 - alloys 203
 - aluminum 168
 - manganese metal 155
 - of aqueous manganous electrolytes 154
 - of metal 154
 - of zinc 192
- electrum 397, 402, 823
- elemental semiconductors 457
- elements
 - geochemical classification 1185
- Ellingham's diagram 168, 273
- elongation 10
- emanation 1093, 1183
- embolite 823
- emerald 248, 753, 781, 789, 790, 809
 - shaping and treatment 791
- emerald green 801
- emery 754
- emission 42
 - einstein coefficient
- emulsions and suspensions 1174
- enargite 823
- endogeneous rocks 890
- energetic condition of Bohr 44
- energy-band gap 455
- engineered ceramics 635
- enstatite 823
- enstatite chondrites 916
- enthalpy 1057
- enthalpy of combustion 999
- entisols 946
- Eötvös equation 1113
- epichloridrin rubber 721
- epichlorohydrin 1127
- epidote 433, 823
- epoxy novolac resins 715
- epoxy resin 715, 721

- epsilon-iron 66
- epsomite 823
- equation of state of ideal gases 1041
- equation of state of real gases 1042
- equilibrium hydrogen 1079
- erbium 422, 424
- erythrite 823
- erythronium 339, 1183
- eskolaite 369, 664, 824
- essential minerals 893
- esterification 694
- esters 679
- etchants for iron and steels 66
- etching 272
- etching procedures 271
- ethane 1009, 1066
- ethanethiol 1127
- ethanoic acid 1122
- ethanol 700, 1127
- ethanolamine 1127
- ethenic polymers 702
- 2-ethoxyethanol 1127
- 2-ethoxyethyl acetate 1127
- ethyl
 - acetate 1128
 - acrylate 1128
 - benzoate 1128
 - bromide 1123
 - butanoate 1128
 - butyl ether 1128
 - butyrate 1128
 - chloride 1124
 - chloroacetate 1128
 - chloroformate 1128
 - cyanide 1133
 - formate 1128
 - mercaptan 1127
- ethylamine 1128
- ethylbenzene 1128
- ethylcelluloses 701
- ethylcyclohexane 1128
- ethylcyclopentane 1128
- ethylene 1066
 - chloride 1128
 - chlorotrifluoroethylene 722
 - glycol 1126, 1128
 - oxide 1128
 - polymerization 703
 - propylene diene rubber 722
 - tetrafluoroethylene 722
- ethylene propylene rubber (EPR) 718
- ethylene-chlorotrifluoroethylene
 - copolymer (ECTFE) 709
- ethylenediamine 232, 237, 1128
- ethylene-propylene rubber 722
- ethylene-tetrafluoroethylene copolymer (ETFE) 709
- ethylpropylether 1128
- ettringite 972
- eucolite 824
- eucryptite 220
- eudialyte 328, 824
- euohedral 758, 892
- Eurodiff 445
- europium 422, 424, 664
- europium oxide 664
- eutectoid steel 76
- euxenite 345, 355, 433, 824
- excitation 46
- excitation timelife 46
- excluded volume 1042
- ex-PAN 1026
- ex-Pitch 1026
- explosion pressure 1063
- explosive limit 1062
- explosives 999, 1015
 - properties 1016
- explosivity limits 1062
- exponential equation 1106
- extrinsic semiconductors 458
- extinction coefficient 45
- extruded polystyrene 1093
- extrusion of polymer fibers 1024
- extrusives rocks 891

- falcondoite 824
- false galena 856
- fanning friction factor 1107
- Faraday constant 558
- Faraday's law 489
- fassaite 808
- fatigue 18
- faujasite 824
- fayalite 825
- fayalite-forsterite 888
- F-center 759
- feldspar 222, 228, 261, 279, 467, 598, 601, 754, 777
 - index 897
- plagioclases 914
- feldspathoids 777, 899

- felsic magmas 891
- FEP 708
- ferberite 386, 825
- fergusonite 825
- Fermi gas 501, 523
- Fermi level 456, 460
- ferralsols 951
- ferric iron 154
- ferrimagnetic 504
- ferrimagnetic materials 504
- ferrite 65, 96, 575
 - hot (high)-acid leach (HAL) 193
- ferrite stabilizers 78
- ferritic stainless steels 97
 - physical properties 100
- ferroaxinite 825
- ferrochrome 369
 - carbothermic process 369
 - high-carbon-grade 369
 - low-carbon 370
 - producers 372
 - properties 370
- ferrochromium 103
- ferroelectric 539
 - aging 538
 - domains 534, 535
 - hysteresis loop 534
 - materials 534
 - properties 536
- ferromagnesian
 - minerals 891
 - silicates 596, 914
- ferromagnetic 494, 497, 501, 504, 510
 - compounds 502
 - elements 502
 - ferrites 502
 - garnets 502
 - materials 491, 501, 510
 - nonretentive 507
- ferromagnetism 64
- ferromagnets 491, 496
 - remanence 505
 - retentivity 505
- ferromanganese 151, 155, 611
 - alloy 153
- ferromolybdenum 103, 375
- ferronickel alloy 127
- ferroniobium 345
- ferropseudobrookite 825
- ferrosilicon 580, 596, 608, 1174
- ferrosilicon-water 1174
- ferrosilite 845
- ferrotitanium 296
 - commercial grades 296
 - producers 296
- ferrotungsten 387
- ferrous chloride 284
- ferrous metals 59
- ferrous oxide (FeO) 72, 284, 866
- ferrous sulfate heptahydrate 840
- ferrovanadium 341
- ferrum 59, 1183, *see iron*
- fertilizers 961
 - chemical 961
 - mineral 961
 - mixed 961
 - nitrogen 962
 - phosphorus 963
 - potassium 964
 - straight 961
- fiber
 - carbonization 1027
 - graphitization 1027
 - stabilization 1027
- fiber reinforced polymers 1019
- fiberization 1026
- fibrolite 855
- fibrous chrysotile 805
- Fick's law 462
- field-induced isothermal magnetic
 - entropy change 496
- field-induced magnetostriction 494
- filiform 758
- filler 692, 693, 1019
- filter materials 629
- fine aggregate 976
- fire assays 768
- fire resisting glass 674
- fireclays 597
 - applications and uses 597
- fired bricks 629
- fired ceramics 978
- Fischer-Tropsch process 1082
- Fischer-Tropsch reaction 1088
- flake graphite 623
 - applications and uses 625
- flame coloration tests 769
- flame fusion 795
- flame test 768
- flammability limits 1062
- flammability of gases and vapors 1062
- flammability of liquids 1121
- flammability range 1062
- flash point 1121

- flash powder 1015
- flat glass 676
- Flint 467
- Flint clay 599
- float glass 673, 676
- Float Zone (FZ) method 472
- floating dredge 206
- floating zone 796
- fluid
 - classification 1106
 - friction pressure losses 1106
 - laminar flow in circular pipes 1107
 - Magneto-Archimedes effect 1175
 - mass density 1103
 - pressure drop 1106
 - shear rate 1105
 - shear stress 1105
 - turbulent flow in rough pipes 1107
 - viscosities 1104
- fluidity 1105
- fluor spar 825
- fluorescence 45, 46, 766
 - delayed 47
 - minerals 766
- fluoride anions 583
- fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP) 708, 722
- fluorinated polyolefines 707
- fluorination 444
- fluorine 1066, 1090
- fluorine gas 708
- fluorite 261, 759, 825
- fluoro crown 674
- fluorobenzene 1128
- fluorocarbons 707, 708
- fluoroelastomers 719
- fluorspar 71, 261, 754
- fluvisols 949
- flux 629, 797
- flux growth technique 797
- fluxons 481
- fly ash 976
- foliated 758
- Fool's Gold 850
- foote minerals 220
- footwall 752
- forced convection 28
- formaldehyde 711
- formamide 1128
- formic acid 1128, 1168
- forsterite 826
- Foucault-current losses 506
- foundry grade chromite 369
- Fourier's first law 29
- Fourier's second law 29
- frac fluids 679
- fracture 761
 - property 17
 - toughness 16, 17
- fracturing techniques 677
- framesite 783
- francium 243
- Franck-Condon of the transition 46
- Franck-Condon transitions 41
- franklinite 188, 190, 826
- free convection 28
- free settling 1109
- free surface energy 1111
- free-settling ratios 1110
- freezing point depression 1119
- Freons® 1093
- friction 19
- frictional force 19
- froth flotation 199, 206, 263
- fuchsite 842
- fuel 999, 1062
 - Dulong's equations 1002
 - gaseous
 - Wobbe Index (WI) 1003
 - gross heating value (GHV) 1002
 - high heating value (HHV) 1002
 - liquid 1008
 - low heating value (LHV) 1002
 - net heating value (NHV) 1002
 - source of ignition 1062
 - stoichiometric coefficients 1000
- fuel cells 556
- fuels
 - classification 1000
 - gaseous 1009
 - hypergolic 1012
 - petroleum 1012
- fulgurites 920
- fuller's earth 846
- fullerenes 482
- fully halogenated hydrocarbons 1093
- fully stabilized zirconia 621
- fulvalenes 482
- fumed silica 595
- furan 1128
- furan plastics 715
- furfural 1128
- furfuraldehyde 715
- furfuryl alcohol 715

- fusain 1004, 1005
- fused alumina 614
- fused silica 594, 596
- fused vanadium pentoxide 340
- fused zirconia 622
- fusibility test 770
- fusible alloys 209
 - low-melting-point 210

- GaAs 471
- gabbro 899
- gabbrodolerite 408
- gadolinia 664
- gadolinite 392, 433
- gadolinium 422, 424
- gadolinium oxide 664
- gahnite 826
- Galathite® 701
- galaxite 826
- galena 152, 188, 190, 199, 826
- galena-water 1174
- gallium atoms 459
- gallium-arsenide 472
- galmei 856
- gamma-austenite 75
- gamma-iron 65
- gangue 752
- gangue minerals 70, 126
 - acid leaching 443
- GaP 471
- garnet 433
- garnets 754, 760
- garnierite 126, 824
- gas 1037, 1054
 - absolute 1043
 - barometric equation 1045
 - compressibility factor (Z) 1046
 - conditions 1040
 - density 1044
 - dry air 1054
 - explosivity limits 1062
 - flammability range 1062
 - humidity 1054
 - hydrates 1087, 1090, 1094
 - crystal structures 1094
 - hygrometry 1054
 - isobaric 1040
 - isotropic volumic expansion 1046
 - moist air 1054
 - molar heat capacity 1049
 - molecular mass 1045
 - molecules
 - mean free path 1048
 - mean velocity 1048
 - microscopic properties 1048
 - Paschen curve 1053
 - permeability coefficients 1052
 - permeability of polymers 1051
 - pressure 1037, 1043
 - producers 1100
 - psychrometry 1054
 - scale height 1045
 - water vapor 1054
- gas-atomization process 301
- gas-atomized iron powders 123
- GaSb 471
- gas-cooled fast breeder reactors (GCFRS) 448
- gaseous fuel 1009
 - combustion related properties 1010
- gaseous fuel-oxidant mixture
 - adiabatic flame temperature 1064
- gases
 - A coefficient 1050
 - autoignition temperature 1063
 - closed tube test 773
 - critical temperature 1048
 - dielectric properties 1052, 1053
 - disruptive potential 1053
 - dynamic viscosity 1049
 - ignition energy 1063
 - industrial 1074
 - L coefficient 1050
 - maximum explosion pressure 1063
 - maximum rate of pressure rise 1063
 - properties 1065
 - solubility 1050, 1051
 - specific gravity 1045
 - threshold limit averages 1064
 - toxicity 1064
- gas-liquid-solid interface 1115
- gauge length 10
- gaylussite 826
- gehlenite 827
- geikielite 827
- gel process 609
- gelisols 947
- gems
 - floating zone (FZ) melt growth technique 796
 - hydrothermal growth technique 796
 - skull melting melt growth technique 796

- gemstones 753, 756, 781
 - Bridgman–Stockbarg melt growth technique 795
 - Czochralski (CZ) melt growth technique 795
 - flux growth technique 797
 - properties 800
 - sol–gel growth techniques 797
 - synthetic
 - from melts 795
 - from solutions 796
 - verneuil melt growth technique 795
- general characteristics of the three
 - natural and the artificial radioactive decay series 1203
- genthite 824
- geobarometers 911
- geochemical classification of the elements 1185
- geological time scale 1256
- georgite 921
- geosphere 886
- geothermal gradients 911
- geothermometers 911
- germanite 469
- germanium 457, 469, 470, 472
 - applications and uses 470
 - dioxide 469
 - monocrystal 458
- gersdorffite 125, 827
- getters 1099
 - properties 1099
- giant magnetocaloric effect (GMCE) 497
- Gibbs free enthalpy 1111
- Gibbs molar enthalpy 274
- gibbsite 165, 168, 601, 603, 604, 827
 - dehydration 606
- gilding metal 185
- Ginzburg–Landau theory 478
- giobertite 838
- glaserite 806
- glass 593, 671
 - fibers 1025
 - physical properties 672
 - raw materials
 - properties 628
 - tanks 671
 - transition 671, 697
 - transition temperature 671, 697
- glass–ceramic–matrix composites (GMCs) 1019
- glass-grade material 222
- glass-to-metal seal 211
- glassware 672
- glassy 760
- Glauber salt 224, 235, 827
- glauberite 827
- glaucodot 827
- glaucosite 828
- glaucophane 828, 853
- glazes 630
- gleysols 949
- glucinium 244, 1183
- glucose 1120
- glutaraldehyde 1128
- glycerol 1128
- gneiss 595, 912
- goethite 828, 905, 908, 1081
- goethite process 194
- gold 152, 400, 414, 828
 - alloys 404
 - properties 405
 - applications and uses 406
 - as a byproduct 404
 - bullion 404
 - caratage 401
 - carbon-in-pulp process (CIP) 404
 - electrodeposits 404
 - extraction
 - cementation method 403
 - cyaniding process 403
 - merryl–crowe process 403
 - placer or gravity separation method 403
 - leaf 400
 - mineral 402
 - mining 402
 - panning 403
 - plating 582
 - producers 406
 - refining induction 404
 - sluice box 403
- gold–cadmium alloy 139
- goshenite 781, 789, 792, 809
- goslarite 828
- graft polymer 697
- granite 595, 755, 899, 979, 980
- granodiorite 755, 979
- graphite 387, 471, 551, 572, 573, 574, 623, 627, 654, 707, 708, 754, 829, 909
 - applications and uses 625
- graphitization 1027
- gravel 756, 975
- gray antimony 858

- gray cast iron 79, 80
 - physical properties 81
- gray nickel pyrite 827
- green gold 405, 406
- green lead ore 851
- green silicon carbide 628
- green vitriol 840
- greenalite 829
- greenockite 829
- greseins 426
- grey tin 204
- greyzems 952
- Grimm–Sommerfeld rule 459
- grog 597
- gross caloric value 1063
- gross heating value 1002
- grossular 782, 829
- grossularite 829
- groutite 828
- grunerite 829
- guadalcazarite 841
- guano 962
- guar 679
- gum rosin 698
- gumbelite 832
- gummite 441, 829
- gun metal 186
- guncotton 1017
- Gutenberg discontinuity 888
- Gutta Percha 716
- gymnosperms 983
- gypsum 261, 262, 754, 756, 829, 908, 963, 972, 973, 1081
 - cement 968

- Haber–Bosch process 1075, 1086
- habitus 758
- hackly 761
- hafnium 326, 329, 336, 445, 664
 - carbide 337, 654
 - diboride 649
 - dioxide 664
 - disilicide 661
 - Kroll process 337
 - monoboride 649
 - nitride 659
 - oxychlorides 329
 - producers 337
 - tetrachloride 337
- hafnon 337, 830
- Hagen–Poiseuille equation 1107
- Hagen–Poiseuille law 1106
- hahnium 1184
- halite 233, 791, 830
- Hall coefficient 463
- Hall effect 462
- Hall field 462, 494
- Hall–Heroult process 164, 166, 168, 169, 563, 573, 601
- halloysite 830
- halocarbons 1093
- halogenated hydrocarbons 1093
- halogens 354
- halons 1093
- hamartite 809
- hand lay-up of prepreg 1030
- hanging wall 752
- hanksite 830
- hard clay 599
- hard magnetic materials 510
- hardhead 207
- hardmetal 639
 - properties 640
- hardness 11, 762
- hardwood 983, 985
 - properties 991
- Harper’s alloy 210
- hassium 1184
- Hastelloy® 132, 133
- hausmannite 830
- häüyne 830
- hauynite 830
- Haynes® 133, 146
- Haynes®1233 146
- Haynes®214 133
- Haynes®230 133
- Haynes®242 133
- Haynes®25 146
- Haynes®556 133
- HDPE 703
- heartwood 983, 985
- heat
 - capacity 25
 - flux 28
 - transfer fluids
 - properties 1178
 - transfer processes 28
- heating alloys 548
- heating by adiabatic magnetization 496
- heating values 1063
- heat-treated slag (HTS) 285
- heavy liquids 777, 1171
- heavy media 776, 1171

- heavy metals
 - inorganic salts
 - saturated aqueous solutions 1172
- heavy spar 264, 754, 808
- heavy water 1080, 1121, 1125
 - physical properties 1167
- hedenbergite 831
- heliodor 248, 781, 789, 792, 809
- helions 1091
- helium 447, 483, 1066, 1090, 1091, 1094
- hematite 68, 70, 277, 296, 617, 831, 936
- hematite process 194
- hemicellulose 984
- hemimorphite 188
- hemoglobin 1078
- hemoilmenite 277, 278, 279
- Henry's law 1050
- heptafluorotantalate 345
- 1-heptanol 1129
- hercynian granite 222
- hercynite 831
- Hermann–Mauguin 1213
- Hermann–Mauguin notation 757
- Hess's law 1001
- hessite 831
- hessonite 782, 829
- 1-heptane 1129
- heterogeneite 144
- heterogeneity index 696
- heteropolymer 724
- heulandite 831
- Hevea brasiliensis 716
- hexachloroiridic acids 579
- hexachloroplatinic acid 579
- hexafluoropropylene 719
- hexagonal 1211
- hexagonal boron nitride (HBN) 319, 638
- hexagonal space groups 1226
- hexahydroxybenzene 237
- hexamethylene diamine (HMD) 710
- hexamethylolmelamine 713
- hexanitrostilbene 1017
- 1-hexanol 1129
- hexavalent chromium 368
- 1-hexene 1129
- hexogene 1017
- hiddenite 783, 857
- high copper alloys 182, 184
- high density polyethylene 703
- high explosives 1015
- high heating value 1002, 1063
- high modulus grade 1027
- high nickel alloys 131
- high pressure high temperature (HPHT) 797
- high temperature resistors 551
- high tensile brass 186
- high thermochemical decomposition of water (HTDW) 1084
- high-alumina refractories 600
- high-carbon grade 369
- high-carbon steels 85, 87
- high-duty fireclay 597
- high-field superconductors 480
- high-hardenability case steels 90
- highly oriented polyethylene 1027
- high-purity alumina 609
- high-silicon 78
- high-silicon cast irons 80
- high-speed-tool steel 90
- high-strength glass 673, 1025
- high-strength low-alloy steels (HSLA) 112
 - mechanical properties 114
- high-temperature electrolysis (HTE) 1084
- high-test peroxide 1013
- Highweld process 341
- historical names of the elements 1181, 1183
- histosols 947, 949
- HMX 1017
- HNS 1017
- hole color centers 759
- holmium 422, 424
- hololeucocrates 894
- holomelanocrates 894
- homocyclonite 1017
- homopolymer 724
- hongquite 617, 831
- Hooke's law 7, 9, 28, 1022
- horizons 927, 931
- horn quicksilver 814
- horn silver 397
- hornfels 912
- hortonolite 825
- hot briquetted iron (HBI) 72
- hot dip galvanizing 195
- hot isostatic pressing (HIP) 145
- hot isostatically pressed silicon nitride 636
- hot-acid leach (HAL) 193
- hot-pressed silicon nitride 636
- hot-work tool steels 118

- HSLA steels
 selected grades 113
 huebnerite 386, 832
 human bandwidth 23
 Hume–Rothery rules 458
 humid heat 1056
 humidity 1054
 humidity ratio 1054, 1056
 humification 929
 humite 832
 Humphrey's spirals 280, 427
 humus 929
 Hunter process 291, 292
 hyacinth 783, 867
 hyaline 892
 hyaline igneous rocks 895
 hydrargillite 603
 hydrargyrum 840, 1183
 hydrated lime 610
 hydrates of gases 1094
 hydraulic bronze 186
 hydraulic diameter 1108
 hydraulic lime 969
 hydrazine 1012, 1129
 hydride/dehydride process 299
 hydrides 242
 hydrobromic acid 1168
 hydrobutyl terephthalate 712
 hydrocarbons 169, 573, 1085, 1112
 halogenated 1093
 partial oxidation 1083
 hydrocassiterite 205
 hydrochloric acid (HCl) 148, 150, 196,
 768, 1168, 1241
 hydrochloricauric acid (HAuCl_4) 404
 hydrochlorofluorocarbons 1093
 hydrocyclones 280
 hydrofluoric acid 1168, 1243
 hydrofluoric-nitric acids 637
 hydrofluoric-sulfuric acids 637
 hydrofluorination 444
 hydrofluorocarbons 1093
 hydrogen 1066, 1078, 1099
 azide 1075
 chloride (HCl) 1241
 cyanide (HCN) 403, 714, 1129
 flammability limits 1085
 fluoride (HF) 1129, 1243
 gas 123
 halides 1081
 hexachloroplatinate 415
 Messerschmidt process 1081
 peroxide 1013
 pressure swing absorption (PSA) 1083
 sulfide 396, 409
 hydrogenium 1078
 hydrogenocarbonate 235
 hydroiodic acid 1169
 Hydrolite® 1081
 hydrometallurgical process 126
 hydrometallurgy 561
 hydromica 832
 hydromuscovite 832
 hydronium 1081
 hydrophiles 1185
 hydrostatic balance 4
 hydrostatic stress 8
 hydrothermal growth technique 796
 hydrotimeter scales 1104
 hydrotimeters 1104
 hydroxy-terminator polybutadiene
 (HTPB) 1014
 hygrometry 1054
 Hypalon® 718
 hypergolic 1012
 hyperosmotic 1121
 hypersiliceous magmae 891
 hypertectoid steel 76
 hypidiomorphic 758, 892
 hyposiliceous 891
 hyposmotic 1121
 hypotectoid steel 76
 hysteresis 9, 24
 hysteresis loop 506, 535
 hysteresis losses 508
- IACS 179
 ice 912
 physical properties 913
 polymorphs 914
 ideal gas 1037
 equation of state 1041
 idiomorphous 892
 idocrase 864
 igneous rocks 426, 889, 890
 ignition energy 1063
 ignition synthesis 141
 IIR 717
 illinium 1183
 illite 596, 629, 832, 905
 ilmenite 276, 277, 278, 279, 287, 296, 328,
 448, 617, 832
 beneficiation techniques 280

- EARS process 285
- ERMS roasting process 285
- grain 283
- Murso process 285
- smelting 282
- impactites 594, 920
- Imperial smelting process 192
- impressed current anode materials 588
- InAs 471
- inceptisols 947
- Incoloy® 134
- Incoloy®800 134
- Incoloy®825 134
- Incoloy®902 134
- Incoloy®903 134
- Incoloy®907 134
- Incoloy®909 134
- Incoloy®925 134
- Inconel® 134, 135
- Inconel®600 134
- Inconel®601 134
- Inconel®617 135
- Inconel®625 135
- Inconel®686 135
- Inconel®718 135
- index of refraction 32, 33, 39
- indianite 805
- indicatrix 36, 37, 765
- indicolite 783
- indium fusible alloy 210
- induction heating 507
- industrial anode materials 565
- industrial cathode materials 563
- industrial ceramics 635
- industrial minerals 753, 754
- industrial rocks 753, 754
- inert gases 1090
- infrasounds 23
- ingot iron 64, 73, 84
- initial magnetic permeability 506
- injection molding 1031
- inner core 888
- InP 471
- InSb 471
- insertion 559
- insulation resistance 526, 528
- insulator 456, 539
 - electrical properties 540
 - thermal instability 533
- insulator-to-metal transition 533
- intercalation 559, 582
- intercalation compounds 559
- intercombination 46
- intermediate modulus grade 1027
- internal conversion 46
- internal discharge 533
- internal frictions 25
- international annealed copper standard (IACS) 179
- interplanar spacing 1231
- intrinsic semiconductors 457
- intrusives rocks 890
- Invar® 136
- Invar®42 136
- inverse magnetostriction 494
- iodargyrite 832
- iodine-sulfur cycle 1084
- iodoargyrite 397
- iodobenzene 1129
- iodomethane 1129, 1171
- iodyrite 832
- ionic polarization 530, 531
- ionic polymerization 694
- ionic solutions 556
- ionicity
 - degree 48
- ionium 1203
- ionizing energy 552
- ionophores 556
- ions 555
- iridescence 767
- iridium 407, 414, 416, 568, 833
 - dioxide 415, 583
- iridosmine 413, 833
- iron (Fe) 59, 165, 616, 832, 894
 - allotropes 65
 - allotropism 64
 - alloys 64
 - alpha-iron 65
 - beta-iron 65
 - carbide 74, 121
 - carbonyl process 71
 - cementite 74
 - critical point 65
 - delta-iron 66
 - direct reduction 72
 - ductility 79
 - epsilon-iron 66
 - gamma-iron 65
 - hydroxide 127
 - hydroxides 68
 - malleable 79
 - metallographic etchants 67
 - metallurgy 73

- meteoric 67
- meteorites 67, 918
- mining 70
- native 67
- ore 68
- oxides 908
- pelletizing 70
- properties 60
- pure 64
- siderites 67
- sintering 70
- smelting reduction 72
- sponge-reduced 123
- terrestrial 67
- transition temperature 65
- iron diboride 649
- iron monoboride 649
- iron powder 122
 - gas-atomized 123
 - water-atomized 122
- iron-based superalloys 121
- iron-carbon 73
- iron-carbon phase diagram 74, 77
 - arrest points 76, 77
- iron-carbon system 74
- iron-cementite 73
- iron-chromium-carbon 97
- ironmaking
 - blast-furnace process 71
- iron-nickel alloy 66
- ironstone 908, 909
- irregular 761
- Isasmelt process 201
- isinglass 842
- isobaric coefficient of cubic expansion 1046
- isobutanol 1129
- isobutanolamine 1129
- isobutyl
 - acetate 1129
 - heptyl ketone 1129
 - isobutyrate 1129
- isobutyraldehyde 1129
- isobutyric acid 1129
- isochore compressibility 23
- isocumene 1133
- isometric 1211
- isopentyl alcohol 1131
- isopropanol 1129
- isopropanol amine 1129
- isopropyl alcohol 1133
- isopropyl chloride 1129
- isopropylamine 1129
- isopropylbenzene 1129
- isosmotic 1121
- isostrain 1022
- isotactic polymer 697
- isotherm 1046
- isotherm of a real gas 1046
- isothermal entropy density change 496
- isothermal magnetic entropy change 496
- isothermal specific entropy change 496
- isotonic 1121
- isotope-effect exponent 482
- isotopes 1202
- isotropic 765
- isotropic material 36
- IUPAC acronyms of polymers and elastomers 745
- ivoirites 921

- Jablonski diagram 46
- Jablonski photophysical diagram 45
- jacobsite 152, 833
- jadeite 782, 833
- jardin 790
- jargon 783
- jarosite 833
- jarosite process 194
- jasper 467
- jennite 973
- jervisite 434
- joliotium 1184
- Josephinite 67
- Josephson-effect 485
- Joule effect 253
- Joule's heating 506, 507, 562
- Joule's magnetostriction 494
- JS-700 136
- juonniite 434
- Jurin's Law 1116, 1117

- kainite 251, 833
- kalium 1183
- kallium 237
- Kanthal® 550, 551
- Kanthal® 52 549
- Kanthal® 70 549
- kaolin 221, 598, 600
- kaolin clay 682
- kaolinite 165, 596, 629, 834, 905
- karelianite 834

- karrooite 834
- karrooite-pseudobrookite series 282
- kastanozems 952
- Keesom's forces 1042
- Kel-F® 709
- kennedyite 807
- kernite 471, 834
- kerolite 859
- kerosene 329, 346, 356, 444, 450, 1012
- Kevlar® 710, 1027
- kidney ore 831
- kieselguhr 595, 755
- kiesserite 251
- kimberlites 786, 787
- kinematic viscosity 1105
- Kivcet process 200
- Klein's liquor 1172
- knebelite 825
- Knoop hardness 12, 764
- kolbeckite 434
- korloy 197
- krennerite 834
- kristiansenite 434
- Kroll process 276, 288, 290, 291, 292, 299, 330, 578
- krypton 1066, 1090, 1092
- kunzite 220, 783, 857
- kupfernickel 124
- kurchatovium 1184
- kyanite 165, 597, 599, 600, 754, 834
- kyzylkumite 835

- L coefficient 1050
- labradorescence 767
- labradorite 782, 835
- laccoliths 891
- lactic acid 1129
- lacustrine magnesite 612
- Lamé coefficients 23
- lamellar 892
- laminated glass 676
- lamproite 786, 787
- Landé's factors 491
- Lanes process 1082
- langbeinite 251, 835
- Lanital 701
- lanthania 665
- lanthanic contraction 422
- lanthanides 326, 422
 - discovery milestones 425
 - physical and chemical properties 424
- lanthanum 422, 424
 - dicarbide 655
 - dioxide 665
 - flint 675
 - hexaboride 650
 - oxide 423
- lanthanum-barium copper oxide 481, 484
- lapidary 781
- lapilli 904
- lapis lazuli 782, 836
- Laplace's law 499
- Laporte rule 46
- larnite 835, 971
- lascas 467, 594, 796
- lasurite 836
- latent enthalpy 30, 31
- laterites 144, 166, 906
- laumontite 835
- laurite 409
- Laves phases 145
- lawrencium 1184
- lawsonite 836
- lazulite 836
- lazurite 836
- LDPE 703
- Le Chatelier's principle 1050
- lead 196
 - acid-copper 570
 - alloys 196, 198, 201
 - anodes 569, 571
 - antimonial 198, 570
 - azide 1015, 1016
 - bullion 200, 201
 - chemical 198, 570
 - conventional blast furnace process 200
 - copper 184
 - corroding 570
 - dioxide 573, 574
 - glance 826
 - Imperial smelting process 200
 - Isasmelt process 201
 - Kivcet process 200
 - ore 856
 - Outokumpu flash smelting process 201
 - physical properties 202
 - plumbate 196
 - QSL process (Queneau-Schuhmann-Lurgi) 200
 - roasting 199
 - selected properties 160

- sintering 199
- slag 201
- spar 804
- stypnate 1015, 1016
- tellurium 198
- tin 203
- tin bath 211
- vitriol 804
- lead-calcium-tin 570
- lead-silver 570
- lead-tellurium copper 202
- leakage current 528
- ledeburite 75
- Lehmann discontinuity 888
- Lely process 627
- Lennard–Jones equation 1042
- Lenz’s law 490, 499
- lepidocrocite 836
- lepidolite 220, 221, 222, 223, 240, 248, 836
- lepidomelane 810
- less common minerals 893
- lessivage 930
- leucite 240, 837
- leucocrates 894
- leucoxene 277, 279, 280, 287, 328, 850
- Lexan® 711
- Lichtenberg’s alloy 210
- light water 1121
- lignine 984
- lignite 909
- lime 610, 664, 968
 - applications and uses 610
 - hydrated 968
 - hydraulic 969
 - slaked 968
- limestone 200, 261, 610, 678, 756, 908, 909, 970, 979
 - dolomitic 611
- limewater 262
- limonite 68, 125, 760, 828, 837, 908, 936
- linalool 1129
- linear combination of atomic orbitals 455
- linear dielectrics 538
- linnaeite 143, 837
- linneite 837
- linotype 203
- Lipowitz’s alloy 210
- liquid
 - calculation of major losses 1108
 - capillarity 1116
 - capillary rise 1116, 1117
 - chemical reagents
 - selected properties 1168
 - contact angle 1113
 - drop-weight method 1117
 - du Nouy ring method 1118
 - dynamic viscosity 1105
 - flammability 1121
 - flash point 1121
 - free settling 1109
 - fuel 1008
 - properties 1008
 - hot metal 72
 - hydrogen 1012
 - hydrometer scales 1104
 - intrinsic fluid property 1104
 - kinematic viscosity 1105
 - mass density 1103
 - maximum bubble pressure 1117
 - metals
 - physical properties 1175
 - oxygen 1012
 - pressure 1037
 - propellants 1011, 1013
 - sedimentation 1109
 - sessile drop 1118
 - specific gravity 3, 1103
 - surface tension 1110, 1112
 - temperature 1112
 - vapor pressure 1110
 - viscosities 1104
 - wetting 1113
 - Wilhelmy plate 1118
 - work of adhesion 1114
 - work of cohesion 1114
- litharge 837
- lithcoa 219
- lithiated intercalation compounds 229
- lithiation 559
- lithiation reaction 559
- lithification 889, 905
- lithine 229
- lithium 217
 - applications and uses 229
 - battery-grade ingot 227
 - brine 223
 - carbonate 220, 223, 230
 - from brines 224
 - from LiOH 225
 - major producers 226
 - catalyst-grade traps 227
 - cations
 - intercalation 559

- chloride 220, 225, 227, 229
- chloride electrolysis 225
- deintercalation 559
- fluoride 229
- hydride 219
- hydroxide 217, 218, 219
- hypochlorite 229
- ingot producers 231
- isotopes 218
- isotopic fractionation process 219
- metal producers 230
- mineral 230
- molten-salt electrowinning 226
- nitride 217
- stearate 229, 693
- sulfate 224
- technical-grade traps 227
- thermal properties 217
- traps 227
- lithium-carbonate equivalent 222
- lithium-metal traps 225
- litholites 67, 914
- lithology 885
- lithophiles 1185
- lithopone 264, 286
- lithosiderites 67, 914, 919
- lithosols 949
- lithosphere 885, 888, 905
- lithotypes 1005
- livingstonite 837
- lixiviation 930
- lodestone 838
- log decrement 25
- logarithm decrement 25
- London forces 1042
- long-wave infrared (LWIR) 244, 249
- loparite 426, 837
 - mining and mineral dressing 427
- Lorentz equation 35
- Lorentz force 462
- loss coefficient 24
- loss tangent 525
- low brass 185
- low carbon steel cathodes 563
- low density polyethylene 702
- low explosives 1015
- low heating value 1002, 1063
- low melting point 209
- low temperature of molten inorganic salts 1174
- low-alloy steels 89
- low-alloy tool steels 118
- low-carbon ferrochrome 370
- low-carbon steels 85, 563
- low-duty fireclay 597
- lower explosive limit 1062
- lower flammability limit (LFL) 1062
- lower mantle 888
- LST 1173
- lubricants 693
- lubricating action
 - of liquids 20
 - of molecules 20
- lubricating properties 19
- luminescence 45, 766
- lunar caustic 400
- luster 760
 - metallic 760
 - nonmetallic 760
- lutetium 422, 424
- luvisols 953
- lyosol 1180
- machinable glass 673
- machining tools 115
- MacLaurin's power series 1043
- Macor® 673
- macromolecules 691, 693, 694
- mafic igneous rocks 339
- mafic magmas 891
- magmatic hard rock deposits 277
- magbasite 434
- maghemite 837
- magma 887, 890
 - anatexy process 910
 - felsic 891
 - hypersiliceous 891
 - mafic 891
- magmatic rocks 889, 890
- magnesia 218, 612, 665, 847
 - dead burned 613
 - electrofused 614
 - sintered 613
 - synthetic 613
- magnesia-chrome bricks 369
- magnesiochromite 838
- magnesioferrite 838, 848
- magnesite 250, 251, 612, 754, 838
 - applications 612
 - metallothermic reductions 253
- magnesium 243, 250, 290, 293, 894, 1032
 - alloys 250, 255
 - physical properties 256

- standard ASTM designations 255
- amalgam 251
- applications and uses 255
- boride 470
- chloride 251, 252
- drosses 255
- electrolytic reduction 252
- fluoride 248
- hydroxide 613
- IG Farben process 251
- nonelectrolytic processes 252
- oxide 252, 612, 613, 665, 679
- oxychloride 613
- oxysulfate 613
- producers 254, 259
- refining 253
- scrap 255
- tungstates 387
- magnet steels 511
- magnetic
 - dipole 490
 - domains 501
 - energy density 493
 - energy loss 506
 - entropy change 496, 497
 - field 487, 488, 489
 - coercitive force 505
 - flux 489, 512
 - flux density 488
 - force 492, 493
 - hard materials
 - properties 513
 - induction 488, 512
 - induction at saturation 508
 - iron ore 838
 - materials
 - applications 516
 - classification 498
 - physical quantities 487
 - metals
 - properties 508
 - moment 490
 - permeability 489, 506, 508
 - permeability of vacuum 488
 - physical quantities 487
 - pyrite 851
 - refrigeration 496
 - resonance imaging 484
 - shield
 - attenuation ratio 512
 - efficiency 512
 - susceptibility 491, 492
- magnetism
 - Maxwell's theory 499
- magnetite 68, 151, 280, 329, 575, 786, 838, 1174
- magnetite-water 1174
- magnetizability
 - atomic or molecular 491
- magnetization 491
 - intensity 491
 - spontaneous 501
- magnetocaloric effect (MCE) 495
- magnetomotive force 488
- magnetostriction 494
 - fractional change in length 495
- major losses 1106
- majority carriers 459
- malachite 179, 838
- malacon 783, 867
- malaia 782
- malleable 762
- malleable cast iron 79, 80
- Malotte's metal 210
- mammillary 758
- manganese 117, 149, 289, 503, 571
 - (alpha-Mn) 150
 - (beta-Mn) 150
 - (delta-Mn) 150
 - (gamma-Mn) 150
 - allotropes
 - physical properties 150
 - cations 572, 575
 - dioxide 150, 151, 443, 572, 575, 754
 - industrial uses 157
 - major producers 157
 - metal 153
 - metallurgical uses 156
 - metallurgy 155
 - mining 153
 - nodules 153
 - nonmetallurgical uses 156
 - ores 152, 153
 - arc smelting 154
 - electrothermal-silicothermic reduction 154
 - properties 60
 - stainless steels 101
- manganese (Mn) 59
- manganese-based alloys 149
- Manganin® 548, 549
- manganite 152, 156, 838
- manganophyllite 810

- manganosite 839
- manganotantalite 355
- manganous salts 150
- mannacanite 276, 832
- mantle 886, 887
- maraging steels 120
 - physical properties 120
- marble 610, 756, 912
- marcasite 68, 839
- margarite 839
- marginal reserves 752
- marialite 839
- MAR-M509 146
- marsh gas 1086
- martensite 103, 121
 - finish temperature 139
 - start temperature 139
 - thermoelastic transformation 139
- martensite-to-austenite transformation 139
- martensitic stainless steels 97
- martite 831
- mass average molar mass 696
- mass average relative molar mass 696
- mass density 1, 3, 1103, *see also* density
- mass fraction 1056
- mass magnetic susceptibility, 492
- massicot 839
- massive 892
- master alloy 297
- masurium 1183
- material
 - activity 1207
 - anisotropy 16
 - breakage ability 17
 - corrosion rate 1242, 1243, 1244
 - corrosion rates 1241
 - hardness 11
 - isotropic 36
 - mass density 1
 - mechanical properties 22
 - physical properties 1
 - professional societies 1257
 - thermal properties 32
 - toughness 15
- matrix 1019
- matte 180
- Matthiessen's equation 527
- maximum allowable stress 15
- maximum bubble pressure 1117
- maximum explosion pressure 1062, 1063
- maximum kinetic energy 553
- maximum magnetic permeability 506
- maximum rate of pressure rise 1062, 1063
- Maxwell equation 493
- Maxwell relation 496
- Maxwell's laws 483
- Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution 44
- Mayer's equation for ideal gases 1049
- m-chlorobenzotrifluoride 1124
- McKelvey diagram 753
- m-cresol 1124
- m-dichlorobenzene 1125
- mean free path 1048
- mean square velocity of gas molecules 1048
- mean velocity of gas molecules 1048
- measurements of surface tension 1117
- medium density polyethylene 702
- medium permittivity 519
- medium-carbon steels 85, 86
- medium-duty fireclay 597
- medium-hardenability case steels 90
- megacrystals 892, 895
- meionite 840
- Meissner-Ochsenfeld effect 483
- meitnerium 1184
- melaconite 859
- melamine-formaldehyde 713, 722
- melanite 804
- melanochalcite 859
- melanocrates 894
- melanterite 287, 840
- melilite 840
- melinite 1017
- Mendeleev's periodic chart 1182
- mendelevium 1184
- meniscus 4
- mercuric
 - chloride 191
- mercury 191, 242, 840, 1174
 - cathode 260, 565
 - fulminate 1015, 1016
 - iodide 191
 - removal 191
 - superconductivity 483
- mercury-bromoform 1174
- Merryl-Crowe process 403
- merwinite 840
- Mesh-on-Lead® 571
- mesitylene 1129
- mesocrates 894
- mesosiderites 919

- mesosphere 887
- mesothorium 1204
- Messerschmidt process 1082
- metacinnabar 841
- metakaolin 596, 597
- metal hydride reduction 301
- metal matrix composites (MMCS) 1020, 1031
 - properties 1033
- metal maximum operating temperature 1237
- metallic 760
- metallic character 457
- metalliding process 364
- metalloids 457
- metallurgical-grade alumina 604
- metallurgical-grade chromite 369
- metallurgical-grade silicon 468
- metals
 - hardness scales 12
 - platinum-group *see* PGM
 - rare-earth 422
 - refractory 266
- metamorphic
 - facies 912
 - grade 911
 - rocks 889, 910
- metamorphism 910
- metavanadate anion 338
- meteoric iron 67
- meteorites 125, 786, 889, 914
 - glassy 920
 - modern classification 915
- methane 586, 1009, 1066, 1082, 1086
- methanesulfonic acid 1129
- methanethiol 1129
- methanoic acid 1128
- methanol 709, 1089, 1130
- 2-methoxyethanol 1130
- methyl
 - acetate 1130
 - acetoacetate 1130
 - acrylate 1130
 - alcohol 1130
 - amyl ketone 1130
 - benzoate 1130
 - ethyl
 - ketone (MEK) 1130
 - ketoxime 1130
 - formate 1130
 - isoamyl ketone 1130
 - isobutanoate 1130
 - isobutenyl ketone 1130
 - isobutyl ketone 1130
 - isocyanate 1130
 - isopropyl ketone 1130
 - laurate 1130
 - myristate 1130
 - n-propyl ketone 1130
 - phenyl
 - amine 1130
 - ether 1130
 - ketone 1130
 - pivalate 1130
 - propionate 1130
 - salicylate 1131
 - tert-butyl
 - ether 1131
 - ketone 1131
- methyl hydrazine 1012
- methyl iodide 1129
- methyl isobutyl ketone (MIBK) 329, 346, 356
- methyl mercaptan 1129
- 2-methyl pentane 1130
- 4-methyl pyridine 1131
- 2-methyl-1,3-butadiene 1131
- 2-methyl-1-butanol 1131
- 3-methyl-1-butanol 1131
- 2-methyl-1-butene 1131
- 3-methyl-2-butanol 1131
- 2-methyl-2-butene 1131
- 4-methyl-2-pentanol 1131
- methylal 1126
- 2-methylaminoethanol 1131
- 2-methylbutane 1131
- methylcelluloses 701
- methylcyclohexane 1131
- methylcyclopentane 1131
- methylene bromide 1125, 1171
- methylene chloride 1126
- methylene iodide 777, 1126, 1171
- 2-methylheptane 1131
- 2-methylhexane 1131
- 4-methylmorpholine 1131
- 1-methylnaphtalene 1131
- 2-methylnaphtalene 1131
- 3-methylpentane 1131
- methyltrichlorosilane (CH_3SiCl_3) 1028
- micaceous 758
- micas 467, 598, 601, 629, 754, 761, 893
- microcline 238, 841
- microcosmic salt 775
- microcracks 621

- microfibrils 984
- microlites 355, 895
- micronutrients 961, 965
- microscopic magnetic dipole moment 490
- microscopic properties of gas molecules 1048
- microsheet glass 673
- microsilica 596
- mild steel 84, 85
- milk of lime 610, 613, 968
- milkstone 701
- mill scale 123
- Miller process 404
- millerite 125, 841
- mineraloids 751
- minerals 751
 - accessory 893
 - admixtures 976
 - bead test with borax 775
 - bead test with microcosmic salt 776
 - Bowen's crystallization series 893
 - charge transfer electronic transitions 759
 - chatoyancy 767
 - chemical reactivity 767
 - cleavage 760
 - closed tube test 772
 - composition 893
 - crystallization sequence 894
 - Dana's class 757
 - Dana's classification 779
 - density 762, 894
 - ferro-magnesian 894
 - ferromagnetic 766
 - fracture 761
 - hardness 762, 764
 - index of refraction 765
 - industrial 753
 - economic data 1249
 - jarosite-type 194
 - Kobell's fusibility scale 770
 - metamorphic rocks 911
 - Miller indices 760
 - miscellaneous properties 767
 - modal composition 893
 - open tube test 774
 - parting 761
 - phosphorus-rich 964
 - play of colors 767
 - potassium-rich 965
 - properties 800, 801
 - pyrognostic tests 768
 - radioactivity 767
 - rock forming
 - ima acronyms 798
 - sink-float techniques 776
 - streak 761
 - Strunz classification 778
 - Strunz's class 757
 - synonyms 868
 - tenacity 761
 - tests with cobalt nitrate and sulfur iodide 771
 - transmission of light 760
- minimum ignition energy 1062, 1063
- minium 199, 841
- minor losses 1106
- minority carriers 459
- minsands 280
- mischmetal 430, 1183
- mispickel 402, 807
- mixed metal oxides (MMO) 580
- mixing ratio 1055
- mixture
 - density 5
- MnLow 549
- mock 856
- modal composition 893
- moder 930
- modified Lely process 627
- modulus
 - of elasticity 15
 - volumetric 8
 - of resilience 15, 24
 - of rigidity 8
 - of toughness 15
- Moho 887
- Mohorovicic discontinuity 887
- Mohs hardness 762
- Mohs scale 764
- Mohs scale of hardness
 - mineral 762
- moissanite 626, 655
- moist air 1054
 - refractivity 1058
- moisture content 985, 1055
- MOL anode 572
- molar heat capacity 25
- molar magnetic susceptibility 492
- molar mass 694
 - (z+1)-average 696
 - mass-average 696
 - number-average 695

- z-average 696
- molar refraction 35
- molar refractivity 35
- mold steels 119
- molecular molar mass 694
- molecular sieves 1095, 1099
- molecular spectroscopy
 - rotation 42
 - rotation-vibration 42
- molecule
 - polarizability 523
- mollisols 947
- molten aluminum 170
- molten iron 66, 72
- molten potassium hydrogensulfate 419
- molten salt 797, 1174
 - container material 1238
 - physical properties 1177
- molten sodium hydrogenocarbonate 419
- molten sodium tetraborate 419
- molten titanium 274
- molten-salt electrolysis 234, 248
- molybdenite 373, 374, 392, 393, 841
- molybdenum 117, 297, 373, 392, 409, 1032
 - alloys 373
 - carbide-strengthened 375
 - properties 376
 - applications and uses 380, 381
 - bending 377
 - boride 650
 - brazing 378
 - carbide 655
 - cleaning 380
 - corrosion resistance 373
 - deep drawing 377
 - descaling 381
 - diboride 650
 - disilicide 551, 661, 708
 - drilling 379
 - electrical discharge machining 380
 - etching 380, 381
 - face milling 379
 - forming 377
 - grinding 379
 - hemiboride 650
 - hemcarbide 655
 - heminitride 659
 - joining 377
 - Lurgi design 374
 - machining 378
 - metal 375
 - metal powder 375
 - metalworking 377
 - Nichols-Herreshoff 374
 - nitride 659
 - pickling 380, 381
 - producers 385
 - punching 377
 - roaster-flue dusts 393
 - sawing 380
 - shearing 377
 - spinning 377
 - stamping 377
 - steels 84
 - threading 379
 - trioxide 374, 375
 - turning 378
 - welding 377
- molybdenum-alloy high-speed tool steel 119
- molybdic acid 374
- molybdic ochre 841
- monazite 278, 280, 328, 425, 448, 841
 - alkali digestion 427
 - caustic soda digestion process 449
 - hydrometallurgical concentration processes 427, 449
 - mining and mineral dressing 427
 - ore concentration 449
 - ore-beneficiation concentration 427
 - sulfuric acid digestion process 428, 449
- Mond process 1088
- Monel® 136
- Monel® 450 136
- Monel® K500 136
- monergol 1014
- monochromatic radiation
 - decadic molar extinction coefficient 40
 - Napierian molar extinction coefficient 40
- monoclinic 1211
- monoclinic space groups 1221
- monoethylene glycol (MEG) 712
- monofilaments
 - extrusion of polymer fibers 1024
 - pyrolytic conversion of precursor fibers 1024
- monographies on major industrial gases 1074
- monoisotopic 1202
- monolithic refractories 597
- monomers 691

- monomethyl hydrazine 1012
 mononuclidic elements 1202
 monopropellant 1014
 monosilane 467
 monotropic conversion 666
 monotype 203
 monteponite 842
 monticellite 786, 842
 montmorillonite 596, 598, 629, 842
 montroydite 842
 Moody chart 1107
 moonstone 760, 782
 mor 930
 morganite 781, 789, 792, 809
 morpholine 1131
 mortar 630, 976
 Moseley's rule 337
 mossaite 355
 mottled cast iron 80
 MP35N 146
 m-toluidine 1134
 mudstone 907
 mull 930
 mullanite 811
 mullite 597, 600, 842
 electrofused 600
 sintered 600
 mullite-forming minerals 599
 multiplicity of the cell 1229
 Munsell notation 937
 Muntz metal 185
 muriatic acid, 1168
 muscovite 165, 433, 842
 Muthmann's liquor 1171
 m-xylene 1136
- n,n,n',n'-tetramethylenediamine 1134
 n,n-dimethylaniline 1127
 n,n-dimethylformamide 1127
 nahcolite 755, 843
 NaK 232
 names of transfermium elements 1184
 n-amyl acetate 1122
 naphthalene 232
 Napierian logarithm 7, 23, 24, 25, 39, 461
 nascent chlorine gas 150
 native gold 402
 native iron 67
 natrium 232, 1183
 natroborocalcite 863
 natrocalcite 826
 natrolite 843
 natronite 233
 natural convection 28
 natural decay series of uranium-235 1204
 natural decay series of uranium-238 1203
 natural gas 909, 1009
 natural ilmenite 279
 natural magnesia 612
 natural manganese dioxide (NMD) 156
 natural rubber (NR) 716, 722
 natural silica 594
 natural specific activity 1208
 natural strain 7
 natural-gas hydrates 1009
 naturally occurring radioactive material
 1206
 naval brass 185
 n-butanol 1123
 n-butyl acetate 1123
 n-butylamine 1123
 n-butylaniline 1123
 n-butylbenzene 1123
 n-butylcyclohexane 1123
 n-butyllithium 227
 n-butyraldehyde 1123
 n-butyric acid 1124
 n-decane 1125
 n-dodecane 1127
 near alpha titanium alloys 305
 necking 9
 needle iron stone 828
 Néel temperature 503
 neocolmanite 819
 neodymium 422, 424
 neodymium iron boron magnets 511
 neohexane 1127
 neon 1066, 1090, 1091
 Neoprene® 717
 nepheline 165, 843
 nepheline syenite 228
 nephelite 843
 nephrite 782, 801
 neptunium
 series 1202
 neptunium-237 1202
 Nernstian theoretical 562
 net caloric value 1063
 net heating value 1002
 net polarization 535
 Nevindene 702
 nevyanskite 833
 New Jersey zinc process 192

- Newton's alloy 210
- Newton's law 1109, 1113
- Newtonian fluid 1105, 1106
- Nextel® 1028
- n-heptadecane 1128
- n-heptane 1128
- n-hexadecane 1129
- n-hexane 1129
- niccolite 125, 843
- Nichrome 60-15 550
- Nichrome 70-30 550
- Nichrome 80-20 550
- Nichrome® 549
- nickel (Ni) 59, 96, 103, 120, 124, 793
 - alloys 124, 127, 128, 145
 - class 129
 - physical properties 131
 - bloom 805
 - carbonyl 1088
 - cast irons 78
 - cathodes 565
 - chloride solution 126
 - electrodeposits 127
 - ferromagnetism 124
 - from lateritic ores 127
 - from sulfide ores 126
 - glance 827
 - major producers 141
 - matte 126
 - metallurgy 126
 - oxide 126, 127
 - processing 144
 - properties 60
 - silver 125, 185
 - steels 84
 - sulfide 126
 - sulfide ores 414
 - superalloys 128, 130
- Nickel 200 131
- Nickel 201 131
- Nickel 205 131
- Nickel 211 131
- Nickel 233 131
- Nickel 270 131
- Nickel 290 131
- nickel-bearing
 - laterite deposits 125
 - sulfide orebodies 125
- nickel-beryllium alloys 249
- nickel-chromium steels 84
- nickel-chromium-molybdenum steels 84
- nickeline 843
- nickel-molybdenum steels 84
- nickel-titanium 139
- nickel-titanium naval ordnance
 - laboratory
 - shape memory metal alloy 139
- nickel-titanium naval ordnance
 - laboratory (NiTiNOL) 139
- nicols 814
- Nicrosil® 546
- nielsbohrium 1184
- Nimonic® 136, 137
- Nimonic® 105 137
- Nimonic® 115 137
- Nimonic® 263 137
- Nimonic® 81 137
- Nimonic® 90 137
- Nimonic® 901 137
- niobia 665
- niobiate 345
- niobio-tantalates 355
- niobite 344, 345, 819
- niobite-tantalite 345
- niobium 327, 343, 355, 574, 578, 616
 - alloys 343
 - boride 650
 - carbide 356, 655
 - carbothermic reduction 347
 - cleaning 349
 - corrosion resistance 344
 - diboride 650
 - disilicide 661
 - drilling 347
 - etching 349
 - hemiacarbide 655
 - heptafluorotantalate 346
 - hydrogenofluoride 346, 356
 - hydroxide 346
 - joining 349
 - machining 347
 - machining and forming facilities 352
 - metallothermic reduction 347
 - metalworking 347
 - nitride 659
 - pentaoxide 665
 - pentoxide 344, 346
 - pickling 349
 - producers 345, 352
 - properties 348
 - screw cutting 349
 - spinning 349
 - turning 347
 - welding 349

- niobium-tantalum concentrates
 - processing 346
- niocalite 355
- Nisil® 546
- NIST polynomial equations for
 - thermocouple 547
- nital 67
- niter 238, 843
- NiTINOL 139
 - austenitic 139
 - self-propagating high-temperature synthesis (SPHS) 141
 - shape memory effect 140
 - superelasticity 140
- niton 1093, 1183
- nitosols 953
- Nitrasil® 659
- nitrate 576, 754
 - anion 962
- nitratine 844
- nitratite 233, 844
- nitric acid 148, 150, 164, 204, 1131, 1169, 1242
 - inhibited red-fuming 1013
- nitric oxide 1066, 1075
- nitride 242
 - properties 648
- nitrile rubber (NR) 717
- nitrobenzene 1131
- nitrocellulose 1014, 1015, 1017
- nitroethane 1131
- nitrogen 102, 123, 788, 962, 1067, 1075, 1099
 - dioxide 1067, 1075
 - pentoxide 1075
 - tetroxide 1013
 - trifluoride 1067
- nitroglycerine 198, 1017
- nitroguanidine 1017
- nitromethane 1017, 1131
- nitronatrite 844
- 1-nitropropane 1131
- 2-nitropropane 1131
- nitrotriazolone 1017
- nitrous oxide 1067, 1075
- n-methylformamide 1131
- n-methylpyrrolidone 1131
- n-nonane 1131
- nobelium 1184
- noble gases 1090
 - properties 1090
- noble metal coated titanium (NMCT) 578
- noble metals anodes 568
- n-octane 1132
- Nomex® 710, 1027
- nonanol 1132
- nonbonding orbital 455
- nonferrous metals 159
- nonmetallic 753, 760
- non-metallurgical-grade alumina 604
- nonretentive 507
- nonsparking 164
- nonwetting 1114
- norbergite 844
- Norbide® 653
- Nordhausen's acid 260, 1170
- nordstrandite 603
- NORM 1206
- normal and standard conditions 1040
- normal composition 893
- normal hydrogen 1079
- Norsk-hydro process 252
- northupite 844
- nosean 844
- noselite 844
- Novolac® 714
- Novolac® resin 714
- n-pentadecane 1132
- n-pentane 1132
- n-propyl
 - acetate 1133
 - formate 1133
- n-propylbenzene 1133
- NR 716, 717
- n-tetradecane 1134
- NTO 1017
- n-tributyl phosphate (TBP) 450
- n-tridecane 1135
- n-type semiconductors 458
- nuclear decay series 1202
- nuclear fuel cycle 446
- nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) 484
- nuclear magnetism 499
- nuclear magneton 490
- nuclear series
 - decay chains 1202
- nuclear spin angular momentum 490
- number average molar mass 695
- n-undecane 1135
- nu-number 36
- nutrients 961
- n-valeric acid 1135
- n-vinyl-2-pyrrolidone 1136
- Nylon® 710

- obsidian 904
- oceanic crust 887
- o-chlorobenzaldehyde 1124
- o-chlorobenzylchloride 1124
- o-chlorotoluene 1124
- o-cresol 1124
- octafluoro propane 1067
- 1,3-octanediol 1132
- 1-octanol 1132
- 2-octanol 1132
- 1-octene 1132
- octogene 1017
- o-dichlorobenzene 1125
- o-diethylbenzene 1126
- Ohm's law 461, 478, 526, 528
- ohmic drop 562, 573
- oil 909
- oil-hardening tool steels 119
- oil-well production 677
 - hydraulic fracturing 677
 - pressure acidizing 677
- oleic acid 1132
- oleum fumans 1170
- oleyl alcohol 1132
- oligoclase 845
- oligoelements 961, 965
- olivine 278, 755, 786, 826, 845, 891, 914
- olkhonskite 844
- onofrite 841
- onyx 782
- oolitic 758
- opal 467
- opalescence 767
- opaque 760
- open tube test 774
- ophthalmic glass 673
- optical
 - density 40
 - extinction 40
 - properties 32, 765
 - pumping 42
 - susceptibilities 524
- orangite 860
- ore 751
 - deposit 752
 - metallography 766
 - microscopy 766
 - minerals 752
- orebody 752
- organic heavy media
 - density 1171
 - mineralogy 1171
 - refractive index 1171
- organogermanium 470
- orpiment 845
- orthobrannerite 812
- orthoclase 165, 221, 238, 596, 629, 845
- orthoferrosilite 845
- ortho-hydrogen 1079
- orthorhombic 1211
- orthorhombic space groups 1222
- orthose 845
- osmiridium 409, 414
- osmium 407, 414, 416, 583
- osmolarity 1120
- osmosis 1120
- osmotic pressure 1120
- o-toluidine 1134
- ottrelite 816
- outer core 888
- Outokumpu flash smelting process 201
- Outokumpu zinc 194
- oxalates 576
- oxidation resistance 122, 148
- oxide-coated titanium anode 580
- oxides 242, 663, 1077
 - properties 648
- oxidizer 285, 999
 - hypergolic 1013
- oxisols 947
- oxygen 1067, 1076, 1090, 1099
 - atomic 1077
 - magneto-archimedes effect 1076
 - steelmaking 1078
- oxyhemoglobin 1078, 1088
- o-xylene 1136
- oxyliquits 1015
- Oxylite® 1077
- oyster shells 610
- ozone 1067, 1076

- PA 710
- pai-t'ung 124
- paleotemperatures 1076
- palladium 313, 314, 407, 409, 413, 414, 416, 584, 845, 1080
- pallasites 919
- palongs 206
- palygorskite 846
- panchromium 339, 1183
- panclastites 1015
- p-anisaldehyde 1122

- parachor 1113
- paraelectrics 534
- parahydrogen 1079
- paramagnetic 497
- paramagnetic liquid oxygen 1175
- paramagnetic materials 491, 500
- paramagnets 491, 500
- partial oxidation 1083
- partial pressure 1041
- partial wetting 1114
- partially stabilized zirconia 620
- particles 1025
- parting 760
- Paschen curve 1053
- Paschen's law 1053
- patronite 340, 846
- Pauling electronegativity 48, 49, 1076
- Pauling's diadochy rules 433
- PbTe 471
- p-chlorotoluene 1124
- p-cymene 1125
- P-E diagram 534
- pearceite 846
- pearly 760
- Pearson's notation 757
- peat 909
- pebbles 907
- pectolite 846
- pedogenesis 927, 929
- pedology 927, 928
- pegmatite 219, 221, 248, 402, 791, 792, 796, 895
- pegmatitic 895
- Peng–Robinson 1044
- Pensky–Martens Closed Cup Test 1121
- pentaerythritol tetranitrate 1017
- pentane 1009
- 1-pentanol 1132
- 3-pentanone 1132
- 1-pentene (a-amylene) 1132
- pentlandite 125, 408, 846
- peptide formation 694
- perchlorates 574
- perchloric acid 1169
- Percus–Yevick 1044
- perfluorinated alkoxy (PFA) 708, 722
- perfluoroalkoxy 708
- performance index 21
- perhydrol 1013
- periclase 665, 847
- peridot 826, 845
- peridotite 125, 784, 902
- peridots 467
- peristerite 782
- perlite 75, 76, 755
- permanent magnets 510
- permanganate 156, 572
- permeability coefficients of most
 - common polymers 734
- permeability of vacuum 488
- permittivity
 - of a medium 519
 - of a vacuum 519
 - relative 520
- perovskite 277, 575, 847, 888
- peroxodisulfuric acid 580
- petalite 219, 220, 223, 847
- PETN 1017
- petrography 885
- petrolatum 1008
 - specific gravity 1008
- petroleum 909
- petroleum products 407
- petrology 885
- petzite 847
- pezzottaite 847
- PFA 708
- PGMs *see* platinum-group metals
 - alloys 416
 - applications and uses 420
 - arsenides 408
 - corrosion resistance 417
 - producers 421
 - sulfides 408
 - tellurides 408
- phaeozems 952
- phaneritic 895
- phanerocrystals 892
- pharmaceutical glass 673
- phenakite 248
- phenocrystals 892, 895
- phenol-formaldehyde 714, 722
- phenol-formaldehyde resins 691
- phenolics 714
- phenylethene 706
- phenylethyl alcohol 1132
- phlogopite 786, 847
- phonons 482
- phosgene 1067, 1088
- phosphate 679
- phosphate crown 675
- phosphate rocks 756
- phosphine 1067
- phosphomimetite 851

- phosphor bronze 185
- phosphorescence 45, 47, 766
 - minerals 766
- phosphoric acid 1132, 1169
- phosphorite 756, 908
- phosphorus 610, 963
 - bromide 1132
 - chloride 1132
 - pentafluoride 1067
- photocathode materials 553, 554
- photoconductivity 458
- photoelectric effect 553, 554
- photoelectric quantum yield 553
- photoelectrons 553
- photoemission 554
- photoluminescence 45
- photolysis 693
- photovoltaic 458
- phyllosilicates 596
- physical characteristics of earth's interior 889
- physical properties of polymers 720
- PI 710
- pickling 271
- 2-picoline 1132
- 3-picoline 1132
- 4-picoline 1132
- picotite 838
- picral 67
- picric acid 1017
- microilmenite 277, 279
- Pidgeon's magnetherm process 252
- Pidgeon's process 253
- pyrochlore 848
- pyrochlore 848
- piezoelectric materials 534
- piezoelectricity 534, 766
 - minerals 766
- pig iron 73
- pigeon blood 794
- piperidine 1132
- PIR 716
- pirssonite 848
- pisolitic 758
- pistanite 840
- pitch 1026
- pitchblende 265, 440, 848
 - grinding 442
- Plaggen cultivation 928
- plagioclase feldspars 895
- plagioclases 165, 596, 629
- plain carbon steels 85
 - typical chemical composition 87
- Planck constant 491
- Planck radiation formula 44
- Planck's constant 460
- Planck-Einstein equation 41
- plane angle between lattice planes 1230
- planosols 951
- plasma melting 304
- plaster of Paris 968
- plastic deformation 9
- plasticizers 692
- plastics 1015
- platinized titanium 579
- platinized titanium anodes 579
- platinum 407, 413, 414, 415, 428, 546, 551, 552, 568, 578, 848
 - alloys
 - physical properties 416
 - tensile strength and elongation 417
 - cleaning labware 419
 - metal and alloy suppliers 421
 - ores 409
- platinum-10 rhodium 546
- platinum-13 rhodium 546
- platinum-30 rhodium 546
- platinum-5 molybdenum 546
- platinum-6 rhodium 546
- platinum-cobalt 511
- platinum-cobalt magnets 511
- platinum-group metals (PGMs) 407
- platinum-iron magnets 511
- platonician regular polyhedrons 1210
- plattnerite 569, 573, 848
- pleochroism 37, 765
- pleonaste 848
- Plexiglas® 709
- plumbago 625, 829
- plumbous chloride 819
- plumbum 196, 1183
- plumose 758
- plutonic rocks 890
 - classification 901
- plutonium 436, 437, 438, 448, 452
 - allotropes 453
 - dioxide 454
 - isotope 454
 - isotopes 452
 - radionuclides 453
 - tetrafluoride 454
- plutons 910
- PMCs 1029
- processing 1030

- PMMA 709
- PMP 704
- podzols 951
- Podzoluvisols 952
- point groups 757, 1212
- Poisson's ratio 8, 10, 23, 64
- polarizability 523
- polarization 523, 530
 - dipole 531
 - effect of frequency 531
 - electronic 530
 - ionic 531
 - mechanisms 532
 - space charge 531
 - spontaneous 534
- poethylene fibers 1027
- polianite 850
- pollucite 240, 242, 849
- polonium 1203
- polyacetals (PAC) 711
- polyacrylic butadiene rubber 722
- polyacrylonitrile (PAN) 1026
- polyamide (PA) 710
 - nylon 723
 - nylon 11 722
- polyamide-imide 722
- polyaramid fibers 1027
- polyaramide (PAR) 710, 723
- polyarylate resins 723
- polybasite 849
- polybenzene-imidazole 723
- polybutadiene 717, 1014
 - rubber 716, 723
 - terephthalate 723
- polybutadiene acrylic acid acrylonitrile (PBAN) 1014
- polybutylene (PB) 704, 723
- polybutylene terephthalate (PBT) 712
- polycarbonates (PC) 711, 723
- polychloroprene rubber 723
- polychlorotrifluoroethylene (PCTFE) 708
- polychloroprene 717
- polycondensation 694
- polycrystalline silicon 467, 468, 472
- polydiallylphthalate (PDP) 713
- polyester sulfone (PSU) 711
- polyether
 - ether ketone 723
 - imide 723
 - sulfone 723
- polyethylene
 - fibers 1027
 - high density 703
 - highly oriented 1027
 - low density 703
 - naphtalate 723
 - oxide 724
 - terephthalate 724
- polyethylene (PE) 702, 704, 723, 1093
- polyethylene terephthalate (PET) 470, 712
- polyhalite 849
- polyhedrons 1210
- polyhydroxybutyrate 724
- polyimides (PI) 710, 724
- polyisocyanurate 1093
- polyisoprene 724
- polyisoprene rubber 716
- polylactic acid 724
- polymer matrix composites (PMCs)
 - 1019, 1029
 - properties 1031
- polymerization 691, 693
 - average degree 695
 - by addition 693
 - by free-radicals 693
- polymers 691, 695
 - additives 692
 - atactic 697
 - chemical resistance 735
 - classification 692
 - fillers 692
 - fluorinated 707
 - gas permeability 734, 1051
 - isotactic 697
 - IUPAC acronyms 745
 - physical properties 720, 727
 - syndiotactic 697
 - tacticity 697
- polymetallic nodules 152
- polymethyl methacrylate (PMMA) 709, 724
- polymethylpentene (PMP) 704, 724
- polymignite 867
- polymorphism 64
- polyolefins 702
- polyoxymethylene 724
- polyphenylene
 - atactic 724
 - oxide 724
 - sulfide 724
- polyphenylene oxide (PPO) 712
- polyphenylene sulfide (PPS) 712
- polyphenylsulfone 711
- polypropylene (PP) 703, 704, 725

- polysilane 1028
- polysiloxane 719, 726
- polystyrene (PS) 706, 725
- polysulfide rubber 718, 725
- polysulfides 233
- polysulfone (PSU) 711, 725
- polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) 707, 708, 725
- polythene 702
- polytrifluorochloroethylene 725
- polyurethane 725, 1014, 1093
- polyurethanes (PUR) 715
- polyvinyl
 - alcohol 725
 - dichloride 705
- polyvinyl acetate (PVA) 705, 725
- polyvinyl butyral (PVB) 676
- polyvinyl chloride (PVC) 704, 705, 725
- polyvinylidene chloride (PVDV) 705, 725
- polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) 706, 725
- Populus balsamifera 986
- porcelain 629
- porcelain bricks 633
- porcelain enamels 630
- porpezite 414
- porphyritic 895
- porphyritic rhyolite 895
- porphyritic texture 895
- porphyrocrystals 892
- porphyroid 895
- porphyry copper 392
- Portland cement 968, 969, 976
 - chemical composition 970
 - chemistry 971
 - nomenclature 973
 - processing 970
 - raw materials 969
- Portland clinker 611
- portlandite 973, 978
- potash 755, 908
- potash mica 842
- potash soda lead glass 672
- potassium 237, 345, 964
 - amalgam 237
 - applications and uses 239
 - chloride 170, 220, 238
 - dichromate 368, 574
 - fluoride 337, 356
 - heptafluorotantalate 356
 - hydroxide 238, 1169
 - oxalate 237
 - perchlorate 297
 - permanganate 151, 156
 - salt 238
 - sulfate 238
- Pourbaix diagram 587
- powder metallurgy 145
 - apparent density 122
 - bulk density 122
 - of titanium 299
 - pore-free density 122
 - theoretical density 122
- powellite 374, 849
- pozzolan 968, 976
- PP 703
- PPS 712
- praseodymium 422, 424
- precious and noble metals anodes 568
- precious gemstone 781
- precipitated silica 595
- precipitation of secondary phases 11
- prepregging 1030
- pressure 1037
 - non-SI units 1038
 - normal and standard temperature 1041
 - of the standard atmosphere 1039
- pressure acidizing 678
- pressure drop 1106
- prestressed concrete 976
- pretulite 434
- prices of pure elements 1245
- primary explosives 1015
- primers 1015
- primordial radionuclides 1201, 1205
- principal refractive indices 37, 765
- principle of corresponding states 1048
- producer gas 282
- production of proppants 687
- profile 927
- promethium 422, 424
- proof strength 10
- propadiene 1,2 1067
- propagation 694
- propanal 1132
- propane 1067
- 1,2-propanediol 1132
- 1,3-propanediol 1132
- 1,3-propanethiol 1133
- propanoic acid 1133
- 1-propanol 1133
- 2-propanol 1133
- propanone 1133
- propanoxypropane 1133

- propargyl alcohol 1133
- propellant
 - liquid 1011
 - solid 1014
- propellants 999, 1011
 - cryogenic 1012
 - hypergolic 1012
 - petroleum-based 1012
- propene 1067
- propergols 1011
- properties of cobalt alloys 145
- properties of composites 1021
- properties of gases 1037
- properties of ice 913
- properties of ice polymorphs 914
- properties of industrial graphite grades 624
- properties of liquids 1103
- properties of molybdenum alloys 375
- properties of proppants 679
- properties of selected commercial explosives 1016, 1017
- properties of selected ferroelectric materials 536
- properties of selected gold alloys 405
- properties of selected silver alloys 399
- properties of semiconductors 464
- properties of the elements 1185
- properties of thorium, uranium and plutonium 436
- properties of tungsten alloys 387
- properties of water 1121
- properties of woods 985
- propionaldehyde 1132
- propionic acid 1133
- propionitrile 1133
- proppants 677, 678
 - atomization 683
 - classification 679
 - commercial 683
 - properties 684, 686
 - fire polishing 683
 - flame spraying 683
 - materials 678
 - producers 687
 - production 687
 - properties 680
 - synthetic 682
 - pelletizing 682
 - sintering 682
 - testing laboratories 689
- propping agent 678
- propionic acid 1133
- propyl alcohol 1133
- propyl chloride 1124
- propyl mercaptan 1133
- propylamine 1133
- propylene 703, 710, 1067
- propylene carbonate 1133
- 1,2-propylene glycol 1133
- 1,2-propylene oxide 1133
- propylene oxide 1133
- propylene-vinylidene hexafluoride 725
- protium 1079
- protoactinium 1204
- protolith 910, 911
- protore 752
- proustite 849
- PS 706
- pseudobrookite 849
- pseudocumene 1135
- pseudoelasticity 140
- pseudorutile 279, 850
- psilomelane 152, 850
- PSR 718
- PSU 711
- psychrometric charts 1058
- psychrometric equations 1058, 1061
- psychrometric properties 1054
- PTFE 707
- Pt-wire 768, 776
- p-type semiconductors 459
- pulling crystal growth technique 472
- pultrusion 1030
- pumice 755, 904
- PUR 715
- pure copper 184
- pure elements
 - price 1245
 - Strukturbericht designation 1215
- pure iron 64
 - grades 73
- pure substances
 - nist molar thermodynamic properties 1195
- PUREX process 446
- purified terephthalic acid (PTA) 712
- PVA 705
- PVC 704
- PVDC 705
- PVF 706
- p-xylene 1136
- pycnite 861
- pycnometer

- four-mass method 5
- three-mass method 4
- pyrargyrite 850
- Pyrex® 671
- Pyrex®0211 673
- Pyrex®7059 673
- Pyrex®7070 673
- Pyrex®7740 673
- Pyrex®7789 673
- Pyrex®7799 673
- Pyrex®7800 673
- Pyrex®7913 674
- Pyrex®plus 674
- pyridine 1133
- pyrite 68, 188, 190, 402, 760, 850, 908
- pyrochlore 345, 355, 440, 850
- pyroclastic 904
- pyroclastic igneous rocks 904
- pyroclastic sedimentary rocks 907
- pyroelectricity 766
 - minerals 766
- pyrognostic tests 768
- pyrohydrolysis 445
- pyrolitic boron nitride 638
- pyrolusite 151, 152, 443, 850
- pyrolytic conversion of precursor fibers 1024
- pyrolyxin 699
- pyrometallurgical process 126
- pyrometallurgy 261
- pyrometric cone equivalent 597, 641
- pyromorphite 851
- pyrope 782, 851
- pyrophanite 152, 851
- pyrophanite 152, 851
- pyrophanite 152, 851
- pyrophillite 755
- pyrophoricity 273
 - refractory metals 273
- pyrophyllite 851
- pyrosphere 888
- pyrotechnic mixtures 1015
- pyroxene megacrystals 279
- pyroxenes 278, 467, 891, 914
- pyroxenites 902
- pyrrhotite 125, 402, 408, 851
- pyrrolidine 1133
- 2-pyrrolidinone 1133

- qandilite 851
- Q-factor 25, 532
- QSL process 200
- quadratic 1211

- quartz 264, 467, 594, 595, 598, 665, 755, 760, 771, 777, 796, 852, 899, 905
- quartzite 403, 595, 756, 912
- quaternary compounds
 - Strukturbericht designation 1218
- Queneau-Schuhmann-Lurgi process 200
- Quercus virginiana 986
- quicklime 260, 261, 610, 613, 968
- quicksilver 840
- Quinn's equation 17

- radial blende 866
- radiated 758
- radiation 28
 - electromagnetic 38
 - spectrum 38
- radioactinium 1204
- radioactive 1206
- radioactive decay series 1203
- radioisotopes 265
- radiolarite 908
- radiolysis 693
- radionuclides 1202
 - cosmogenic 1206
 - decaying 1207
 - non-series primordial 1205
 - primordial 1201
- radiothorium 1204
- radium 264, 329, 440, 1203
- radon 329, 442, 1067, 1090, 1092, 1093
- rammelsbergite 125, 852
- ramsdellite 852
- rankers 950
- Raoult's cryoscopic constant 1120
- Raoult's ebullioscopic constant 1119
- Raoult's law 1118
- Raoult's law and freezing point
 - depression 1119
- Raoult's law of tonometry 1118
- rare earths
 - applications and uses 430
 - physical and chemical properties 424
 - producers or processor 431
 - purification or refining 428
- rare gases 1090
- rare-earth metals 422
 - Ames laboratory process 428
 - applications and uses 429
 - liquid-liquid extraction process 429
 - metallothermic reduction 428
- rasorite 834

- rayon 700, 1026
- RDX 1017
- reaction bonded silicon nitride (RBSN) 635
- reactive metals 266
 - properties 267
- real density 2
- real gases 1037
 - covolume 1042
 - critical molar volume 1047
 - critical opalescence 1047
 - critical point 1047
 - critical pressure 1047
 - critical temperature 1047
 - equation of state 1044
 - excluded volume 1042
 - isotherm 1046
 - isothermal virial coefficients 1043
 - Van der Waals equation of state 1042
- realgar 760, 852
- reciprocal lattice 1232
- red beryl 789
- red brass 185
- red gold 405, 406
- red lead 368
- red lead oxide 841
- red mud 167, 602
- red rubicelle 857
- red zinc oxide 867
- Redlich–Kwong 1044
- Redlich–Kwong–Soave 1044
- Redlich–Kwong–Soave–Gibbons–Laughton 1044
- reduced iron 64, 73
- reductant 999
- reduction on charcoal 771
- reduction test on charcoal 771
- refined silver 399
- reflection coefficient of the surface 552
- reflective index 37
- refractive index (RI) 33, 765
 - temperature coefficient 36
- refractive index of moist air 1058
- refractivity 35
- refractory 593, 630
 - classification 630
 - fireclays 597
 - grade chromite 369
 - manufacturers 634
 - properties 631
 - raw materials
 - properties 628
 - refractory metals 266
 - corrosion resistance 271
 - descaling procedures 272
 - etching 272
 - properties 267
 - pyrophoricity 273
 - regosols 950
 - regular-grade silicon 468
 - Reichert cones 280
 - reinforced concrete 976
 - reinforcement material 1019
 - reinforcing bars 976
 - relative density 762, 1103
 - relative dielectric permittivity 520
 - relative humidity 1056
 - relative index of refraction 33
 - relative magnetic permeability of a material 489
 - relative molar mass 694
 - relative molecular molar mass 694
 - relative permittivity 520
 - relative refractive index 33
 - relative Seebeck coefficient 544
 - relative temperature coefficient of refractive index 36
 - remanent magnetic induction 505
 - remanent polarization 535
 - rendzinas 950
 - Rene® 41 137
 - Rene® 95 137
 - reniform 758
 - Repetti discontinuity 887
 - reserve base 753
 - reserves 752
 - residual clays 907
 - residual sedimentary rocks 906
 - residues 691
 - resilience 15
 - resin
 - formulation 1030
 - transfer molding 1030
 - resin-based composites 1019
 - resin-coated sand
 - producers 688
 - resinous 760
 - resistance alloys 548
 - resistance temperature detectors (RTD) 552
 - resistance thermal devices 552
 - resistor 548, 549, 550
 - resistor alloy 10 549
 - resistor alloy 15 549

- resistor alloy 30 549
- resistor alloy 5 549
- resonance factor 25
- reticulated 758
- Retjers' liquor 1173
- Reynolds number 1107
- rhenium 391, 392
 - alloys 378
 - applications and uses 393
 - catalysts 393
 - cold isostatic pressing (CIP) 391
 - heptoxide 374, 393
 - powder injection molding (PIM) 391
 - sulfide oxidizes 393
- rheostats 549
- rhizalites 921
- rhodite 413
- rhodium 398, 407, 413, 416, 578
- rhodizite 240, 242
- rhodochrosite 152, 852
- rhodolite 782, 851
- rhodonite 152, 853
- rhombohedral 1211
- Richard's rule 31
- Richardson constant 552
- Richardson–Dushman equation 552
- Ridgeway 763
- Ridgeway scale 764
- riebeckite 853
- right-hand rule 488
- rimmed steels 85
- ringwoodite 853, 888
- Robax® 674
- rock crystal 467, 782
- rock forming minerals 751
- rock salt 233, 756, 759, 830, 908, 909
- rock texture 895
- rocks 885
 - extrusive 891
 - fluid flow characteristics 921
 - foliated 911
 - igneous 889, 890
 - acidity 897
 - alkalinity 897
 - aphanitic 895
 - chemical composition 898
 - chemistry 896
 - classification 899, 900
 - coloration 894
 - crystallinity 896
 - glassy 895
 - hyaline 895
 - mineralogy 892
 - pegmatitic texture 895
 - petrographic classification 891
 - phaneritic 895
 - porphyritic 895
 - porphyroid texture 895
 - QAPF-diagrams 899
 - saturation 897
 - Streckeisen's diagrams 899
 - intrusive 890
 - magmatic 889
 - mechanical behavior 921
 - metamorphic 910
 - contact 911
 - regional 911
 - thermal 911
 - non-foliated 911
 - phaneritic texture 891
 - plutonic 890, 901
 - properties 922
 - pyroclastic 904
 - classification 904
 - sedimentary 889, 904
 - biogenic 909
 - carbonaceous 909
 - chemical 908
 - deposition 905
 - detritic 907
 - diagenesis 905
 - lithification 905
 - pyroclastic 907
 - residual 906
 - sedimentation 905
 - transportation 905
 - weathering/erosion 905
 - terrigenous
 - clastic 907
 - texture 895
 - ultramafic 902
 - volcanic 891, 903
- Rockwell hardness 12, 13
- roentgenium 1184
- rolled zinc 197
- romanechite 152, 850
- roscoelite 340
- rose quartz 782
- Rose's alloy 210
- rosenbuschite 853
- rosin 697
- Rosival 763
- Rosival scale 763, 764
- rostfrei Stahl 95

- rotary-kiln furnaces 127
- rotating electrode process 299
- roughness 20
- round silica sand 595
 - producers 688
- rubber 692, 715
- rubellite 783
- rubicelle 783
- rubidium 239
 - hydroxide 239
 - major producers 241
- ruby 753, 781, 794, 819
 - shaping and treatment 794
- ruby silver 849
- ruby silver ore 850
- ruby spinal 857
- Russian processes 252
- rustless 95
- rustproof iron 95
- ruthenium 314, 407, 409, 416, 580, 581
 - dioxide 409, 582
- rutherfordium 1184
- rutile 275, 277, 279, 280, 283, 292, 328, 427, 448, 614, 615, 667, 853
 - pigments 288

- saccharose 1118
- sacrificial anode 588
- sacrificial anodes materials 587
- safety glass 676
- Saffil® 1028
- safflorite 143
- salpeter 1075
- salpeter nitre 843
- salt cake 170
- salt of phosphorus 775
- salt spirit 1168
- saltpeter 238, 962
- samaria 665
- samarium 422, 424
- samarium cobalt magnets 511
- samarium oxide 665
- samarskite 355
- sand 756
- sand dune placer deposits 277
- sandstone 595, 907, 909, 979
- sandy clay loam 940
- Sanicro® 28 137
- sanidine 853
- sapphire 663, 753, 781, 793
 - glass 674
 - “kashmir” sapphire 794
 - thermal treatment 794
- sapphirine 854
- sapwood 983, 985
- Saran® 705
- satın spar 829
- saturation magnetic induction 504
- saturation polarization point 535
- saukovite 841
- SBR 717
- scalar product 1228
- scale height 1045
- scandiobabingtonite 434
- scandium 422, 424, 433
 - alloys 435
 - applications and uses 434
 - chemicals 435
 - metal 435
 - sesquioxide 433, 434
 - trifluoride 434
- scavengers 1099
 - properties 1099
- scheelite 386, 387, 854
- schiller 767
- schists 912
- Schoenflies–Fedorov 1213
- Schorl 854
- Schott® 674, 675
- schreyerite 854
- Schröder’s liquor 1172
- scleroscope hardness number 13
- scoria 904
- scorodite 854
- scorzalite 836
- scrutinyite 573, 854
- seaborgium 1184
- seawater magnesia clinker 613, 614
- sec-butylamine 1123
- secondary electrons 554
- secondary emission coefficient 555
- secondary explosives 1015
- sectile 762
- Securit® 676
- sediment 906
- sedimentary rocks 889, 904
- sedimentation 1109
- Seebeck
 - coefficient 544
 - effect 543
 - electromotive force 543
- seed lac 699
- Seger’s pyrometric cone 630

- selected properties of molecular sieve 1098
- selenite 829
- selenium 233
- Sell–Meier formula 35
- semiconductors 455, 456
 - applications 467
 - classes 457
 - compound 457, 459
 - concentration of acceptors 460
 - concentration of donors 460
 - concentration of electric charge carriers 460
 - densities of states 460
 - doping 457
 - electric mobility 461
 - electromigration 461
 - Grimm–Sommerfeld rule 459
 - intrinsic 457
 - materials 455
 - metal-oxide 474
 - n-type 458, 459, 460, 474
 - p-n junction 475
 - properties of 464
 - p-type 459, 460, 474
 - type-n 457
 - type-p 457
 - wafer processing 471
- semigraphite 572
- semimetals 457
- semiprecious gemstone 781
- senarmontite 855
- separator 561
- sepiolite 755
- serpentine 611, 786
- serpentinite 612
- sessile drop 1118
- S-glass 673, 1025
- Shabaeva’s liquor 1173
- shale 907, 970
- shape memory alloys (SMAs) 139
 - nickel-titanium solid 140
- shape memory effect 139, 140
- shaped refractories 597
- shear
 - modulus 8
 - rate 1105
 - strain 8
 - stress 7, 1105
- sheet lead 198
- shellac 699
- Sherritt ammonia pressure leaching 127
- Sherritt-Gordon ammonia leaching process 144
- shielding efficiency 512
- shock-resisting tool steels 119
- short term exposure limit 1064
- shortite 855
- shunts 549
- SiAl 887
- sialon (SiALON) 636
 - applications 636
- Siberian red lead 368
- siberite 783
- siderite 68, 612, 855, 914, 918
- siderolites 67, 914
- siderophiles 1185
- siderose 855
- siderurgy 73
- siegenite 143
- silane 1067
- silica 70, 165, 594, 665, 908, 929, 976, 979, 980
 - bricks 629, 633
 - fumed 595
 - fused 594, 596
 - gel 595
 - natural 594
 - precipitated 595
 - sand 468
 - specialty 594
 - vitreous 596
- silicates 70, 1077
- silicides
 - properties 648
- silicium dioxide 665
- silicomanganese 155
 - calcium-carbide furnace 156
- silicon 117, 463, 596, 719
 - aluminum oxynitride (SiALON) 636
 - applications and uses 468
 - brass 186
 - bronze 185
 - carbide 468, 625, 655, 1028, 1032
 - Acheson process 626
 - grades 628
 - Lely process 627
 - polymorphism 626
 - polytypism 626
 - dioxide 463
 - hexaboride 650
 - hydrogenated amorphous 468
 - hyperpure 468
 - killed steels 85

- monocrystal 458
- nitride 635, 659, 787
 - hot isostatically pressed 636
 - hot-pressed 636
 - sintered 636
- rubber 719, 726
- single-crystal ingots 472
- tetraboride 651
- tetrachloride 329, 467, 595, 1067, 1133
 - metallothermic reduction 468
- tetrachlorosilane 595
- tetrafluoride 467, 1067
- silicon carbide 551
 - fibers 1028
 - fibres 1028
- silicon-manganese steels 84
- silicothermic reduction 253
- silky 760
- sill 891
- sillimanite 165, 329, 448, 597, 599, 600, 755, 855
- silt 907
- siltstone 907
- silver 396, 855
 - alloys
 - applications and uses 398
 - properties 399
 - chloride 400
 - fulminate 400
 - nitrate 400
- silver alloys 396, 398
- silver bearing copper 184
- silver electroplating 125
- silver glance 801
- silver magnesium alloy 399
- silver-palladium 399
- SiMa 887
- Simplex process 370
- singlet states 46
- sinhalite 855
- sink-float separations 776
- sintered alumina 607
- sintered magnesia 613
- sintered silicon nitride 636
- Sirosmelt lance 201
- siserskite 833
- sizing agent 1027
- skarns 912
- skin depth 528
- skin effect 528
- skobolite 355
- skutterudite 143, 856
- slagging 281
- slaked lime 610
- slate 756, 912
- sliding friction coefficient 20
- smalt 142
- smaragdite 801
- smelter gas 282
- smithsonite 188, 856
- smokeless powder 1015
- smoky quartz 759, 782
- S–N plots 18
- Snellius–Descartes law 32, 33
- soapstone 859
- soda ash 233, 235
- soda ash roasting 370
- soda lime glass 673
- soda niter 233, 844, 962, 1075
- soda-lime-silica 415
- sodalite 856
- sodamide 232
- sodium 232
 - aluminate 167, 602, 679
 - aluminate liquor 602
 - amalgams 233
 - applications and uses 235
 - bicarbonate 843
 - carbonate 225, 232, 234
 - chlorate 341, 443
 - chloride 170, 291, 607
 - chromate 371
 - dichromate 371
 - electrolysis 226
 - hexachloroplatinate 579
 - hydrogenocarbonate 232
 - hydroxide 167, 234, 413, 414, 427, 679, 1169
 - hydroxide film 232
 - hypochlorite 580, 699
 - major producers 236
 - molten-salt electrowinning 234
 - nitrate 297
 - polysulfide 718
 - sulfate dekahydrate 224
 - tetrahydroxyaluminate 602
 - triphosphate 427
 - tungstate 1173
 - xanthate 223
 - zeolite 1095
- sodium-cesium alloy 242
- sodium-d-line 36
- soft ferromagnetic materials 506, 507
- soft quick solder 211

- soft superconductors. 478
- softwoods 983
 - properties 991
- soil 927
 - acidity 945
 - alteration 929
 - ASTM civil engineering classification 956, 957
 - ASTM standards 960
 - attributes 937
 - cementation 944
 - cheluviation 930
 - classification 928
 - clay minerals 929
 - coloration 936
 - consistency 944
 - effervescence 945
 - erosion 929
 - FAO classification 948
 - formation 943
 - French classification 954
 - horizons 927, 931
 - boundaries 936
 - international nomenclature 932
 - subdivision 932
 - humification 929
 - identification 957
 - ISO standards 958
 - lessivage 930
 - lixiviation 930
 - micronutrients 965
 - mineralization 929
 - Munsell color chart 937
 - organic matter 943
 - organic matter (SOM) 936
 - physical properties 961
 - Plaggen cultivation 928
 - plant roots 945
 - profile 927, 931, 941
 - properties 936
 - redoximorphic features (RMF) 937
 - structure 941, 942
 - taxonomy 945
 - terminology for rock fragments 939
 - texture 938, 939, 940
 - USDA classification 945
 - weathering 929
- solar evaporation process 224
- solenoid 487, 488, 489
- sol–gel growth techniques 797
- sol–gel silica 595
- solid fuels 1004
 - properties 1007
- solid ion conductors 556
- solid material
 - anisotropic 37
 - biaxial 37
 - compression 7
 - elasticity 8
 - linear strain 7
 - mechanical behavior 6
 - resilience 15
 - siffness 8
 - slidding 19
 - tension 7
 - uniaxial 37
- solid oxide fuel cells (SOFCs) 621
- solid oxide membrane (SOM) 1084
- solid propellant 1014
- solid solutions 11
- solids
 - dispersion 11
 - electrical classification 456
 - heat of fusion 1057
 - mass density 4
 - sessile drop 1114
 - specific damping capacity 24
 - specific gravity 3
 - strengthening mechanisms 11
 - x-ray density 2
- solonchaks 949
- solonetz 952
- solubility of gases in liquids 1050
- solutes
 - nonvolatile
 - colligative properties 1118
- solutions
 - boiling point elevation 1119
 - hyperosmotic 1121
 - hyposmotic 1121
 - isosmotic 1121
 - isotonic 1121
- solvents 692
- Sorel slag® 285
- Sorematal® 73
- Souchine–Rohrbach’s liquor 1173
- sound 23
 - attenuation 24
 - damping 24
 - intensity 23
 - longitudinal velocity 23
 - point source 24
 - powers 23
 - pressures 23

- source of ignition 1062
- space charge polarization 530, 531
- space groups 757, 1221
 - cubic 1227
 - hexagonal 1226
 - monoclinic 1221
 - orthorhombic 1222
 - tetragonal 1223
 - triclinic 1221
 - trigonal 1225
- space lattice
 - Bravais 1212
 - parameter 1209
 - parameters 757, 1209
 - rhombohedral 1211
 - plan angle 1230
 - structure type 757
 - unit cell volume 1230
 - volume 1230
- specialty silicas 594
- specific
 - activity 1207
 - enthalpy 1057
 - gravity 3, 762, 1103
 - heat capacity 26, 1049
 - humidity 1056
 - latent enthalpy 30
 - magnetization 492
 - molar extinction coefficient 40
 - refractivity 35
 - weight 3
- spectral emissivity 30
- spectrolite 835
- specularite 831
- spent fireclay 597
- spent lime 262
- spent magnesia 613
- sperrylite 413
- sperylite 856
- spessartine 782, 856
- spessartite 152, 856
- sphalerite 152, 188, 190, 199, 469, 856
- sphene 277, 861
- spin
 - multiplicity 45
- spinel 165, 575, 786, 857
- spinnerette 1024
- splintery 761
- spodosols 948
- spodumene 219, 220, 221, 222, 224, 228, 248, 857
- sponge iron 123
- sponge-reduced iron 123
- spongolite 908
- spontaneous magnetostriction 494
- spontaneous polarization 534
- spreading coefficient 1114, 1115
- Sprengel explosives 1015
- spurrite 857
- stabilised refractory dolomite 611
- stabilization 1027
- stabilized zirconia (CSZ) 620, 621
- stabilizers 693
- stainless steel 95, 98
 - application guidelines 109
 - austenitic 101
 - manganese-bearing 101
 - nitrogen-strengthened 101
 - physical properties 104
 - cast heat-resistant 103
 - classification 96
 - corrosion resistance 96, 108
 - fabrication 108
 - ferritic 97
 - martensitic 97
 - mechanical strength 108
 - melting process 103
 - P-H
 - physical properties 107
 - precipitation-hardening 103
 - scrap 103
 - simplified selection 108
- stalactites 261
- stalactitic 758
- stalagmites 261
- standard calcined aluminas 607
- standard mean ocean water (SMOW) 784
- standard pee dee belemnite (SPDB) 784
- stannite 205, 857
- stannum 204, 1183
- star sapphire 793
- static electricity 766
- static friction coefficient 19, 20
- staurolite 329, 755, 857
- staurotide 857
- steam reforming 1082
- steam-iron process 1082
- steatite 859
- steel 59, 84
 - aluminum-killed 85
 - carbon designation 84
 - carburizing 86
 - case-hardening 86
 - eutectoid 76

- high-carbon 85, 87
- hypertectoid 76
- hypotectoid 76
- low-alloy designation 84
- low-carbon 85
- medium-carbon 85, 86
- metallographic etchants 67
- mill scale 85
- rimmed 85
- scrap 103
- silicon-killed 85
- stainless 95
- ultra-high-strength 115
- steel reinforced concrete 976
- steelmaking 71
- Stefan–Boltzmann equation 30
- stellated 758
- stellite 145
 - alloys 148
 - corrosion resistance 148
 - grades 148
- Stellite® 147
- Stellite®1 147
- Stellite®100 147
- Stellite®12 147
- Stellite®20 147
- Stellite®21 147
- Stellite®3 147
- Stellite®306 147
- Stellite®6 147
- Stellite®7 147
- Stellite®8 147
- stephanite 857
- stereotype 203
- sterling silver 398, 399
- stibine 402
- stibiopalladinite 414
- stibium 806, 858, 1183
- stibnite 771, 858
- stick lac 699
- stimulated emission 42
 - Einstein coefficient 44
- stishovite 594, 858
- stoichiometric ilmenite 277
- stoichiometric rutile 275
- Stokes' law 1109
- stoneware 629
- stony iron meteorites 919
- stony meteorites 915
- storage capabilities for hydrogen 1086
- strain 7
- strain hardening 11
 - exponent 11
- strain rate 17
- Stratcor process 341
- streak 761
- streak plate 761
- strengite 864
- strength hardening coefficient 11
- strength-to-weight ratio 112
- stress 7
- stress cycles 18
- stress-intensity factor 16
- stress–strain curve 8, 15
- striction 9
- stromeyerite 858
- strontianite 263, 858
- strontium 262, 536
 - carbonate 263
 - oxide 263
 - sulfide 263
 - titanate 263
- structure of polymers 697
- structure of the Earth's interior 886
- Strukturbericht 757, 1215
- Strunz's classes 757
- struverite 355
- styrene 706
- styrene (vinylbenzene) 1133
- styrene butadiene rubber (SBR) 717
- styrene-butadiene styrene rubber 726
- subautomorphous 758, 892
- subeconomic resources 753
- subhedral 758, 892
- sublimates
 - closed tube test 773
- subsoil
 - horizons 937
 - structures 943
- substrate glass 673
- succinite 803
- sucrose 1118, 1120
- sulfatable titania slag 281
- sulfate anions 978
- sulfate slag 281
- sulfide ores 126, 392
- sulfolane 1133
- sulfur 125, 610, 755, 858, 1183
 - dichloride 1133
 - dioxide 150, 374, 396
 - dioxide gas 1085
 - monochloride 1134
- sulfuric acid 148, 150, 248, 1134, 1169, 1244

- electrolyte 154
- fuming 1170
- roast process 223
- sulfuryl chloride 1134
- sulphate process 286
- sulphur
 - dioxide 1067
 - hexafluoride 1067
 - trioxide 1067
- sunstone 782, 845
- superalloys 128, 145, 1032
 - iron-based 121
- superconductors 477
 - BCS theory 482
 - high critical temperature 481
 - high-magnetic-field applications 485
 - low-magnetic-field applications 485
 - organic 482
 - Type I 478
 - Type I
 - properties 479
 - Type II 480
 - properties 480
 - vortex state 481
- supercooled liquid 671
- super-duty fireclay 597
- superelasticity 140
- superheavy water 1080, 1121
 - physical properties 1167
- superphosphate 963
- surface alloying 364
- surface electrical resistivity 528
- surface resistivity
 - skin depth 528
 - skin effect 528
- surface tension 1110
- surfactants 1112
- suspensions 1174
- Sutherland's equation 1049
- syenite 899
- sylvanite 859
- sylvinitic 238, 859, 964
- sylvite 859
- symmetry elements 1210
- syndiotactic polymer 697
- synthetic diamond electrodes 585
- synthetic gas 1082
- synthetic gemstones 795
- synthetic isoprene rubber 726
- synthetic magnesia 613
- synthetic mullite 600
- synthetic rutile 283, 286
- Becher process 283
- Benelite process 284
- enhancement process (SREP) 286
- producers 284
- tabular 892
- tabular alumina 607
- Tachardia lacca 699
- taconite 908
- tactic polymer 697
- tacticity 697
- Tag Closed Cup Test 1121
- talc 755, 859
- tantala 666
- tantalite 221, 666, 859
- tantalum 326, 327, 344, 346, 353, 428, 468, 574, 578
 - alloys 353
 - physical properties 358
 - annealing 359
 - anodic electroetching 360
 - applications and uses 365
 - boride 651
 - carbides 356
 - cathodic sputtering deposition 363
 - chemical coating 363
 - chemical vapor deposition 363
 - cladding 361, 362
 - cleaning 360
 - coating techniques 361
 - coherent deposit process 364
 - corrosion resistance 353
 - deep drawing 357
 - degreasing 360
 - descaling 360
 - diboride 651
 - disilicide 661
 - electrochemical coating 363
 - electrodepositing 364
 - electroplating 364
 - etching 360
 - explosive bonding 362
 - fluoride 346
 - forming 357
 - grinding 359
 - grit blasting 360
 - hemiacarbide 656
 - heminitride 659
 - hot rolling 362
 - hydrogenofluorides 356
 - joining 359

- loose lining 361
- machining 359
- machining and forming facilities 367
- metal 356
- metalliding 364
- metallurgy 355
- metalworking 357
- nitride (e) 659
- pentaoxide 666
- pentoxide 353, 355, 584
- physical coating 363
- physical vapor deposition 363
- pickling 360
- powder
 - hydride-dehydride process 357
- producers 366
- punching 357
- roll bonding 362
- silicide 661
- spinning 359
- stamping 357
- thermal spraying 362
- turning and milling 359
- vacuum deposition 363
- welding 359
- Tantung G 147
- tanzanite 783, 867
- tap density 2
- tapiolite 345, 355, 859
- TATB 1018
- technetium 392
- technologically-enhanced naturally
 - occurring radioactive material 1206
- Technora® 710, 1027
- Teflon® 707
- tektites 467, 914, 920, 921
 - geographical locations 921
- telluric iron 67
- telluric silver 831
- tellurium 233, 859
- tellurium atoms 459
- tellurium copper 184
- tellurium lead 198
- temperature 1057
 - dry bulb 1057
 - wet-bulb 1057
- temperature coefficient of capacitance 520
- temperature coefficient of thermal conductivity 528
- temperature dependence of surface 1112
- temperature dependence of the dynamic viscosity 1106
- temperature of colour 641
- tempered glass 676
- tenacity 761
- tenorite 859
- TENORM 1206
- tension 7
- tephroite 152, 859
- terbium 422, 424
- terlinguaite 860
- termination 694
- ternary compounds
 - Strukturbericht designation 1217
- terpene 698
- terpolymer 706
- terra rossa 907
- terrestrial iron 67
- terriginous rocks 907
- tert-amyl methyl ether 1122
- tert-butanol 1123
- tert-butyl
 - acetate 1123
 - chloride 1123
 - mercaptan 1123
- tert-butylamine 1123
- tertiary explosives 1015
- testing refractories
 - ASTM standards 643
 - ISO standards 645
- tetrabromo-1,1,2,2-ethane 777
- tetrabromoethane 1171
- 1,1,1,2-tetrabromoethane (acetylene tetrabromide) 1134
- 1,1,2,2-tetrabromoethane (acetylene tetrabromide) 1134
- tetracalcium aluminoferrite 972
- tetracalcium aluminum monosulfate hydrate 978
- 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane 1134
- 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-ethylene 1134
- tetrachlorosilane 595, 1133
- tetradymite 860
- tetraethylene
 - glycol 1134
 - pentamine 1134
- tetrafluoro methane 1067
- tetrafluoroethylene 707
- tetragonal 1211
- tetragonal space groups 1223
- tetragonal zirconia polycrystal 620
- tetragonal β -spodumene crystals 224

- tetrahedrite 860
- tetrahydrofuran 1134
- tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol 1134
- tetrahydroxoaluminate anion 164
- tetralin 1134
- tetramethylsilane 1134
- tetraoxide 414
- tetrazene 1015, 1016
- tetryl 1017
- texture 895
- Thai ruby 794
- theoretical density 2
- thermal
 - conductivity 28, 29
 - diffusion 28
 - diffusivity 29
 - discharge 533
 - energy 25, 28
 - expansion 26, 527
 - fatigue resistance 145
 - properties 25, 28
 - radiation 30
 - shock resistance 27
- thermal conductivity device 1080
- thermochemical reduction process 253
- thermochemistry 1000
- thermocouples 544
 - basic circuit 543
 - materials 543
 - NIST polynomial equations 547
 - properties 545, 546
- thermodynamic cell voltage, 562
- thermoelectric power 544
 - conductor 544
- thermoelectronic 552
- thermoionic emission 552
- thermoionic emitters 552
- thermoluminescence 766
 - minerals 766
- thermoplastics 692, 697, 1029
 - classification 698
- thermosets 692, 713, 1027, 1029
 - classification 698
- thermosetting plastics 692
- thermosetting polymers 713
- Thiokol® 718
- thionyl chloride 1134
- thiophene (thiofuran) 1134
- thoreaulite 355
- thoria 274, 666
- thorianite 448, 860
- thorite 448, 860
- thorium 278, 329, 422, 426, 427, 436, 437, 438, 447, 1204
 - applications and uses 451
 - carbide 450, 656
 - chloride 450
 - dicarbide 656
 - dioxide 450, 666
 - disilicide 662
 - fluoride 450
 - hexaboride 651
 - hydroxide 428, 450
 - metal 450, 451
 - mining and mineral dressing 449
 - nitrate 450
 - nitride 659
 - nitride 660
 - oxalate 428
 - oxalate dihydrate 450
 - purification 450
 - pyrophosphate 449
 - refining 450
 - series 1202
 - specific activity 1208
 - tetraboride 651
 - tetrachloride 450, 451
 - tetrafluoride 450
 - tetraiodide 451
- thorium-232 1202
 - natural decay series 1204
- thoron 1093, 1183, 1204
- thortveitite 434
- thorutite 860
- Thoulet's and Sondstad's liquor 1173
- threshold limit averages 1064
- threshold limit value 1064
- threshold sound power level 24
- thulite 867
- thulium 422, 424
- tialite 795, 860
- Ticle 288
- tielite 861
- tiemannite 861
- tigers eye quartz 760
- timber 983, 997
- time attenuation coefficient 25
- time weighted average 1064
- tin 204, 208, 297
 - alloys 204, 208
 - beneficiation 206
 - bronze 186
 - chloride 1134
 - electric arc furnace (EAF) 207

- electrorefining 208
- gravel pump mining 206
- nuclide 204
- ore 814
- Pest 204
- pyrites 857
- refining 207
- roasting 207
- selected properties 160
- smelting 207
- suction dredging 206
- tetrahydride 204
- underground mining 206
- use in sold 208
- tincal 471, 811
- tinplate 208
- titan
 - dioxide 608
- titania 165, 286, 601, 614, 639, 667
 - slag 281, 289
 - worldwide 281
- titanite 277, 861
- titanium 251, 274, 326, 327, 342, 409, 571, 574, 577, 1032, 1099
 - (alpha-Ti) 274
 - (beta-Ti) 274
 - alloy powders
 - hydride/dehydride process (HDH) 299
 - alloys 274, 302, 584
 - alpha 305
 - alpha-beta 305
 - applications 308
 - ASTM designation 306
 - beta 305
 - chemical equivalents 305
 - copper-based 313
 - corrosion resistance 313
 - mechanical properties 310
 - melting techniques 297
 - near alpha 305
 - strength-to-weight ratios 304
 - thermal and electrical properties 312
 - annealing 320
 - anodizing 321
 - applications and uses 322
 - bending 319
 - blasting 320
 - boride 651
 - carbide 275, 609, 656
 - carbochlorination process 287
 - castings 320
 - cathodes 564
 - chemical etching 321
 - chloride 291, 1134
 - chloride process 287
 - colloidal oxyhydrate 287
 - commercially pure grades 301
 - conferences 325
 - corrosion resistance 275
 - degreasing 321
 - descaling 321
 - diboride 470, 637, 638, 639, 651
 - applications and uses 639
 - dihydride 301
 - dioxide 274, 278, 281, 283, 286, 287, 614, 666, 667
 - sulfate process 286
 - disilicide 662
 - etching 320
 - grade 306
 - grades 564
 - grinding 320
 - hemioxide 618
 - hongquite 617
 - immunity 275
 - joining 320
 - Kroll process 330
 - machining 320
 - metal ingot 297
 - cold-hearth melting 298
 - producers 298
 - metal powder 298
 - metallurgical classification 304
 - metalworking 319
 - monoxide 617
 - nitride 660
 - oxides
 - properties 619
 - pickling 321
 - powder 298
 - gas-atomization process 301
 - hydride/dehydride process (HDH) 299
 - industrial processes 300
 - Kroll process 299
 - metal hydride reduction (MHR) 301
 - rotating electrode process (REP) 299
 - producers 302
 - punching 320
 - sesquioxide 282, 617, 667
 - shearing 320

- slag 281
- sponge 288, 290, 291
 - commercial specifications 293
 - Kroll process 288
 - producers 294, 295, 324
- sponge producers 295
- superplastic forming 319
- tetrachloride 276, 283, 287, 289, 301, 703, 1067
 - carbochlorination 288
 - Hunter process 291
 - Kroll process 290
- tetraiodide
 - Van Arkel–deBoer process 293
- trisilicide 662
 - uses and applications 323
 - world producers 324
- titanium-palladium alloy 314
- titanium-ruthenium alloys 314
- titanomagnetite 277
- titanowodginite 434
- titanyl sulfate 287
- TNT 1018
- tobermorite 973
- tolite 1018
- toluene 1134
- tonicity 1121
- tool and machining steel 115
- tool steels 115
 - AISI designation 116
 - carbon 117
 - chromium 120
 - cobalt 117
 - manganese 117
 - molybdenum 117
 - nickel 120
 - physical properties 118
 - silicon 117
 - tungsten 117
 - vanadium 117
- topaz 861
- topazolite 782, 804
- Tophel® 546
- torbernite 440, 861
- tosudite 816
- total reflection 34
- Total-Alkali-Silica diagram 902
- toughened glass 676
- toughness 15
- tourmaline 329
- toxicity of gases 1064
- traditional ceramics 629
- trans-1,4-polyisoprene rubber 716
- transfermium elements 1184
- transition alumina 606
- transition temperatures 65
- transition zone 887
- translucent 760
- transparent 760
- travertin 908
- travertine 814
- tremolite 861
- trevorite 861
- tribological 19
- triboluminescence 766
 - minerals 766
- tribromoacetaldehyde 1172
- 2,2,2-tribromoacetal-dehyde (bromal) 1134
- tribromomethane 777, 1135, 1172
- tributyl phosphate 1135
- tributylamine 1135
- tricalcium aluminate 972
- tricalcium silicate 971
- 1,1,1-trichloroethane 1135
- 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene 1135
- 1,1,2-trichloroethane 1135
- trichloroethylene 321, 349, 1135
- trichlorofluoromethane 1067, 1135
- trichloromethane 1124
- 1,2,3-trichloropropane 1135
- trichlorosilane 467
 - hydrogen reduction 468
- 1,1,2-trichlorotrifluoro-ethane 1135
- trichroism 37, 766
- triclinic 1211
- triclinic space groups 1221
- tridymite 862
- triethanolamine 1135
- triethyl
 - phosphate 1135
 - phosphite 1135
- triethylamine 1135
- triethylene glycol 1135
- triethylenetetramine 1135
- 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol 1135
- trigonal 1211
- trigonal space groups 1225
- triisopropyl borate 1135
- trimethyl orthoformate 1135
- 2,2,4-trimethyl pentane 1135
- 2,4,4-trimethyl-1-pentene 1135
- 2,4,4-trimethyl-2-pentene 1135
- 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene 1135

- 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene 1135
 trinitrobenzene 1017
 trinitrophenol 1017
 trinitrotoluene 1018
 triphylite 862
 triphyllite 220
 triplet states 46
 tripropylene glycol 1135
 trititanium pentoxide 668
 tritium 225, 1080
 tritium gas 218
 troilite 862, 914, 920
 trommels 207
 trona 755, 862
 troostite 865
 troty 1018
 Trouton's first empirical rule 31
 Trouton's second empirical rule 31
 Trouton's third rule 31
 true density 2
 true strain 7
 tsavorite 782
 tuff 904
 tungsten 117, 385, 1026, 1032
 alloys 385
 properties 388
 boride 651, 1026
 carbide 638, 639, 657
 applications and uses 640
 powder 640
 carbon black 387
 chalcogenide 387
 dinitride 660
 disilicide 662
 hemiboride 651
 hemcarbide 657
 hemintride 660
 hexachloride 387
 inert gas (TIG) 349
 monocarbide 387
 nitride 660
 oxide in 386
 powder 387
 producers 389
 silicide 662
 tungsten-alloy high-speed tool steel 119
 tungsten-chromium steel 84
 tungsten-Re 547
 turpentine 698
 turquoise 760, 783, 862
 tuyeres 71
 Twaron® 710, 1027
 Type 3A 1095
 Type 4A 1095
 Type 5A 1095
 type-n semiconductors 457
 type-p semiconductors 457
 Udimet®500 137
 Udimet®700 138
 UGS process 285
 ulexite 471, 863
 ullmanite 125, 863
 ultamarine 836
 ultimate tensile strength (UTS) 9
 ultisols 948
 ultra-high molecular weight
 polyethylene (UHMWPE) 703
 ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene
 703
 ultra-high strength steel 115
 ultrahigh-molecular weight polyethylene
 (UHMW) 1027
 ultra-high-strength structural steels 115
 ultramafic 339
 ultramafic rocks
 classification 902
 ultrasounds 23
 ulvite 863
 ulvospinel 863
 unalloyed copper 184
 uniaxial 765
 uniaxial tensile test 8, 9
 unified numbering system (UNS) 1181
 unplasticized polyvinyl chloride 726
 unsaturated polyester 726
 unstabilized zirconia 620
 upgraded titanium slag (UGS) 285
 upper explosive limit 1062
 upper flammability limit (UFL) 1062
 upper mantle 887
 uranides 436
 uraninite 265, 440, 442, 668, 863, 1091
 uranium 265, 278, 329, 340, 341, 436, 437,
 438, 442, 454, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1207
 anion exchange 443
 carbide 657
 cations 440
 concentration by leaching 442
 crushing 442
 depleted 439
 diboride 652
 dicarbide 657

- dioxide 444, 668
 - preparation 445
- disilicide 662
- dodecaboride 652
- fissionable isotope 444
- hexafluoride 445, 1067
- leaching 442
- metal
 - preparation 445
- minerals 243
- mining 441
- nitride 660
- oxide 442
- purification 443
- radionuclides 439
- recovering from leach liquors 443
- refining 443
- series 1202
- silicide 662
- solvent extraction 443
- tetraboride 652
- tetrafluoride 445
- trioxide 444
- uranium-235 446
- uranium-235 1202
 - natural decay series 1204
- uranium-238 1202
 - natural decay series 1203
- uranophane 440, 863
- uranothorite 440, 863
- uranotile 863
- uranyl cations 439
- uranyl nitrate
 - crystals 444
- urea-formaldehyde 713, 726
- URENCO 445
- uvarovite 782, 863
- UX1 1203
- UX2 1203

- vacuum
 - permitivity 519
- vacuum bagging and autoclave curing 1031
- vacuum-arc remelting (VAR) 294, 297, 304
- vacuum-arc-remelt (VAR) process 115
- vacuumdistillation process (VDP) 290
- valence band 455
- valentinite 864

- Van Arkel–deBoer process 293, 445
 - zirconium 331
- Van der Waals 1044
- Van der Waals constants 1043
- Van der Waals equation of state 1042, 1043, 1047
- Van't Hoff equation 1050
- Van't Hoff law 1120
- vanadinite 339, 340, 864
- vanadium 117, 289, 297, 338, 616
 - alloys 338
 - aluminothermic reduction 342
 - calciothermic reduction 341
 - carbide 657
 - carbothermic reduction 342
 - diboride 652
 - disilicide 662
 - foil 342
 - hemcarbide 657
 - Highweld process 341
 - metal 338, 341
 - natural 338
 - nitride 660
 - pentoxide 148, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342
 - producers 343
 - silicide 663
 - steel 342
 - stratcor process 341
 - trichloride 339
 - vanadium-50 338
 - Xstrata process 340
- vanadium (IV) chloride 1136
- vanadyl ion 338
- vanadyl trichloride 1136
- vapor 1054
 - autoignition temperature 1063
 - explosivity limits 1062
 - flammability range 1062
 - ignition energy 1063
 - maximum explosion pressure 1063
 - maximum rate of pressure rise 1063
 - pressure 1110
 - pressure of water 1054
- variscite 864
- vector position 1228
- vector product 1228
- vein
 - deposits 752
 - graphite 625
 - walls 752
- velocity of sound 23

- verdilite 783
- vermicullite 755
- Verneuil melt growth technique 795
- Verneuil method 795
- Verneuil technique 608
- Verneuil's flame fusion method 614
- vertisols 948, 949
- vestium 409
- vesuvianite 864
- vibration
 - maximum amplitude 25
- Vickers hardness 12, 13, 17
- villiaumite 864
- vinyl
 - acetate 1136
 - chloride monomer (VCM) 705
 - ethyl ether 1136
 - trichloride 1135
- 4-vinylcyclohexene 1136
- vinylidene chloride 1136
- vinylidene fluoride 719
- 2-vinylpyridine 1136
- violarite 864
- virginium 1183
- virial 1044
- virial coefficients 1043
- virial equation of state 1043
- viridine 855
- Viton® 719
- Viton® fluoroelastomers 719
- vitrain 1005
- vitreous 760
- vitreous silica 596
- vitriol oleum 1169
- vivianite 865
- volcanic rocks 904
 - classification 903
- volcanoes 891
- volume expansion on melting 27
- volume magnetostriction 494
- volume resistivity 527
- von Hauer's alloy 210
- von Kobell's fusibility scale 770
- vug 752, 757
- vulcanization 716
- vulcanization process 716
- Vycor® 671

- wad 152, 850
- wadsleyite 865, 888

- Waelz process 195
- wafer 471, 586
 - assembly 475
 - cleaning 474
 - dielectric deposition 474
 - doping 474
 - electrical test 474
 - etching 473, 474
 - inspection 474
 - lapping 473
 - masking 474
 - metallization 474
 - passivation 474
 - polishing 473
 - production 473
 - slicing 473
 - thermal oxidation or deposition 473
- Walden's equation 1113
- Walden's rule 1113
- walls 752
- Waspaloy® 138
- waste fuels
 - properties 1007
- water 1136, 1174
 - electrolysis 1083
 - gas 1082
 - latent heat of vaporization 1058, 1063
 - lime 969
 - opal 782
 - physical properties 1167
 - properties
 - temperature dependence 1167
 - splitting 1083
 - vapor pressure 1055
- water vapor 1054
 - degree of saturation 1056
 - heat capacities 1056
 - mass fraction 1056
 - relative humidity 1056
 - saturation 1055
 - specific humidity 1056
- water-atomized iron powders 122
- wave propagation 23
- wavellite 865
- waxy 760
- wear resistance 122
- weathered ilmenite 279
- Weiss domains 501, 504, 508, 534, 538
- Westphal balance 4
- wet filament winding 1030
- wet-bulb depression 1057

- wet-bulb temperature 1057
wetting 1113
wheel ore endellionite 811
whiskers 1025
white cast iron 79, 80
white fused alumina 608
white gold 405, 406
white graphite 638
white lead ore 815
white nickel 816
white opal 782
white tin 204
whitewares 630
Widia® 657
wiikite 434
Wilhelmy plate 1118
willemite 865
window material
 electromagnetic transparency range
 1236
 optical properties 1233
witherite 264, 865
Wobbe index 1003
wodginite 355
wohl 1044
wolfram 385, 1183
wolframite 385, 386, 387, 433, 434, 865
wollastonite 866, 973
wood 983
 applications 997
 chemical resistance 997
 decay resistance 990
 density 986
 drying 987
 durability 990
 electrical properties 989
 flammability 989
 fracture toughness 988
 Hankinson's equation 987
 heating value 989, 990
 mechanical properties 987
 moisture content 985
 physical properties 985
 shrinkage 987
 specific gravity 986
 specific heat capacity 989
 strength 987
 structure 984, 985
 thermal properties 988
 tin 814
 Young's modulus 988
- Wood's alloy 210
Wood's light 766
work of adhesion 1114
work of cohesion 1114
world annual production of commodities
 1248
wrought aluminum alloys 171
 physical properties 173
wrought copper alloys 183
 physical properties 184
wrought iron 73
wrought steels 95
wulfenite 374, 866
wurtzite 866
wustite 866
- xenomorph 758
xenomorphous 892
xenon 1067, 1090, 1092
xenotime 280, 329, 425, 866
 mining and mineral dressing 427
xerosols 953
X-ray 244, 249
X-ray density 2
Xstrata process 340
2,4-xyleneol 1136
xylosol 1180
- yellow beryl 792
yellow brass 185
yellow gold 405
yellow lead ore 866
yermosols 953
yield strength (YS) 9
Young's equation 1113, 1114, 1115
Young's modulus 8, 17, 29, 64, 128
Young-Laplace equation 1116, 1117
ytterbite 423
ytterbium 422, 423, 424
yttria 218, 274, 668
yttrium rare-earths 422
yttrium 422, 424
yttrium aluminum garnet 218
yttrium oxide 668
- zaffre 142
zamak 197
z-average molar mass 696

- z-average relative molar mass 696
- zeolites 261, 467, 1081, 1095
 - calcium form 1095
 - potassium form 1095
 - sodium form 1095
- zero magnetic field 505
- zero polarization 535
- zirconia stabilized 551
- Ziegler–Natta catalyst 704
- zinc 187
 - alloys 187, 196, 197
 - applications and uses 195
 - blende 469, 856
 - Bolchem process 191
 - Boliden–Norzink process 191
 - chloride 192
 - deposition 564
 - electrolytic process 191
 - electroplating 561
 - electrowinning 192, 563, 572, 577, 582
 - ferrite 190
 - ferrite residue 192
 - galvanizing 188
 - hot-dip galvanizing 195
 - hydrometallurgical process 191
 - mercury iodide process 191
 - metal ingots 192
 - ore 189
 - Outokumpu process 191
 - oxide 189
 - powder 338
 - properties 197
 - pyrometallurgical process 192
 - roasting process 190
 - selected properties 160
 - spar 856
 - thiocyanate-sulfide process 191
- zincite 867
- zinkblende 189
- zinnwaldite 240, 867
- Zircadyne® 331
- zircon 278, 280, 328, 329, 337, 448, 618, 867
 - carbochlorination reaction 329
 - chlorination 329
 - sands 329
- zirconia 274, 618, 619, 620, 796
 - fully stabilized 621
 - fused 622
 - partially stabilized 620
 - preparation by alkaline leaching 622
 - producers 622
 - stabilized 622
 - unstabilized 620, 621
- zirconium 251, 297, 326, 336, 445, 571, 679
 - alloys 326, 331
 - applications and uses 335
 - carbide 619, 657
 - cathodes 565
 - cleaning 334
 - copper 184
 - corrosion resistance 326, 333
 - descaling 334
 - diboride 652
 - dioxide 618, 668, 669
 - disilicide 663
 - dodecaboride 653
 - electropolishing 327, 334
 - etching 334
 - hydroxide 622
 - ingot 330
 - Kroll process 330
 - machining 333
 - nitride 661
 - nuclear grades 331
 - oxide films 327
 - oxychlorides 329
 - physical properties 332
 - pickling 327, 334
 - producers 336
 - sponge 330
 - tetrachloride 328, 329, 595, 621
 - tetraiodide 328
 - Van Arkel–deBoer process 331
 - welding 334
- zirconolite 867
- zirconyl
 - sulfate 330
- zirconyl chloride dihydrate 621
- zirkelite 867
- zoisite 867